

**CONFERENCE**  
Price and Specification Guide  
**CANADA**



**krug**

Advancing Design Through Innovation

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2	Nuvo
84	V2
116	Ando
124	Revo
158	Chit Chat
166	Millennium
192	Stratford
216	Virtu

## General Information

345	Terms & Conditions
345	Warranty
346	<i>KrugExpress</i> Program
347	Wood Finishes
347	Laminate Program
348	Solid Surface



# NUVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

## NUVO

3	Nuvo Environmental Summary
4	Features & Options
6	Power Management
8	Sample Configurations
9	Rectangular Wood Tops
10	Arc End Wood Conference Tops
11	Racetrack Wood Conference Tops
12	Boat Shaped & Visio Wood Conference Tops
13	Oval, Arced Square & Round Wood Conference Tops
14	Console Planning For Wood Tops
15	Console Size & Location For Wood Tops
25	Console Size & Location For Laminate Tops
35	Consoles for Wood & Laminate Tops
36	Back-Painted Glass Rectangular Conference Tops
37	Back-Painted Glass Arc End Conference Tops
38	Back-Painted Glass Boat Shaped & Visio Conference Tops
39	Back-Painted Glass Oval, Arced Square & Round Conference Tops
40	Console Planning for Back-Painted Glass Tops
41	Console Size & Location For Back-Painted Glass Tops
48	Consoles for Back-Painted Glass Tops & Console Power/Data Modules
49	Standard Console Power/Data Media Modules
53	Console Power Modules for Custom Configurations
54	Console Data/Media Options
59	Bases
60	Base Requirements Chart

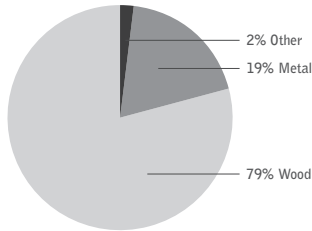
## MEDIA AND STORAGE

68	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
69	Features & Options
72	Credenzas
76	Buffets
82	Hospitality Carts
83	Lecterns & Media

## LEED CERTIFICATION



### MATERIAL CONTENT:

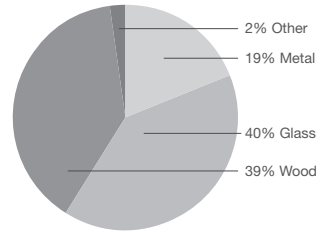


PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 82%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 72%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION



BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Nuvo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Nuvo products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Nuvo products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

## FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Nuvo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



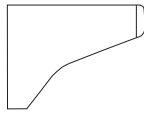
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



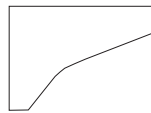
# NUVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## TOPS

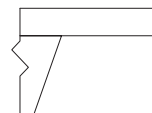
Nuvo Conference products offers 8 table top shapes in 6 veneer species in addition to 13 wood grain, 4 solid laminate selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Conference tops are available with these profiles.



Edge profile for wood tops  
Knife Edge



Edge profile for laminate tops



Edge profile for glass tops

## BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to support beams and/or tops.

All wood bases, with the exception of panel bases, offer large interior cavities for cable routing and allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Bases are equipped with removable panels which make access to the interior quick and easy.

Refer to the base requirements chart on page 60 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tables.

Formed Metal Bases are available in Matte Chrome finish.

Base plates are available in a choice of Wood, Palette, Laminate or Gloss Aluminum finish.

## CONSOLES

Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section or across a seam. Consoles located within a table section will be factory installed. Consoles located across the seam are ordered by a separate model number and will be shipped as a separate item for field installation. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. The console access cover can be operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and opens to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in Gloss Aluminum with Polished Chrome end bezels.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA MODULES

Console power/data/media modules are available in 18 preconfigured options or can be customized by adding plate-mounted or snap-in data ports to any of the 4 standard power modules. The number of console modules per console is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths. Console power modules are available in three cord lengths (6', 16' and 25'). A utility outlet is available in some console module models for connecting power within a table. Up to 10 duplex receptacles can be connected to one electrical circuit. Faceplates, duplex receptacles and data components are white.

## SUPPORT BEAMS

Aluminum support beams provide strength and support to the conference tops. Support beams are field installed onto the bases allowing for top-on-last installation for all base styles except the formed metal base. Powder coated steel trough pans located between the support beams accommodate under-surface cable management and runs cables to interior base cavities to access floor monuments.

## SEATING CAPACITY

To establish seating capacity, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price guide, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use the same formula, when seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Nuvo Conference Tables.

## VENEER

Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Cherry, Walnut.

## FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection. All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

## GLASS SURFACES

Nuvo conference tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service for additional color selections available at no upcharge. Color options also on website.

## SOLID SURFACES

Solid Surface tops are available on conference tops. The solid surface standard top option is white, with additional colors available upon request. Solid surfaces are composed of minerals, acrylic resins that are non-porous and stain, scratch and dent resistant. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible. Please contact customer service with specifications for a quote.

## GLIDES

Wood bases feature adjustable glides 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 3/4". Metal bases have 1/2" glides.

## MICROPHONE CUT OUTS

Microphone cut outs are available for **\$344 list** per table for up to 7 microphone cutouts. For Back-Painted Glass tops add an additional **\$115 list** per cut-out.

## HOW TO SPECIFY NUVO

- 1) Specify table top shape, size, model number and top material. For wood and laminate tops see page 9, for Back-Painted Glass see page 36.
- 2) Select base shape, size and model number using Base Requirements chart on page 60.
- 3) Specify console location (end sections, middle sections or across the seam) and size option. For wood top see page 15, for Back-Painted Glass see page 40.
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable. For wood top see page 15 for Back-Painted Glass see page 41.  
Please note: Across seam consoles are field installed and have a separate model number.
- 5) Specify Console Power module options. Preconfigured Console Modules, see page 49. Custom Console Modules, see page 53.
- 6) Add plate-mounted data or snap-in data options to custom module, see port options on page 49.

Purchase orders must include:

- Wood Species and Finish
- Base Plates - Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood

## LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Laminate is available on all Nuvo Conference Tops; refer to Krug's standard laminate program on page 347. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for durability or consistent color. The number of sections on 48" wide Laminate tops, on some table sizes, are different than the same size wood top. This is due to the size of laminates available. See table sections column on pages 25. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece tables. The grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets.

## CUSTOM SIZING

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Nuvo Conference Tables. Tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Customer Service.

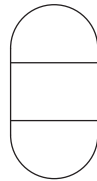
## STANDARD TABLE SHAPES



Rectangular  
Model Number: 5161  
Glass Top 5161GP



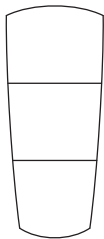
Arc End  
Model Number: 5166  
Glass Top 5166GP



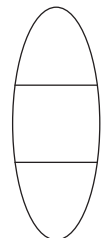
Racetrack  
Model Number: 5102  
Glass Top 5102GP



Boat Shaped-Arc Ends  
Model Number: 5164  
Glass Top 5164GP



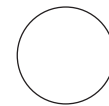
Visio-Arc Ends  
Model Number: 5168  
Glass Top 5168GP



Oval  
Model Number: 5159  
Glass Top 5159GP



Arced Square  
Model Number: 5166  
Glass Top 5166GP



Round  
Model Number: 5105  
Glass Top 5105GP

## SQUARE CORNER TOPS

Nuvo conference tables may be specified with Square Corners in all shapes with rounded corners. To order these additional configurations, please replace the standard model number with the number listed: Rectangular = 5101, Arc End = 5106, Boat Shape-Straight End = 5104, Boat Shape-Arc End = 5154, Visio-Straight End = 5108, Visio-Arc End = 5158, Arc Square = 5156. Pricing for tops with square corners is the same as standard tops.

## TESTING

All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.





## NUVO | POWER MANAGEMENT

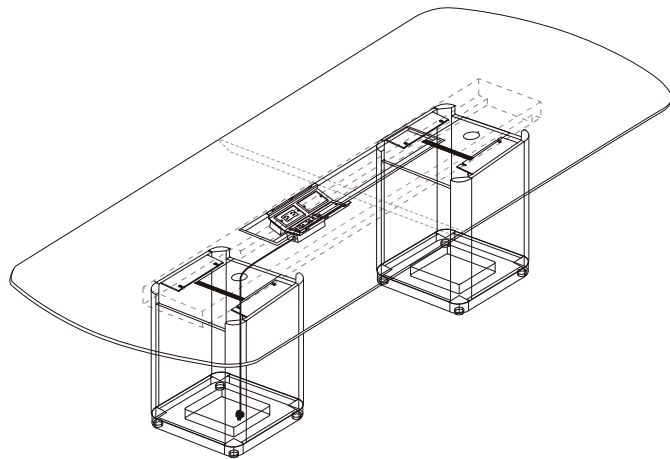
All Nuvo Conference tables feature cable management capabilities for routing cables between the floor monuments and the consoles that provide voice/power/data/media connections.

Support beams connect the bases and provide additional support for the conference top. Support beams enable top-on-last assembly of the tables - this shortens the installation time, requires fewer installers, and helps to prevent damage to table tops. Data cables can be connected to the power/data modules and dropped into the base and connected to the source prior to the installation of the top. After the top is installed, the power modules are bolted into the threaded inserts in the top. Cable troughs located between the support beams offer generous space for cable management and are supplied with grommets to allow for cables to pass through to the base interior cavities.

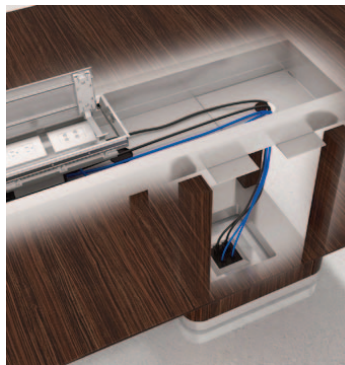
Bases feature sizable cutouts at the bottom, providing access to floor monuments. With the exception of Panel and Formed Metal Bases, bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Access doors are provided on the inward-facing vertical side of the bases, providing quick access to cabling in the interior. Formed Metal bases are available with an external cable management system and cables are run to the floor using a Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager.

The Console modules are housed within the support beam and provide power and communications connectivity. Console modules utilize UL standard receptacle outlets. Console modules are available in 18 pre-configured configurations, or can be custom-configured in unique configurations - or alternatively can be specified with blank ports, so customers can purchase and insert their own outlets. Console modules also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Console modules are available with three electrical cord lengths (6', 16', and 25'). Console modules with a utility outlet will allow units to be linked together to a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit. The number of console modules is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths.

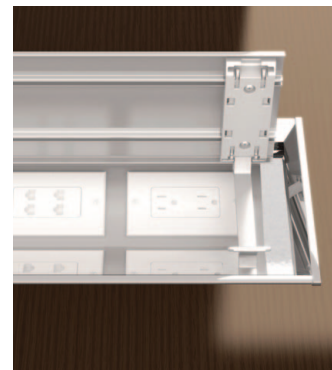
Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section, or can span top section seams. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. Console access covers are operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and open to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in a Gloss Aluminum finish with polished chrome end bezel. There are some limitations in glass, please see page 41.



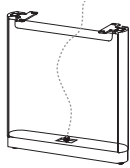
SUPPORT BEAMS & CABLE TROUGH



CONSOLE MODULE



Panel Base

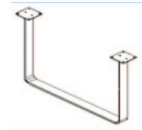


Base Size      Base Floor Monument  
Cut Out Dimension

Note: Panel bases will not completely conceal floor monuments.  
Panel bases have 2 cable access panels

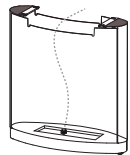
21" x 3"	4" X 1.5"
25" x 3"	4" X 1.5"
31" x 3"	4" X 1.5"

Formed Metal Base



**NOTE:** Formed Metal bases do not feature an interior cavity. Formed Metal bases have external cable management systems allowing cables to run to the floor monument. See page 60 for model numbers and cable management options. Overall table height is 29.5"

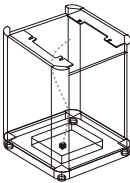
Oval Base



Oval bases have 2 cable access panels 16" x 16"

21" x 8"	12" X 5"
25" x 10"	12" X 6.5"
31" x 12"	12" X 9.5"

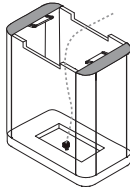
Square Base



Square bases have 1 cable access panel

16"x16"	6.25" X 6.25"
20" x 20"	9.5" X 9.5"
24" x 24"	14.5" X 14.5"
30" x 30"	20.5" X 20.5"

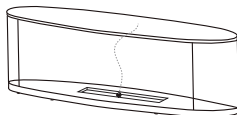
Rectangular Base



Rectangular bases have 1 cable access panel

21" x 12"	15" X 6"
25" x 12"	19" X 6"
31" x 12"	25" X 6"

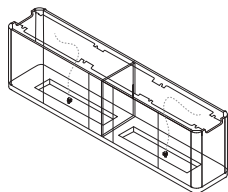
Oval Island Base



Oval Island bases have 2 cable access panels

18" x 47"	10" X 20"
18" x 71"	(2) 6 X 11    (1) 6 X 15
24" x 71"	13 X 33
24" x 95"	(2) 13 X 12    (1) 13 X 26
24" x 107"	(2) 13 X 17    (1) 13 X 33

Rectangular Island Base



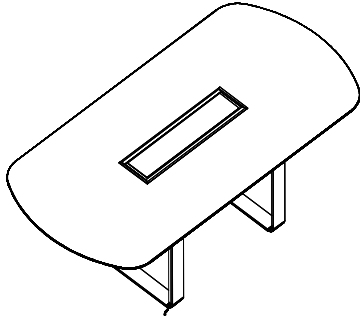
Rectangular Island bases have 1, 2 or 3 cable access panels depending on base size

18" x 27"	9" X 9"
18" x 39"	9" X 22"
18" x 63"	9" X 29"
18" x 99"	(2) 9" X 33"
18" x 123"	(2) 9" X 43"
18" x 171"	(4) 8" X 34"
24" x 63"	11" X 29"
24" x 99"	(2) 11" X 33"
24" x 123"	(2) 11" X 43"
24" x 171"	(4) 11" X 34"
24" x 219"	(3) 11" X 40"



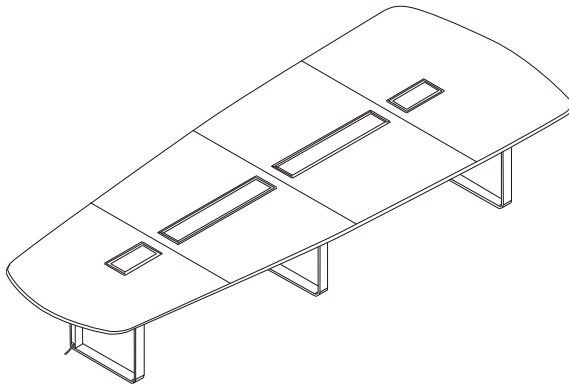
# NUVO | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE ONE



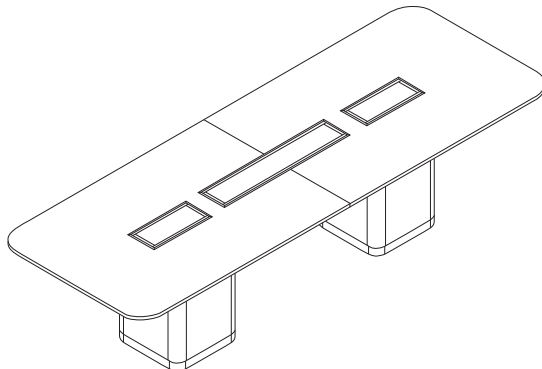
Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Walnut
(1) Arc End Top 72x36	51667236	2948	3242
(1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager	514124328CMI	1292	1292
(1) Formed Metal Base	514124328	1118	1118
(1) Console Access Port within top section	AM27	281	281
(1) Console Power Module for Custom Configurations	51PMA06	460	460
Console Data/Media Options			
Position 3 -(1) - DVI-D Dual (Digital)	P03	131	131
Position 4 -(1) - Adaptor Plate	M04	37	37
-(2) - RJ45-CAT6 White	S01W	45	45
-(1) - RJ11-Telephone White	S02W	45	45
-(1) - HDMI	S04	31	31
		165	165
<b>TOTAL LIST</b>		<b>\$6553</b>	<b>\$6847</b>

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE TWO





Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Walnut
(1) Visio Top 168x66/42	51681686642	13247	14569
(1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager	514124328CM1	1292	1292
(1) Formed Metal Base	514136328	1249	1249
(1) Formed Metal Base	514148328	1378	1378
(4) Console Access Ports within top section	AI14	253	253
	BM36	318	318
	CM36	318	318
	DI14	253	253
(3) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet	51PDCD01-06	533	533
		533	533
		533	533
(1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles	51PDAD01-06	484	484
<b>TOTAL LIST</b>		<b>\$20391</b>	<b>\$21713</b>

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE THREE



Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Walnut
(1) Rectangular Top 120x48	516112048	5663	6230
(2) 20" Square Bases	5143202025	1178	1294
		1178	1294
(2) Console Access Port within top section	AM14	253	253
	BM14	253	253
(1) Console Access Port across a seam	51CONSOLE-X27 (ABX27)	281	281
(2) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet	51PDCD01-06	533	533
		533	533
(1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles	51PDAD01-06	484	484
<b>TOTAL LIST</b>		<b>\$10356</b>	<b>\$10719</b>

# NUVO | RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	51616036	2655	2920	60	36	1	4	95	5
	51616042	2797	3078	60	42	1	4	110	6
	51616048	2941	3235	60	48	1	4	125	6
	51617236	2841	3123	72	36	1	6	113	6
	51617242	2984	3281	72	42	1	6	131	7
	51617248	3127	3438	72	48	1	6	148	8
	51617836	3084	3392	78	36	1	6	122	6
	51617842	3256	3581	78	42	1	6	142	7
	51617848	3428	3770	78	48	1	6	161	8
	51618436	3298	3630	84	36	1	6	131	7
	51618442	3513	3866	84	42	1	6	152	8
	51618448	3729	4103	84	48	1	6	172	9
	51619636	3441	3786	96	36	1	8	150	8
	51619642	4015	4417	96	42	2	8	175	9
	51619648	4588	5047	96	48	2	8	198	10
	516110842	4159	4574	108	42	2 (3)	8	195	10
	516110848	4803	5283	108	48	2 (3)	8	222	11
	516110854	5520	6072	108	54	3	8	250	13
	516112042	5019	5520	120	42	2 (3)	8	216	11
	516112048*	5663	6230	120	48	2 (3)	10	247	12
	516112054	6309	6940	120	54	3	10	278	14
	516112060	7024	7730	120	60	3	10	307	15
	516114448	6451	7098	144	48	2 (3)	10	297	15
	516114454	7241	7966	144	54	3	12	333	17
	516114460	8101	8912	144	60	3	12	369	18
	516115654	7886	8676	156	54	3 (4)	12	362	18
	516115660	8890	9778	156	60	3 (4)	12	401	20
	516116848	8531	9384	168	48	3 (4)	12	347	17
	516116854	9606	10567	168	54	4	12	390	19
	516116860	10825	11907	168	60	4	12	431	21
	516119248	9965	10962	192	48	3 (4)	14	397	20
	516119254	11182	12300	192	54	4	14	445	22
	516119260	12545	13799	192	60	4	14	492	24
	516121654	12330	13562	216	54	5	16	501	24
	516121660	13835	15218	216	60	5	16	554	27
	516124060	15627	17189	240	60	5	18	617	30
	516126460	17707	19474	264	60	6	20	680	33
	516128860	19998	21997	288	60	6	22	740	36

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:

Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101**. e.g. **516114448** becomes **510114448** Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

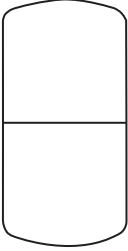
See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections



# NUVO | ARC END CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	51666036	2760	3037	60	36	1	4	89	5
	51666042	2941	3235	60	42	1	4	103	5
	51666048	3119	3433	60	48	1	4	117	6
	51667236	2948	3242	72	36	1	6	107	5
	51667242	3127	3438	72	42	1	6	123	6
	51667248	3305	3637	72	48	1	6	140	7
	51667836	3190	3510	78	36	1	6	116	6
	51667842	3398	3738	78	42	1	6	134	7
	51667848	3607	3969	78	48	1	6	153	8
	51668436	3407	3747	84	36	1	6	125	7
	51668442	3659	4021	84	42	1	6	144	9
	51668448	3908	4298	84	48	1	6	164	9
	51669636	3550	3904	96	36	1	8	144	7
	51669642	4159	4574	96	42	2	8	167	9
	51669648*	4768	5245	96	48	2	8	190	10
	516610842	4300	4732	108	42	2 (3)	8	188	10
	516610848	4983	5482	108	48	2 (3)	8	214	11
	516610854	5735	6309	108	54	3	8	240	12
	516612042	5162	5679	120	42	2 (3)	10 (8)	211	11
	516612048	5844	6428	120	48	2 (3)	10	239	12
	516612054	6524	7176	120	54	3	10	268	14
	516612060	7278	8005	120	60	3	10	297	15
	516614448	6631	7294	144	48	2 (3)	10	289	15
	516614454	7457	8201	144	54	3	12	324	16
	516614460	8351	9187	144	60	3	12	359	18
	516615654	8101	8912	156	54	3 (4)	12 (10)	353	18
	516615660	9140	10055	156	60	3 (4)	12	390	20
	516616848	8710	9582	168	48	3 (4)	12	338	17
	516616854	9821	10804	168	54	4	12	380	19
	516616860	11075	12183	168	60	4	12	421	21
	516619248	10144	11158	192	48	3 (4)	14	388	20
	516619254	11398	12538	192	54	4	14	435	22
	516619260	12795	14077	192	60	4	14	482	24
	516621654	12545	13799	216	54	5	16	491	25
	516621660	14085	15494	216	60	5	16	544	27
	516624060	15878	17466	240	60	5	20 (18)	606	30
	516626460	17957	19752	264	60	6	20	668	33
	516628860	20250	22275	288	60	6	22	729	36

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106**. e.g. **516612042** becomes **510612042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

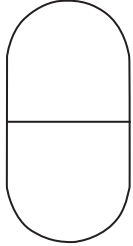
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | RACETRACK CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Racetrack	51026036	2797	3078	60	36	1	4	83	5
	51026042	2941	3235	60	42	1	4	94	5
	51026048	3097	3408	60	48	1	4	104	6
	51027236	2984	3281	72	36	1	6	101	6
	51027242	3140	3455	72	42	1	6	115	6
	51027248	3285	3612	72	48	1	6	127	7
	51027836	3241	3564	78	36	1	6	110	6
	51027842	3428	3770	78	42	1	6	126	7
	51027848	3601	3959	78	48	1	6	140	8
	51028436	3470	3817	84	36	1	6	119	7
	51028442	3700	4069	84	42	1	6	136	7
	51028448	3916	4306	84	48	1	6	152	9
	51029636	3613	3975	96	36	1	8	138	7
	51029642	4216	4637	96	42	2	8	159	9
	51029648	4819	5299	96	48	2	8	178	10
	510210842	4374	4812	108	42	2 (3)	8	180	10
	510210848*	5047	5553	108	48	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510210854	5808	6389	108	54	3	10 (8)	226	12
	510212042	5276	5803	120	42	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510212048	5950	6544	120	48	2 (3)	10	227	12
	510212054	6625	7287	120	54	3	10	251	14
	510212060	7386	8122	120	60	3	10 (8)	275	15
	510214448	6783	7461	144	48	2 (3)	12 (10)	277	15
	510214454	7614	8373	144	54	3	12 (10)	307	16
	510214460	8516	9368	144	60	3	12 (10)	337	16
	510215654	8286	9108	156	54	3 (4)	14 (12)	336	18
	510215660	9334	10266	156	60	3 (4)	14 (12)	369	20
	510216848	8962	9857	168	48	3 (4)	12	326	17
	510216854	10093	11102	168	54	4	14 (12)	364	19
	510216860	11371	12507	168	60	4	14 (12)	399	21
	510219248	10466	11514	192	48	3 (4)	14	376	20
	510219254	11743	12916	192	54	4	16 (14)	418	22
	510219260	13175	14492	192	60	4	16 (14)	460	24
	510221654	12947	14242	216	54	5	18 (16)	475	25
	510221660	14538	15992	216	60	5	18 (16)	522	27
	510224060	16416	18056	240	60	5	18 (16)	584	30
	510226460	18594	20451	264	60	6	20 (18)	647	33
	510228860	21002	23102	288	60	6	22 (20)	707	36

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.


## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners  	5164964842	4962	5457	96	48/42	2	8	181	10
	5164965442*	5819	6399	96	54/42	2	8	204	11
	51641204842	6124	6735	120	48/42	2 (3)	8	229	12
	51641205442	6823	7507	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	257	14
	51641444842	6968	7663	144	48/42	2 (3)	10	276	15
	51641445442	7829	8611	144	54/42	3	12	311	15
	51641685442	10381	11417	168	54/42	4	12	366	19
	51641925442	12087	13296	192	54/42	4	14	419	22
	51642166048	14955	16448	216	60/48	5	16	526	27
	51642406048	16889	18577	240	60/48	5	18 (16)	585	30
	51642646048	19125	21038	264	60/48	6	20	646	33
	51642886048	21604	23765	288	60/48	6	22	704	36

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154**. e.g. **51641204842** becomes **51541204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

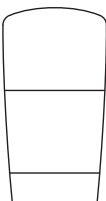
Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104**. e.g. **51641204842** becomes **51041204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners  	51681206042	9105	10014	120	60/42	3	8	268	15
	51681446042*	12460	13704	144	60/42	3	10	323	18
	51681686642	13247	14569	168	66/42	4	13	407	23
	51681926942	14280	15709	192	69/42	4	15	482	27
	51682167342	15556	17111	216	73/42	5	17	567	32
	51682407642	16675	18342	240	76/42	5	19	651	38

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158**. e.g. **51681446042** becomes **51581446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108**. e.g. **51681446042** becomes **51081446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

12 | CANADA | CONFERENCE

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

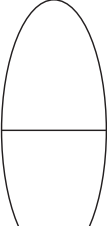
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

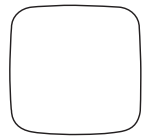
Description	Model	Laminate	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	
		Oak, Maple, Cherry								
	Oval Top	51598448	4289	4716	84	48	1	6	136	9
		51599648	5478	6024	96	48	2	8	157	10
		51599654	5936	6531	96	54	2	8	176	11
		515912048*	6524	7176	120	48	2 (3)	8	196	12
		515912060	7069	7775	120	60	3	10	243	15
		515914454	8131	8941	144	54	3	10	264	16
		515914460	8531	9384	144	60	3	12	292	18
		515916860	9720	10694	168	60	4	12	341	21
<b>NOTE:</b> Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on										

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

### Arced Square Top

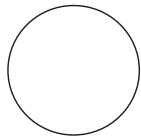


51663636	1937	2131	36	36	1	4	59	3
51664242	2137	2349	42	42	1	4	79	4
51664848	2410	2649	48	48	1	4	101	5
51665454	2724	2997	54	54	1	4	127	7
51666060	3530	3879	60	60	1	4	155	8

## ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156**. e.g. **51664242** becomes **51564242**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

### Round Top



510536	1894	2084	36 Dia.		1	3	47	3
510542	2093	2303	42 Dia.		1	3	63	4
510548	2353	2587	48 Dia.		1	4	80	5
510554	3040	3345	54 Dia.		1	5	100	7
510560	3541	3896	60 Dia.		1	5	123	8

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length  
W - Width  
D - Depth  
H - Height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections



# NUVO | CONSOLE PLANNING FOR WOOD TOPS

## CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D, E, F

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, I, L, R

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

I - Inset 3" from seam on end sections

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 96" x 36"

AM42

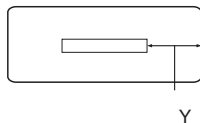


Table Size: 168" x 48"

AM14

BM50

CM14

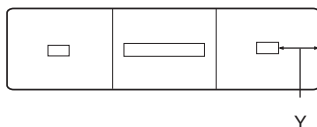


Table Size: 96" x 36"

AL14

AR14

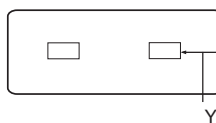
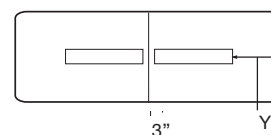


Table Size: 144" x 48"

AI42

BI42



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console  
18" or greater, cannot be less than 18"

## CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD, DE, EF

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 288" x 60"

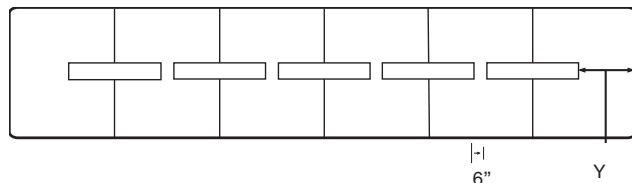
ABX42

BCX42

CDX42

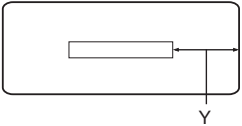
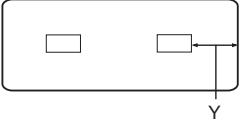
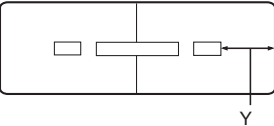
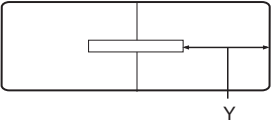
DEX42

EFX42



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 36" - 48"</b>	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	72	M14			29
96" X 36"		M27			22.5
Example	78	M14			32
AM42		M27			25.5
		M36			21
		M42			18
	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
		M36			24
		M42			21
	96	M14			41
		M27			34.5
		M36			30
		M42			27
		M50			23
<b>78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"</b>	78	L14 / R14			18
96" X 36"	84	L14 / R14			18
Example	96	L14 / R14			18
L14 R14					
					
<b>96" - 144" X 42", 48"</b>	96	M14			18
Example	108	M14		X27	20
AM14 ABX42 BM14	102	M14		X27	23
	144	M14		X27 X36 X42	29
		M27		X27	22.5
<b>96" - 144" X 42", 48"</b>	96			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
Example				X50	23
ABX50	108			X27	40.5
				X36	36
				X42	33
				X50	29
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
	144			X50	47

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

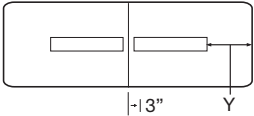
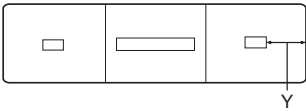
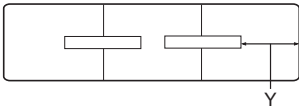
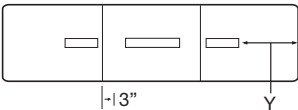
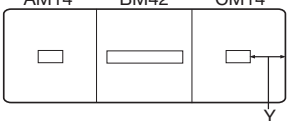
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 36" - 48"</b>	96	I27			18
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	108	I27			24
Example	120	I27 I36			30 21
	144	I27 I36 I42 I50			42 33 27 19
<b>168" - 192" X 48"</b>	168	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		21 26
Example	192	M14 I27 I36	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		25 34 25
					
<b>168" - 192" X 48"</b>	168			X14 X27 X36 X42 X50	49 42.5 38 35 31
Example	192			X36 X42 X50	46 43 39
					
<b>168" - 192" X 48"</b>	168	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		21 26
Example	192	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		25 34
					
<b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>	108	I14	M14 M27		19
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
	156	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		19 35 22

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

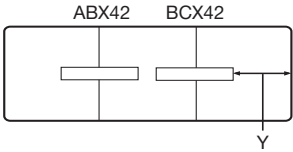
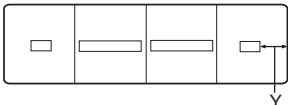
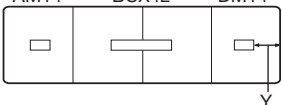
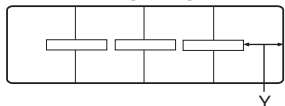
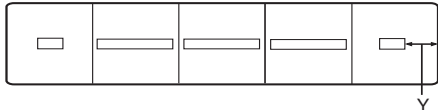
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>	108			X27	22.5
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36 X42	30 27
	156			X36 X42	34 31
<b>168"-192" X 54", 60"</b>	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
<b>168" - 192" X 54", 60"</b>	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X36 X42 X36 X42	18 31 18
					
<b>168" - 192" x 54", 60"</b>	168			X27 X36	28.5 24
Example	192			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
<b>216"- 240" X 54", 60"</b>	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
	240	M14 14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
Example					
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

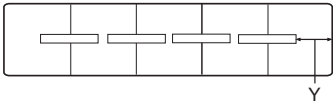
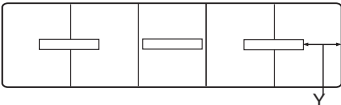
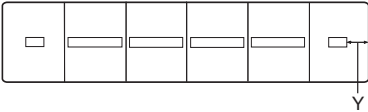
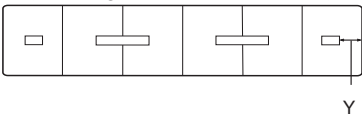
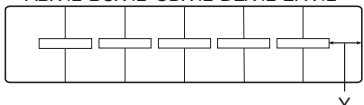
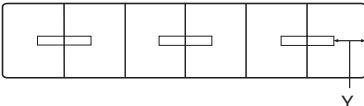
See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>	216			X27 X36	29.5 25
216" - 240" X 54", 60"					
Example	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42					
					
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216		M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42	29.5 25 22
Example					
ABX42 CM42 DEX42	240		M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42	X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14 I14	M14 M27 M36		18 27
Example					
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14	288	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14 I14		X36 X42 X50	18 27
Example					
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50	18 31 18
					
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27 X36	30.5 26
Example					
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42	288			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27 X36 X42	30.5 26 23
Example					
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42	288			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

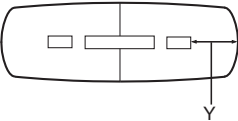
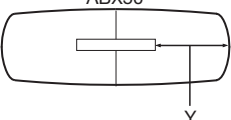
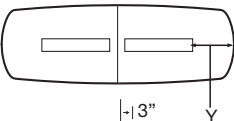
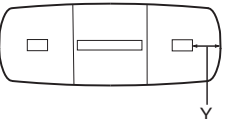
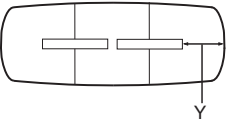
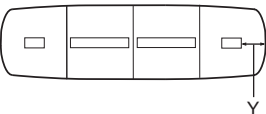
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	M14			18
Example AM14 ABX42 BM14	120	M14		X27	23
	144	M14 M27		X27 X36 X42 X27	29 22.5
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
Example ABX50	120			X36 X42 X50	42 39 35
	144			X50	47
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	I27			18
Example AI42 BI42	120	I27 I36			30 21
	144	I27 I36 I42 I50			42 33 27 19
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example AM14 BM42 CM14	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120			X27	26.5
Example ABX42 BCX42	144			X36 X42	30 27
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

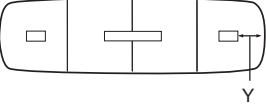
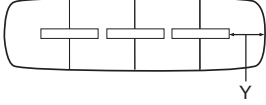
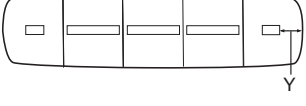
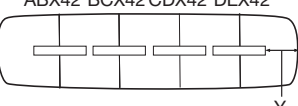
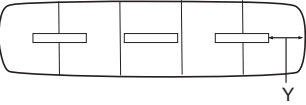
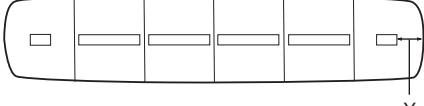
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example	192	M14		X36 X42	18
AM14 BCX42 DM14		I14		X36 X42	31
		I27		X36 X42	18
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168			X27 X36	28.5
Example	192			X36	24
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42				X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216			X27 X36	29.5
Example	240			X36	24
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42				X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42	29.5
Example	240		M14 M27 M36	X36	25
ABX42 CM42 DEX42			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
					
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14	M14 M36		18
Example	288	I14			27
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14		M14	M14 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M36 M42		18

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

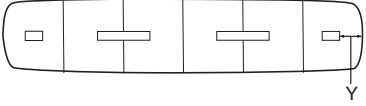
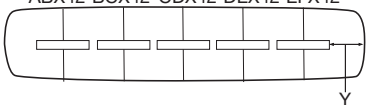
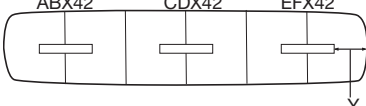
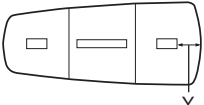
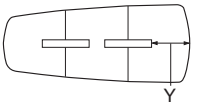
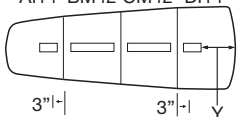
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14 I14		X36 X42 X50	18 27
Example					
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50	18 31 18
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27 X36	30.5 26
Example	288			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27 X36 X42	30.5 26 23
Example	288			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example					
AM14 BM42 CM14	144	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 18
					
120" - 144" X 60/42	120			X27	26.5
Example					
ABX42 BCX42	144			X36 X42	30 27
					
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example					
AI14 BM42 CM42 DI14	192	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 18
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

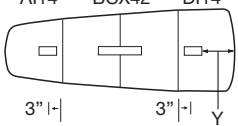
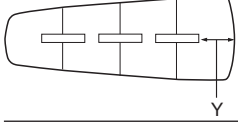
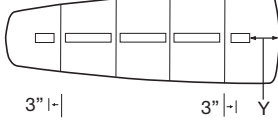
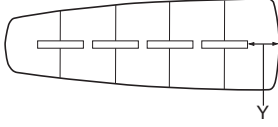
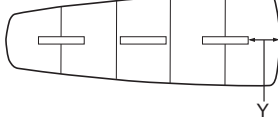
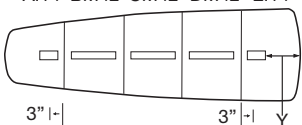
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam				Y
168" X 66/42"	168	I14		X27	X36	X42	X50	25
192" X 69/42"	192	M14 I27		X27 X27	X36 X36	X42 X42	X50 X50	18 18
								
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168			X27				28.5
Example ABX27 BCX27 CDX27	192			X27				28.5
								
216" X 73"/42"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36					26
Example AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216			X27 X36				25.5 25
ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216		M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42				30 25 22
Example ABX36 CM36 DEX36								
								
240" X 76"/42"	240	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42					18 31 18
Example AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14								
								

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

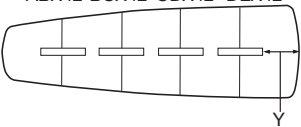
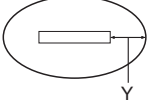
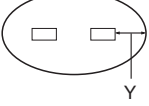
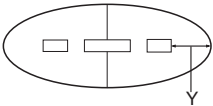
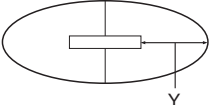
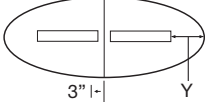
See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
240" X 76"/42"	240			X27	34.5
Example				X36	30
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42				X42	27
					
84" x 48"	84	M14			35
Example		M27			28.5
AM42		M36			24
		M42			21
84" x 48"	84	L14/R14			18
Example					
AL14 AR14					
					
96" - 120" X 48"	96	M14			18
96" X 54"					
AM14 ABX27 BM14	120	M14		X27	23
					
96" - 120" X 48"	96			X27	34.5
96" X 54"				X36	30
Example				X42	27
ABX42				X50	23
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
96" - 120" X 48"	96	I27			18
96" X 54"					
AI36 BI36	120	I27			30
		I36			21

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

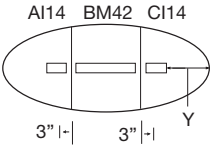
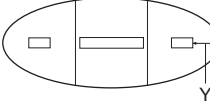
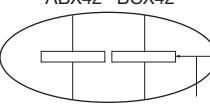
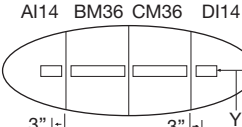
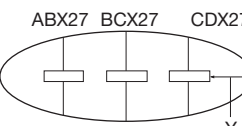
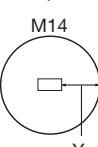
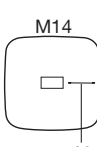
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section				Console Options Across Seam	Y
144" X 54"	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
Example		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42		31
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
								
120" - 144" X 60"	120	I14	M14	M27				23
Example	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42		31
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
								
120" - 144" X 60"	120						X27	26.5
144" X 54"								
Example	144						X36	30
							X42	27
								
168" X 60"	168	I14	M14	M27	M36			25
Example								
								
168" X 60"	168						X27	28.5
Example							X36	24
								
36" - 60"	36	M14						11
Examples	42	M14						14
	48	M14						17
	54	M14						20
	60	M14						23
 								

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

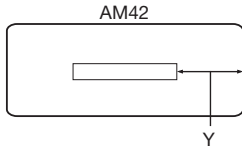

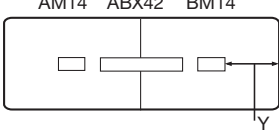
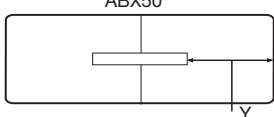
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 36" - 48"</b>	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	72	M14			29
96" X 36"		M27			22.5
Example	78	M14			32
		M27			25.5
		M36			21
		M42			18
	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
		M36			24
		M42			21
	96	M14			41
		M27			34.5
		M36			30
		M42			27
		M50			23
<hr/>					
78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	78	L14 / R14			18
96" X 36"	84	L14 / R14			18
Example	96	L14 / R14			18
					
<hr/>					
96" X 42", 48"	96	M14			18
Example					
					
<hr/>					
96" X 42", 48"	96				
Example					
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 42" - 60"</b>	96	I27			18
96" X 42", 48"					
Example					
<b>108"-144" X 42", 48", 54", 60"</b>	108	I14	M14 M27	19	
Example	120	M14 I14	M14 M27 M14 M27		23
	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
<b>108"-144" X 42", 48", 54", 60"</b>	108			X27	22.5
Example	120			X27	26.5
	144			X36 X42	30 27
<b>156"-192" X 48", 54", 60"</b>	156	I14	M14 M27		22
Example	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

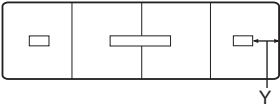
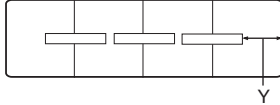
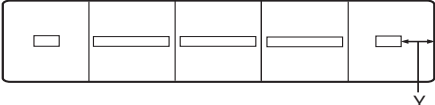
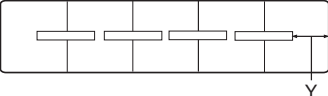
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>	156	I14		X27 X36 X42	22
156" - 192" X 48" 54", 60"	168	I14		X27 X36	25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X36 X42 X36 X42	18 31 18
					
156" - 192" x 48" 54", 60"	156			X27 X36	25.5 21
Example	168			X27 X36	28.5 24
					
216"- 240" X 54", 60"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
	240	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
Example					
					
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216			X27 X36	29.5 25
Example	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
216" - 240" X 54", 60"			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
Example	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
ABX42 CM42 DEX42			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
<b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>	264	M14			18
		I14	M14 M27 M36		27
Example					
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14	288	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
<b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>	264	M14			18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	27
Example					
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14		X36 X42 X50	18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	31
		I27		X36 X42 X50	18
<b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
Example					
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
<b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
Example				X42	23
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
				X50	23

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 29 for laminate tops locations and sizes

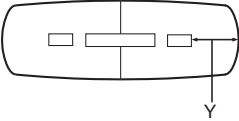
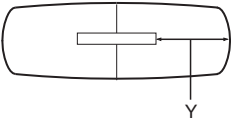
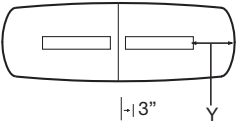
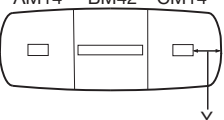
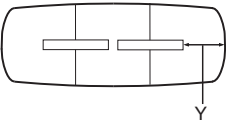
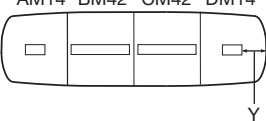
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	M14			18
Example AM14 ABX42 BM14					
					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
Example ABX50					
					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	I27			18
Example AI42 BI42					
					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example AM14 BM42 CM14	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120			X27 X36 X42	26.5 30 27
Example ABX42 BCX42	144				
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

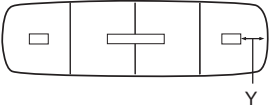
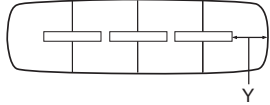
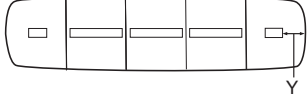
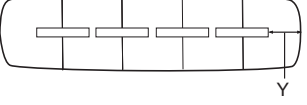
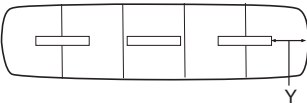
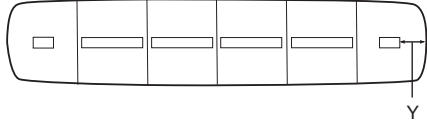
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X36 X42 X36 X42	18 31 18
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168			X27 X36	28.5 24
Example	192			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example	240	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216			X27 X36	29.5 24
Example	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216		M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42	29.5 25 22
Example	240		M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42	X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14 I14	M14 M36		18 27
Example	288	M14 I14 I27	M14 M36 M42 M14 M36 M42 M14 M36 M42		18 31 18
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

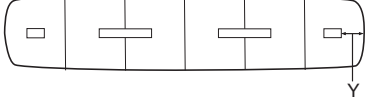
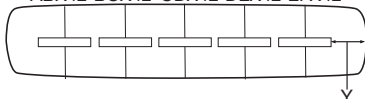
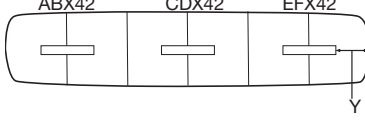
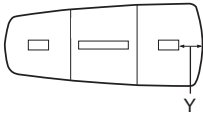
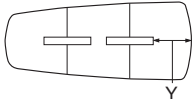
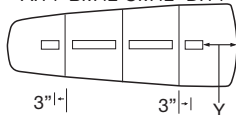
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14 I14		X36 X42 X50	18 27
Example AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50	18 31 18
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27 X36	30.5 26
Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42	288			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27 X36 X42	30.5 26 23
Example ABX42 CDX42 EFX42	288			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example AM14 BM42 CM14	144	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 18
					
120" - 144" X 60/42	120			X27	26.5
Example ABX42 BCX42	144			X36 X42	30 27
					
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
AI14 BM42 CM42 DI14	192	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 18
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

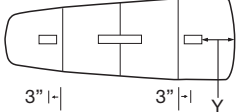
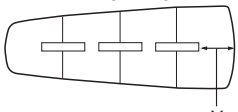
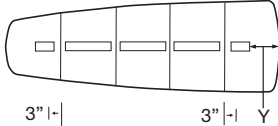
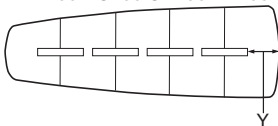
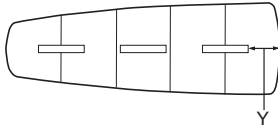
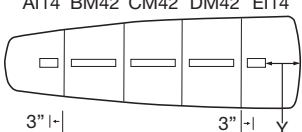
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam				Y
168" X 66/42"	168	I14		X27	X36	X42	X50	25
192" X 69/42"	192	M14		X27	X36	X42	X50	18
AI14 BCX42 DI14		I27		X27	X36	X42	X50	18
								
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168			X27				28.5
Example	192			X27				28.5
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36					26
Example								
AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216			X27				25.5
				X36				25
ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27				30
Example			M14 M27 M36	X36				25
ABX36 CM36 DEX36			M14 M27 M36	X42				22
								
240" X 76"/42"	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42					18
Example		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42					31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42					18
AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14								
								

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

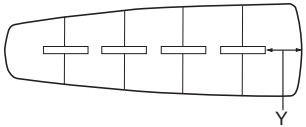
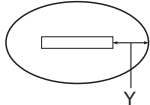
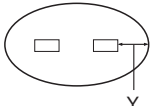
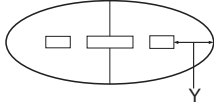
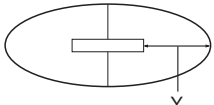
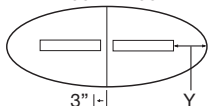
See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
240" X 76"/42"	240			X27	34.5
Example				X36	30
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42				X42	27
					
84" x 48"	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
Example		M36			24
AM42		M42			21
					
84" x 48"	84	L14/R14			18
Example					
AL14 AR14					
					
96" - 120" X 48"	96	M14			18
96" X 54"					
AM14 ABX27 BM14	120	M14		X27	23
					
96" - 120" X 48"	96			X27	34.5
96" X 54"				X36	30
Example				X42	27
ABX42				X50	23
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
96" - 120" X 48"	96	I27			18
96" X 54"					
AI36 BI36	120	I27			30
		I36			21

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

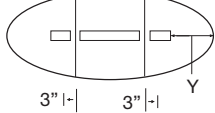
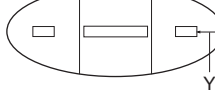
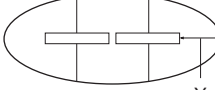
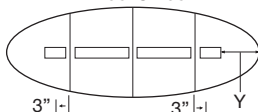
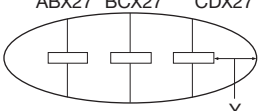
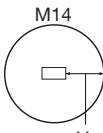
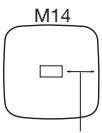
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section				Console Options Across Seam	Y
144" X 54"	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
Example		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42		31
AI14 BM42 CI14		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
								
120" - 144" X 60"	120	I14	M14	M27				23
Example	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42		31
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
120" - 144" X 60"	120						X27	26.5
144" X 54"								
Example	144						X36	30
ABX42 BCX42							X42	27
								
168" X 60"	168	I14	M14	M27	M36			25
Example								
AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14								
								
168" X 60"	168						X27	28.5
Example							X36	24
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27								
								
36" - 60"	36	M14						11
Examples	42	M14						14
	48	M14						17
	54	M14						20
	60	M14						23

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options


## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLES FOR WOOD & LAMINATE TOPS

## CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION


Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, I14, L14,R14	14	253	3	.25
	M27, I27	27	281	4	.25
	M36, I36	36	318	5	.25
	M42, I42	42	346	5.5	0.5
	M50, I50	50	383	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

## CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX27) and the location ABX27.

Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	253	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	281	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	318	5	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X42	42	346	5.5	0.5
	51CONSOLE-X50	50	383	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

Note: 50" Consoles have 3 lid supports, while all other sized have 2.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'.

The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

### Examples:

120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

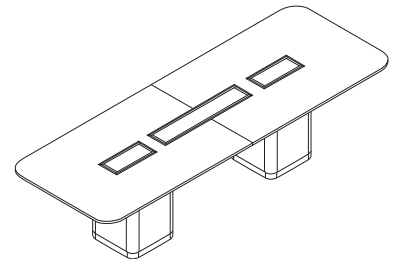
168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.

Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.



### CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

### CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes


### CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

### ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	5161GP6036	5398	60	36	1	4	190	42
	5161GP6042	6298	60	42	1	4	220	49
	5161GP6048	7197	60	48	1	4	250	53
	5161GP7236	6479	72	36	1	6	226	50
	5161GP7242	7558	72	42	1	6	262	58
	5161GP7248	8636	72	48	1	6	296	66
	5161GP7836	7019	78	36	1	6	244	55
	5161GP7842	8187	78	42	1	6	284	63
	5161GP7848	9350	78	48	1	6	322	72
	5161GP8436	7558	84	36	1	6	262	59
	5161GP8442	8818	84	42	1	6	304	68
	5161GP8448	10068	84	48	1	6	346	77
	5161GP9636	8636	96	36	1	8	300	67
	5161GP9642	10075	96	42	2	8	350	39
	5161GP9648	11446	96	48	2	8	396	45
	5161GP10842	11380	108	42	2	8	390	44
	5161GP10848	12992	108	48	2	8	444	50
	5161GP12042	13447	120	42	2	8	432	49
	5161GP12048*	15320	120	48	2	10	494	56
	5161GP12054	17290	120	54	3	10	556	40
	5161GP12060	19210	120	60	3	10	614	47
	5161GP14448	18443	144	48	2	10	594	66
	5161GP14454	20748	144	54	3	12	666	50
	5161GP14460	23051	144	60	3	12	738	56
	5161GP15654	22476	156	54	3	12	724	54
	5161GP15660	24973	156	60	3	12	802	60
	5161GP16848	21515	168	48	3	12	694	52
	5161GP16854	24204	168	54	4	12	780	44
	5161GP16860	26894	168	60	4	12	862	49
	5161GP19248	24589	192	48	3	14	794	59
	5161GP19254	27663	192	54	4	14	890	50
	5161GP19260	30736	192	60	4	14	984	56

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:

Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101GP**. e.g. **5161GP14448** becomes **5101GP14448**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number , glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options


## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS ARC END CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	5166GP6036	5484	60	36	1	4	178	42
	5166GP6042	6398	60	42	1	4	206	49
	5166GP6048	7314	60	48	1	4	234	53
	5166GP7236	6582	72	36	1	6	214	50
	5166GP7242	7678	72	42	1	6	246	58
	5166GP7248	8775	72	48	1	6	280	66
	5166GP7836	7678	78	36	1	6	232	55
	5166GP7842	8295	78	42	1	6	268	63
	5166GP7848	9616	78	48	1	6	306	72
	5166GP8436	7761	84	36	1	6	250	59
	5166GP8442	9063	84	42	1	6	288	68
	5166GP8448	10357	84	48	1	6	328	77
	5166GP9636	8879	96	36	1	8	288	67
	5166GP9642	10357	96	42	2	8	334	39
	5166GP9648*	11837	96	48	2	8	380	45
	5166GP10842	11651	108	42	2	8	376	44
	5166GP10848	13317	108	48	2	8	428	50
	5166GP12042	14506	120	42	2	10 (8)	422	49
	5166GP12048	15330	120	48	2	10	478	56
	5166GP12054	17290	120	54	3	10	536	40
	5166GP12060	19210	120	60	3	10	594	47
	5166GP14448	18443	144	48	2	10	578	66
	5166GP14454	20748	144	54	3	12	648	50
	5166GP14460	23051	144	60	3	12	718	56
	5166GP15654	22476	156	54	3	12 (10)	706	54
	5166GP15660	24973	156	60	3	12	780	60
	5166GP16848	21515	168	48	3	12	676	52
	5166GP16854	24204	168	54	4	12	760	44
	5166GP16860	26894	168	60	4	12	842	49
	5166GP19248	24589	192	48	3	14	776	59
	5166GP19254	27663	192	54	4	14	870	50
	5166GP19260	30736	192	60	4	14	964	56

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106GP**. e.g. **5166GP12042** becomes **5106GP12042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 45 for information on Console locations and size options

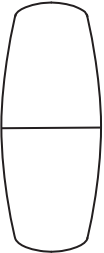
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners 	5164GP964842	12072	96	48/42	2	8	362	45
	5164GP965442*	13583	96	54/42	2	8	408	50
	5164GP1204842	15636	120	48/42	2	8	458	56
	5164GP1205442	17636	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	514	40
	5164GP1444842	18812	144	48/42	2	10	552	66
	5164GP1445442	21161	144	54/42	3	12	622	50
	5164GP1685442	24689	168	54/42	4	12	732	44
	5164GP1925442	28215	192	54/42	4	14	838	50

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

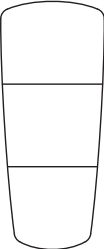
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154GP**. e.g. **5164GP1204842** becomes **5154GP1204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104GP**. e.g. **5164GP1204842** becomes **5104GP1204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners 	5168GP1206042	19347	120	60/42	3	8	536	47
	5168GP1446042*	20955	144	60/42	3	10	646	56
	5168GP1686642	29805	168	66/42	4	13	814	62
	5168GP1926942	35611	192	69/42	4	15	964	73

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158GP**. e.g. **5168GP1446042** becomes **5158GP1446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108GP**. e.g. **5168GP1446042** becomes **5108GP1446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

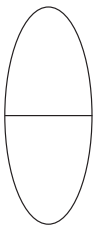
See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

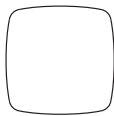
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections



# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

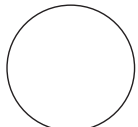
Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Top	5159GP8448	10589	84	48	1	6	272	77
	5159GP9648	11398	96	48	2	8	314	45
	5159GP9654	13980	96	54	2	8	352	50
	5159GP12048*	15484	120	48	2	8	392	56
	5159GP12060	19347	120	60	3	10	486	40
	5159GP14454	20902	144	54	3	10	528	50
	5159GP14460	20955	144	60	3	12	584	56
	5159GP16860	27094	168	60	4	12	682	49

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

	Arced Square Top	5166GP3636	3292	36	36	1	4	118	31
		5166GP4242	4481	42	42	1	4	158	41
		5166GP4848	5849	48	48	1	4	202	52
		5166GP5454	7491	54	54	1	4	254	64

## ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS

Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156GP**. e.g. **5166GP4242** becomes **5156GP4242**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

	Round Top	5105GP36	3356	36 Dia.		1	3	94	31
		5105GP42	4567	42 Dia.		1	3	126	41
		5105GP48	5968	48 Dia.		1	4	160	52
		5105GP54	7642	54 Dia.		1	5	200	64

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | CONSOLE PLANNING FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

## CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, L, R

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

Examples:

Table Size: 96" x 36"

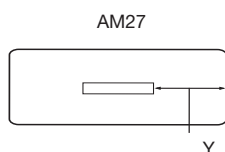


Table Size: 168" x 48"

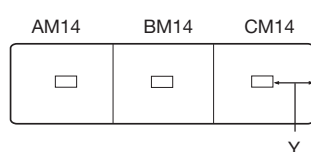


Table Size: 96 "x 36"

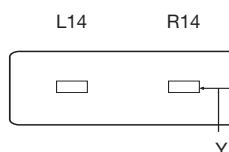
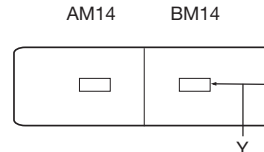


Table Size: 144" x 48"



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

## CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

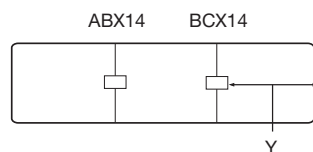
1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

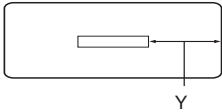
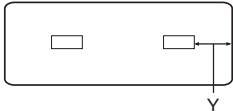
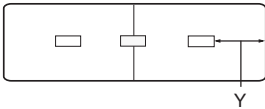
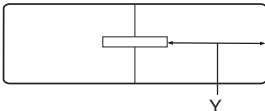
Example:

Table Size 168" - 192" X 48"



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
<b>WIDTHS 48" OR LESS</b>	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	72	M14			29
96" X 36"	78	M14 M27			32 25.5
Example AM27	84	M14 M27			35 28.5
	96	M14 M27			41 34.5
<b>84" X 36", 42", 48"</b>	84	L14 / R14			18
96" X 36"	96	L14 / R14			18
Example AL14 AR14					
					
<b>96" - 144" X 42", 48"</b>	96	*M14			18
Example	108	M14			20
AM14 ABX14 BM14	120	M14		X14	23
	144	M14		X14	29
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
<b>96" - 144" X 42", 48"</b>	96			X14 X27	41 34.5
Example	108			X14 X27 X36	47 40.5 36
ABX36	120			X14 X27 X36	53 46.5 42
	144			X14 X27 X36	65 58.5 54

## CODE KEY:

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

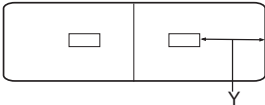
See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

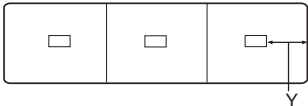
# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	*M14			18
Example	108	M14			20
AM14 BM14	120	M14			23
	144	M14			29



\*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14		21
Example	192	M14	M14		25
AM14 BM14 CM14					



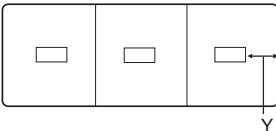
168" - 192" X 48"	168			X14	49
Example	192			X14	57
ABX14 BCX14					



<b>GLASS TOP WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>	120	*M14	M14		18
	144	*M14	M14		18
120" - 156" X 54", 60"	156	M14	M14		19

Example

AM14 BM14 CM14



\*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

120" - 156" X 54", 60"	120			X14	33
Example	144			X14	41
ABX14 BCX14	156			X14	45



## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

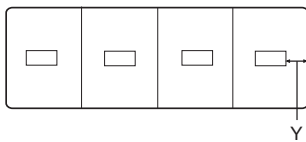
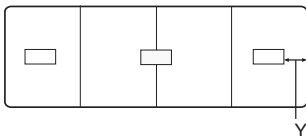
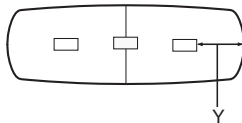
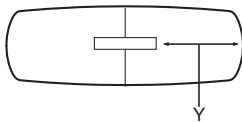
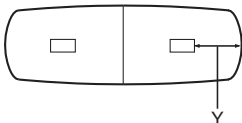
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168"-192" X 54", 60"	168	*M14	M14		18
Example	192	M14	M14		18
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14					
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
168" - 192" X 54", 60"	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
Example	192	M14		X14 X27	18 18
AM14 BCX14 DM14					
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	*M14			18
Example	120	M14		X14	23
AM14 ABX14 BM14	144	M14		X14	29
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96			X14 X27	41 34.5
Example	120			X14 X36 X27	53 42 46.5
ABX36	144			X14 X27 X36	65 58.5 54
					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	*M14			18
Example	120	M14			23
AM14 BM14	144	M14			29
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table.

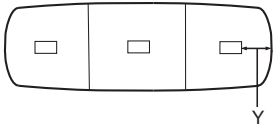
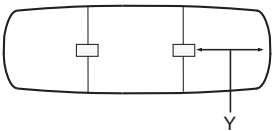
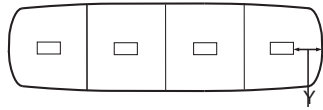
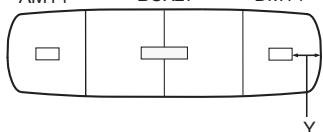
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14	144	*M14	M14		18
 <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p>					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120			X14	33
Example ABX14 BCX14	144			X14	41
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14	192	M14	M14		18
 <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p>					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
Example AM14 BCX27 DM14	192	*M14		X14 X27	18
 <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p>					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

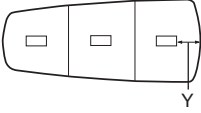
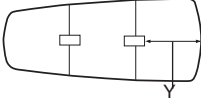
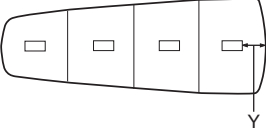
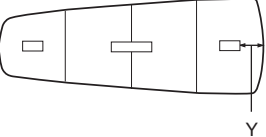
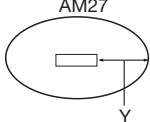
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14	144	M14	M14		18
		*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.			
120" - 144" X 60/42	120			X14	33
Example ABX14 BCX14	144			X14	41
					
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168	*M14	M14		18
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14	192	M14			18
		*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.			
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
AM14 BCX27 DM14	192	*M14		X14 X27	18
		*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.			
84" x 48"	84	M14 M27			35 28.5
Example AM27					
					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

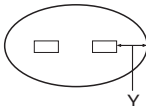
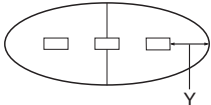
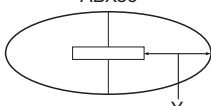
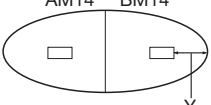
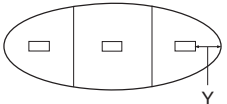
See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
84" x 48"	84	L14/R14			18
Example AL14 AR14					
					
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96	*M14			18
AM14 ABX14 BM14	120	M14		X14	23
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96			X27 X14	34.5 41
Example ABX36	120			X36 X27 X14	42 46.5 53
					
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96	*M14			18
AM14 BM14	120	M14			23
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
144" X 54"	144	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14					
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

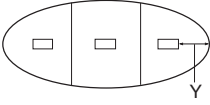
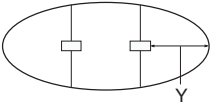
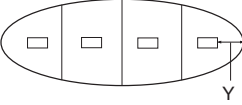
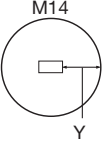
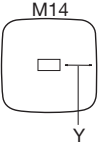
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" X 60"	120	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14	144	M14	M14		18
 <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p>					
120" - 144" X 60"	120			X14	33
144" X 54"	144			X14	41
Example ABX14 BCX14					
					
168" X 60"	168	M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14					
					
36" - 60"	36	M14			11
Examples	42	M14			14
 					
	48	M14			17
	54	M14			20

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

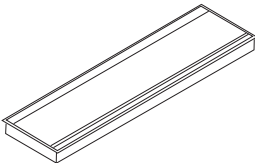
## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLES FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

## CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION

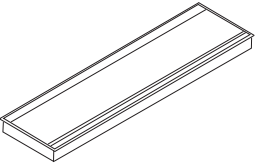
Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, L14,R14	14	253	.25	
	M27	27	281	4	.25

Consoles are available in 2 standard lengths.

## CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLE-X14) and the location ABX14.

Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	253	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	281	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	318	5	0.25

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options.

Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'. The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

### Examples:

120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.

Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.

### CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

### CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

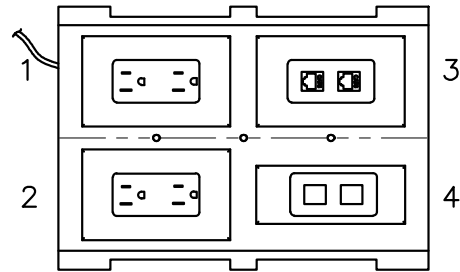
### ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

There are 3 versions of console power/data module: A, B, C. Version C has an utility outlet, this also allows another power module to be plugged into it allowing a shorter cord to be used.

## POWER MODULE A PRECONFIGURED



PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
--------------	---------	-------------	------------

### BASIC DATA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-06	6'	484
		51PDAD01-16	16'	568
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-25	25'	639
③	(2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

### BASIC VOICE DATA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-06	6'	460
		51PDAD02-16	16'	544
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-25	25'	618
③	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

### EXPANDED DATA

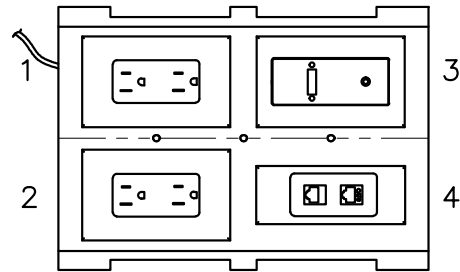
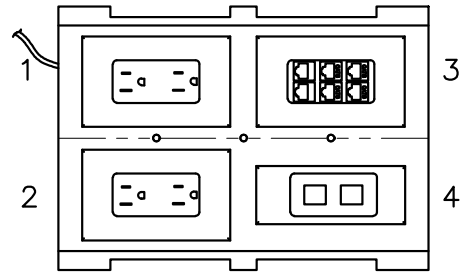
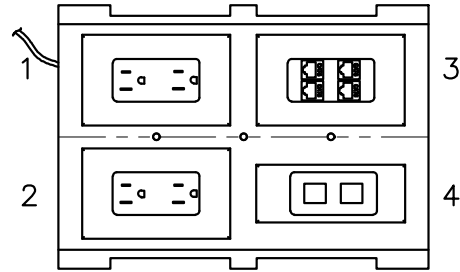
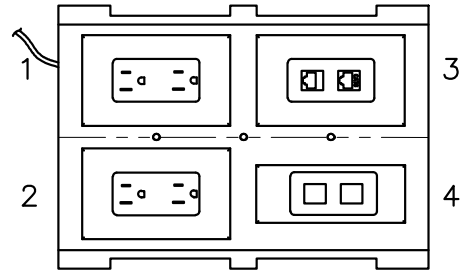
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-06	6'	561
		51PDAD03-16	16'	646
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-25	25'	718
③	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

### EXPANDED VOICE DATA

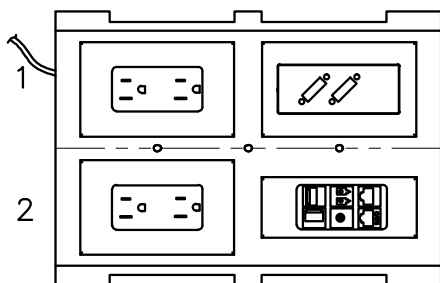
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-06	6'	597
		51PDAD04-16	16'	682
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-25	25'	754
③	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

### BASIC MULTIMEDIA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-06	6'	603
		51PDAD05-16	16'	689
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-25	25'	761
③	(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			



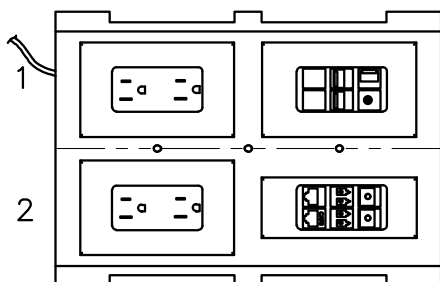
# NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS



PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
--------------	---------	-------------	------------

## ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA

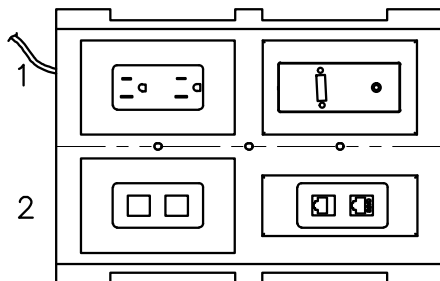
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-06	6'	1221
		51PDAD06-16	16'	1307
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-25	25'	1378
③	(1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB "A" (1) HDMI			



## BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-06	6'	1118
		51PDAD07-16	16'	1206
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-25	25'	1278
③	(1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
④	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

## POWER MODULE B PRECONFIGURED



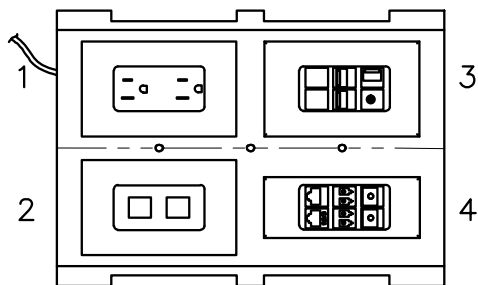
## BASIC MULTIMEDIA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD05-06	6'	517
		51PDBD05-16	16'	603
②	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD05-25	25'	675
③	(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

## ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD06-06	6'	1141
		51PDBD06-16	16'	1227
②	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD06-25	25'	1297
③	(1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB "A" (1) HDMI			

# NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

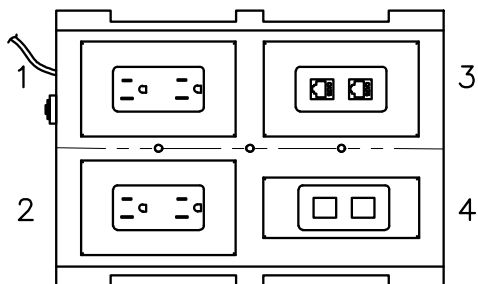


PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
--------------	---------	-------------	------------

## BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA

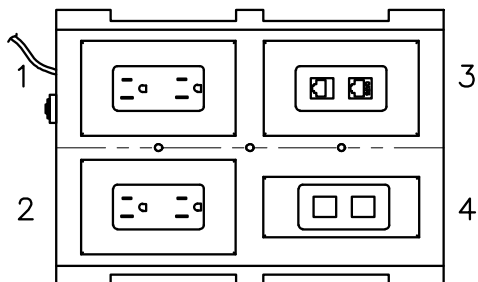
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD07-06	6'	1046
		51PDBD07-16	16'	1136
②	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD07-25	25'	1206
	(1) HDMI			
③	(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini			
	(2) USB "A"			
	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex			
④	(2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			
	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

## POWER MODULE C PRECONFIGURED



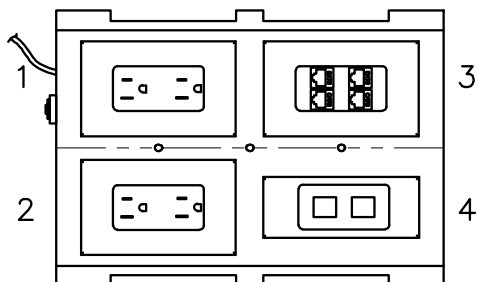
## BASIC DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD01-06	6'	533
		51PDCD01-16	16'	618
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



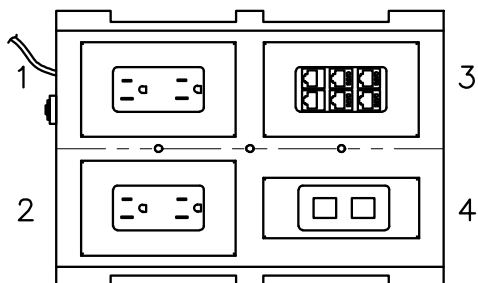
## BASIC VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD02-06	6'	517
		51PDCD02-16	16'	603
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



## EXPANDED DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

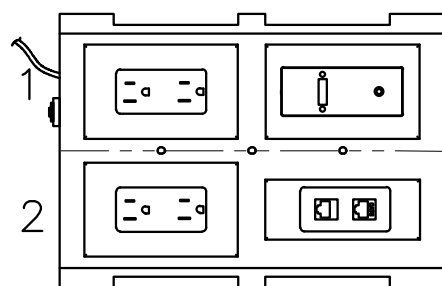
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD03-06	6'	618
		51PDCD03-16	16'	704
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



## EXPANDED VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD04-06	6'	646
		51PDCD04-16	16'	732
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
	(2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

# NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS



## PORT OPTIONS

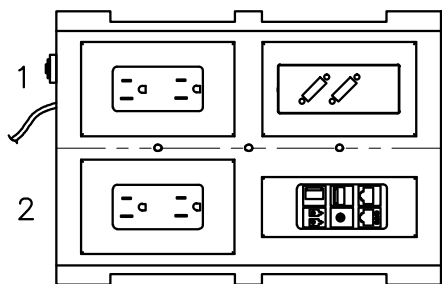
## MODEL #

## CORD LENGTH

## LIST PRICE

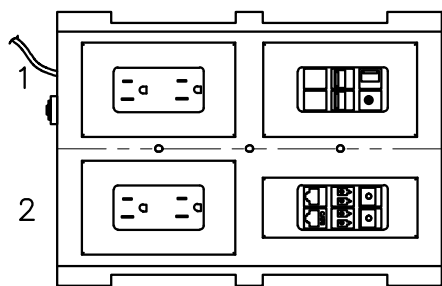
### BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD05-06 51PDCD05-16	6' 16'	655 741
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			



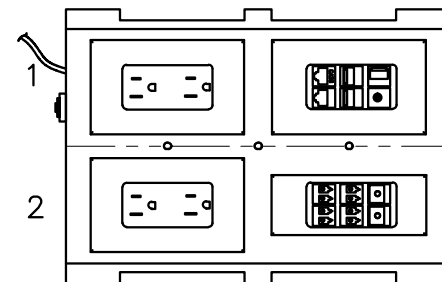
### ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD06-06 51PDCD06-16	6' 16'	1192 1278
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) USB "A" (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) HDMI (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			



### BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD07-06 51PDCD07-16	6' 16'	1178 1264
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			s
④	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			



### EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD08-06 51PDCD08-16	6' 16'	1313 1398
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			

# NUVO | CONSOLE POWER MODULES FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
<b>POWER MODULE A</b>				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA06	6'	460
	② (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA16	16'	539
	③ (1) Open for data	51PMA25	25'	611
	④ (1) Open for data			
<b>POWER MODULE B</b>				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMB06	6'	346
	② (1) Open for data	51PMB16	16'	425
	③ (1) Open for data	51PMB25	25'	505
	④ (1) Open for data			
<b>POWER MODULE C WITH UTILITY OUTLET</b>				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PMC06	6'	484
	② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet	51PMC16	16'	555
	③ (1) Open for data			
	④ (1) Open for data			
<b>DATA MODULE D</b>				
	① (1) Open for data	51PMD		122
	② (1) Open for data			
	③ (1) Open for data			
	④ (1) Open for data			
<p>This open module can also be used if hard wiring power is required. Electrical boxes and receptacles can be installed in open spaces and a Decora face plate is mounted on top. All components would be provided by a qualified electrician.</p>				
<b>POWER MODULE E WITH UTILITY OUTLET</b>				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/15 amp circuit breaker	51PME06		728
	② (1) Simplex Receptacle/ 2 USB Charging Port with Utility Outlet	51PME16		824
	③ (1) open for data			
	④ (1) open for data			
<b>POWER MODULE A - HARD WIRED</b>				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA16HW	16'	618
	② (1) Duplex Receptacle			
	③ (1) Open for data			
	④ (1) Open for data			

**NOTE:** Open positions will accept 1 Plate Mounted Data Option or up to 6 Snap-In Data Options. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

When specifying data within the power console module, please provide reference code and port position (1, 2, 3 or 4).

## PLATE MOUNTED DATA OPTIONS

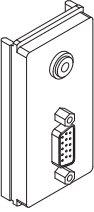
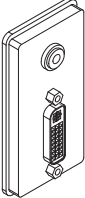
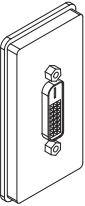
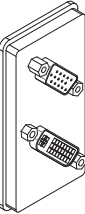
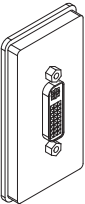
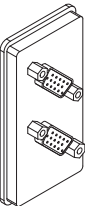
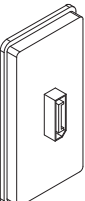
See page 54 for Plate Mounted Data Options

## SNAP-IN DATA OPTIONS


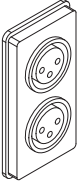
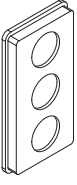
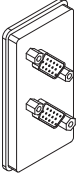
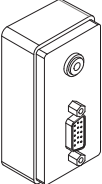

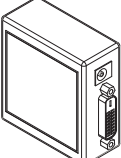
See page 56 for Snap-In Data Options



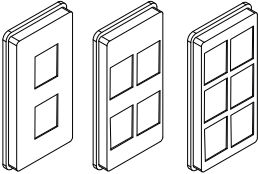

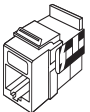

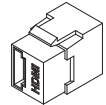



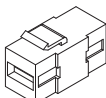
## NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P01	<b>VGA &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. VGA connectors is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female-to-female pass through.	137
	P02	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	202
	P03	<b>DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL)</b> - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	131
	P04	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; VGA</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	259
	P05	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG)</b> - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	P06	<b>VGA-2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	160
	P07	<b>DISPLAYPORT</b> - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	160


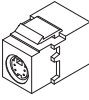
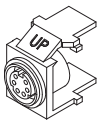
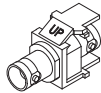
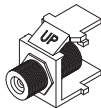
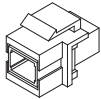
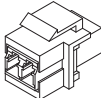
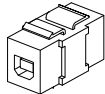
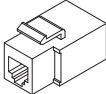

# NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P08	<b>MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD</b> - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	218
	P09	<b>MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2</b> - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	318
	P10	<b>3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH</b> - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	52
	P11	<b>VGA-to-BNCx2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	517
	P12	<b>INPUT VGA &amp; 3.5 Stereo (POWERED)</b> - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1264
	P13	<b>BLANK DECORA ADAPTER</b> - Use for covering a full Decora sides blank opening.	37
	DVIR	<b>DVI-REPEATER</b> - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130 ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	997

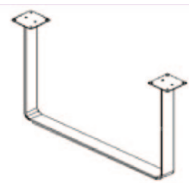
# NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
<b>ADAPTOR PLATES</b>			
	<b>M02</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (2)</b> - accepts two snap in data ports	37
	<b>M04</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (4)</b> - accepts four snap in data ports	37
	<b>M06</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (6)</b> - accepts six snap in data ports	37
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.			
		<b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	45
	<b>S01W</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	<b>S01B</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	<b>S01R</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		<b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	31
	<b>S02W</b>	RJ11 (White)	
	<b>S02B</b>	RJ11-B (Black)	
	<b>S02G</b>	RJ11-G (Green)	
	<b>S02R</b>	RJ11-R (Red)	
	<b>S02Y</b>	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	<b>S03</b>	<b>3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	88
	<b>S04</b>	<b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	<b>S05</b>	<b>RCA-LEFT</b> - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S06</b>	<b>RCA-RIGHT</b> - RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S07</b>	<b>RCA- VIDEO</b> - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S08</b>	<b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	59

# NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

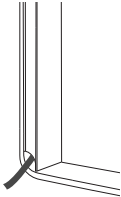
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>S09</b>	<b>3 PIN MINI XLR</b> - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	704
	<b>S10</b>	<b>S-VIDEO</b> - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	65
	<b>S11</b>	<b>PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN)</b> - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	81
	<b>S12</b>	<b>BNC</b> - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	45
	<b>S13</b>	<b>F-TYPE</b> - F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	37
	<b>S14</b>	<b>FIBER OPTIC SC</b> - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	45
	<b>S15</b>	<b>FIBER OPTIC LC</b> - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	88
	<b>S16</b>	<b>USB-B</b> - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	131
	<b>S17</b>	<b>RJ12 (White)</b> - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	281
	<b>S00</b>	<b>BLANK COVER</b> - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	16
<p><b>NOTE:</b> Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.</p>			

NUVO | BASES

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Formed Metal Base	514124328	1118	24	3	28	29	2.75
	514136328	1249	36	3	28	31	3.75
	514148328	1378	47	3	28	37	4.5

**ORDERING NOTE:** Formed Metal bases are available in Matte Chrome.

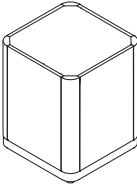
There are two cable management options available for Formed Metal bases – Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager. To order either of these options, please add the cable manager suffix to the end of the model number and add the upcharge listed below. For Example: To add the Metal Cable Manager to the Formed Metal base, please add **CM1** to the end of the base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328**CM1** & add the upcharge from below. To add the Spine Cable Manager to the table, please add **CM2** to the end of the Formed Metal base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328 **CM2** & add the upcharge from below.

Formed Metal Base Cable Management	Metal Cable Manager	174					
	CM1						

**NOTE:** Metal Cable Manager attaches to the Formed Metal Base magnetically.

	Spine Cable Manager	202					
	CM2						

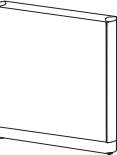
Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple Cherry Palette	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Base for Arc Square and Round Tops	5142161628	1014	1138	16	16	28	136	7.25
	5142202028	1136	1247	20	20	28	160	12.5



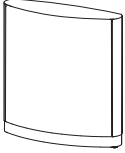
**ORDERING NOTES:** Bases are available in Oak, Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Palette finishes and Laminate. Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

BASE SIZES FOR ARCED SQUARE TABLES AND FOR ROUND TABLES							
Top Size Arc Square	Top Size Round Tops	Quantity	W	D	H		
36-36	36 Dia.	1	16	16	28		
42-42	42 Dia.	1	16	16	28		
48-48	48 Dia.	1	20	20	28		
54-54	54 Dia.	1	20	20	28		
60-60	60 Dia.	1	20	20	28		

These bases include a weighted ballast to provide stability.

Panel Base	513921325	840	925	20.5	3	25	30	2
	513925325	912	1004	24.5	3	25	33	2.25
	513931325	969	1066	30.5	3	25	38	2.5

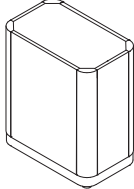
**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	514521825	947	1041	21	8	25	28	3.5
	5145251025	1018	1121	25	10	25	33	5.75
	5145311225	1107	1215	31	12	25	38	7.75

**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

	5143161625	1118	1231	16	16	25	60	7.25
	5143202025	1178	1294	20	20	25	75	8.5
	5143242425	1221	1342	24	24	25	88	12
	5143303025	1349	1484	30	30	25	95	14

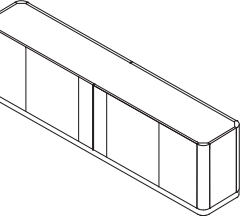
**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

	5144211225	990	1088	21.5	12	25	55	7
	5144251225	1118	1231	25	12	25	61	8
	5144311225	1249	1373	31	12	25	69	9.5

**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

	5146184725	2381	2617	18	47	25	118	19
	5146187125	3056	3361	18	71	25	175	28
	5146247125	3986	4385	24	71	25	270	41
	5146249525	5091	5599	24	95	25	308	46.5
	51462410725	6008	6608	24	107	25	346	52

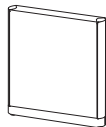
**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

	5147182725	1136	1247	18	27	25	46	11.5
	5147183925	1536	1689	18	39	25	65	16
	5147186325	2065	2272	18	63	25	102	25
	5147189925	2854	3138	18	99	25	157	38
	51471812325	3530	3879	18	123	25	193	47
	51471817125	4760	5237	18	171	25	267	65
	5147246325	2454	2697	24	63	25	134	31.5
	5147249925	2941	3235	24	99	25	207	48.5
	51472412325	4159	4574	24	123	25	256	60
	51472417125	5492	6041	24	171	25	351	82.5
	51472421925	6195	6814	24	219	25	451	105

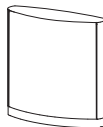
**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order. Rectangular island bases greater than 99" are constructed in two pieces requiring assembly in the field.

# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

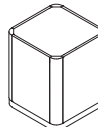
Panel Base  
5139



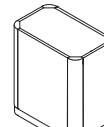
Oval Base  
5145



Square Base  
5143



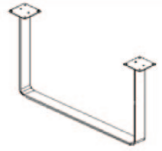
Rectangular Base  
5144



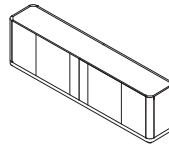
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) &amp; ARC END (5166) TOPS</b>								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

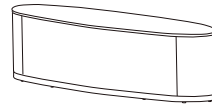
Formed Metal Base  
5141



Rectangular Island Base  
5147



Oval Island Base  
5146

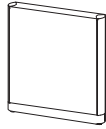


Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) &amp; ARC END (5166) TOPS</b>						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	24x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	24x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	24x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	24x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	24x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

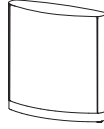


# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

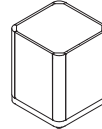
Panel Base  
5139



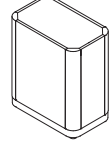
Oval Base  
5145



Square Base  
5143



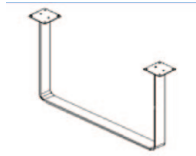
Rectangular Base  
5144



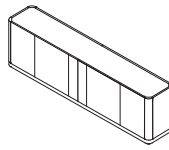
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)</b>								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	21	4	21	3	20	4	21
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

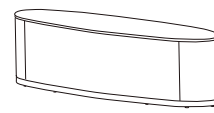
Formed Metal Base  
5141



Rectangular Island Base  
5147



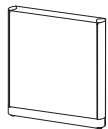
Oval Island Base  
5146



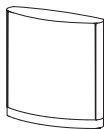
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)</b>						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	18x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	18x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	18x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	18x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	18x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

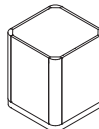
Panel Base  
5139



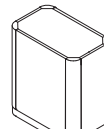
Oval Base  
5145



Square Base  
5143



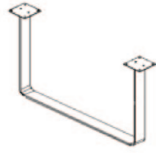
Rectangular Base  
5144



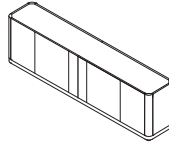
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)</b>								
96-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
96-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-48-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25			1	25
168-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
192-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
216-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
240-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
264-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
288-60-48	4	21	4	21	2	20	4	21
	1	25	1	25	2	24	1	25
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)</b>								
120-60-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-60-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
168-66-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
192-69-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
216-73-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31
240-76-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31

# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

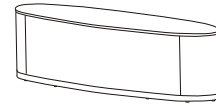
Formed Metal Base  
5141



Rectangular Island Base  
5147

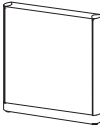
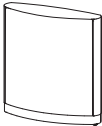
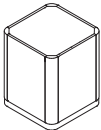
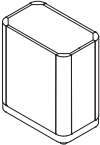


Oval Island Base  
5146



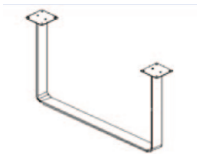
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)</b>						
96-48-42	2	36				
96-54-42	2	36				
120-48-42	2	24				
120-54-42	2	36				
144-48-42	2	24				
	1	36				
144-54-42	3	36				
168-54-42	3	36				
192-54-42	3	36				
216-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
240-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
264-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
288-60-48	4	36				
	1	48				
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)</b>						
120-60-42	1	36				
	1	48				
144-60-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
168-66-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
192-69-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
216-73-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				
240-76-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

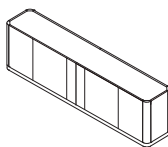
<div>Panel Base 5139</div> <div></div>			<div>Oval Base 5145</div> <div></div>			<div>Square Base 5143</div> <div></div>			<div>Rectangular Base 5144</div> <div></div>		
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size			
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)											
84-48	2	21	2	21							
96-48	2	21	2	21							
96-54	2	21	2	21							
120-48	2	21	2	21							
120-60	2	21	2	21							
144-54	3	21	3	21							
144-60	2	21	2	21							
	1	25	1	25							
168-60	2	21	2	21							
	1	25	1	25							

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

Formed Metal Base  
5141



Rectangular Island Base  
5147



Oval Island Base  
5146



Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
<b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)</b>						
84-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-54	2	36			1	18x47
120-48	2	24			1	18x71
120-60	2	36			1	24x71
144-54	1	36			1	24x95
	2	24				
144-60	1	48			1	24x95
	2	24				
168-60	1	48			1	24x107
	2	24				

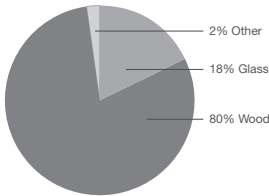
# NUVO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary

## NUVO CONFERENCE



### MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 81%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLE CONTENT - 3%

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

\* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

Nuvo Media & Storage products compliment Nuvo Conference with 6 veneer species selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered particle board core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with particle board core and backer material, with a matching laminate edge. Glass tops are back painted tempered glass with an 1 1/8" medium density fiberboard painted sub top with bevelled edge. Tops are available with these profiles.



Edge profile for  
wood & laminate  
tops



Edge profile for  
glass tops

## SURFACES

Buffet and Credenza tops are 1 1/2" thick 45lbs per cubic foot particle board core, 3 ply. Gables are 3/4" thick 45lbs per cubic foot particle board core, 3 ply.

## VENEER

Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Quarter Cut Cherry, Quarter Cut Walnut

## LAMINATE

Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with particle board core and backer material, with a matching laminate edge.

## FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection.

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available

## GLIDES

Credenzas and Buffets feature adjustable glides 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 3/4".

## GLASS SURFACE

Nuvo Casagood tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service, for additional color selections available at no upcharge.

## TESTING

All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

## DRAWERS

Desk box drawers have full progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 100lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are veneer on plywood, and include a push to open drawer mechanism.

## LATCHES

Doors open with a touch latch. There are no pulls on Nuvo Media & Storage.

## HINGES

Nuvo Media & Storage utilize European style satin chrome hinges with 3-way adjustment & quick release feature. Hinge opening is 95 degrees.

## CASTERS

Locking casters are standard on the Hospitality Cart and lectern.

## SLIDING DOORS

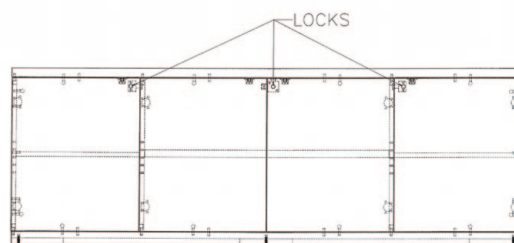
Sliding Doors include a single roller track system.

## BACK-PAINTED GLASS DOORS

Nuvo glass doors have Back-Painted glass with a satin aluminum frame.

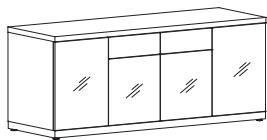
## LOCKS

Locks are optional on hinged wood doors at an upcharge of **\$145 list** per set of 2 doors and **\$145 list** per single door. Buffets and Credenzas with 2 outside doors require 3 locks.



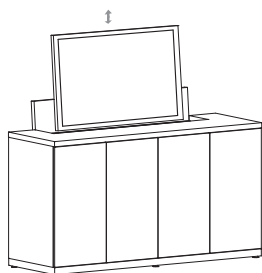
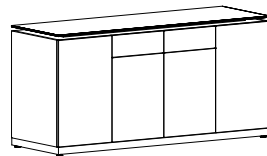


## NUVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



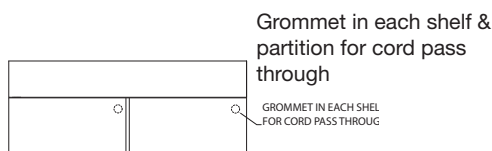
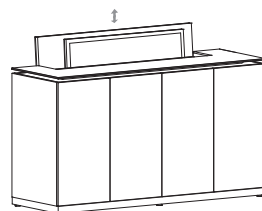
### CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Doors are available in Back-Painted glass & wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Buffets with wood drawers can include an optional cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Recycle/Waste bin.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of **\$2513 list**.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with glass tops are shipped with tops assembled to case.



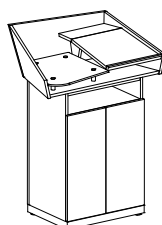
### TV CABINET WITH LIFT

- Accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4"W x 4 3/4"D x 30"H
- Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.
- Includes a remote control to raise and lower the television. Remote has a radio frequency control with 15 ft. operating distance
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Cable access in shelves and partition



### HOSPITALITY CARTS

- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- A handle on each end facilitates movement of the cart. Handles are available in a satin aluminum finish.
- The cart features a stainless steel container with removable plastic garbage & recycling bins. A cutlery tray is included.
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- 2 adjustable shelves behind large door



### LECTERNS

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of **\$422 list**. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point
- Back-Painted glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Cables from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommets holes to the bottom of the unit and are accessible via doors on the users side. Optional power bar at a price of **\$190 list**.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.



## BASE PLATES

- Available in a choice of Wood, Laminate, or Gloss Aluminum finish.



## RECYCLE/WASTE BIN

- Stainless Steel sliding bin containing 2 x 14 L plastic bins for recycling and waste. Opens with the door.
- Approximate dimensions 14.25 x 17.33 x 16.53



## BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

- Back-Painted glass tops are 10mm thick and available as an option.



## CUTLERY TRAY

- Surface silver grained
- Impact-resistant polystyrene
- Environmentally friendly, fully recyclable
- Antistatic, easy to clean

## ALTINEX BOX

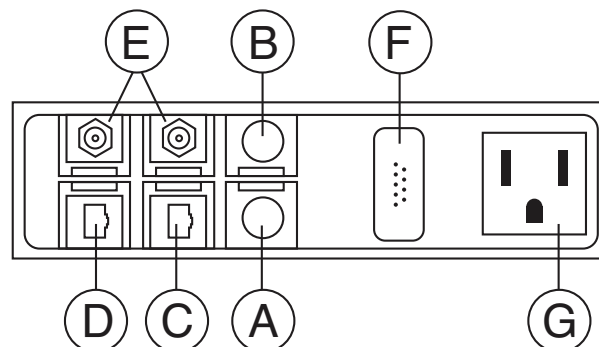
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the NUVO Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

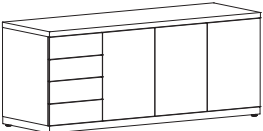
A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

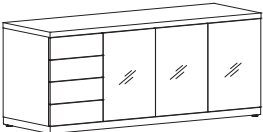
For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

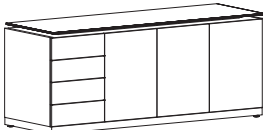
This option is available on NUVO lecterns at an upcharge of **\$1213 list**.

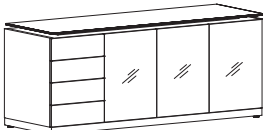


# NUVO | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers	51C72202907	5672	6239	71.5	20	29.9	309	31
	51C72242907	5940	6535	71.5	24	29.9	321	36
	51C84202907	6520	7174	83.5	20	29.9	360	36
	51C84242907	6832	7514	83.5	24	29.9	374	42

Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers	51C72202907Z	7141	7857	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51C72242907Z	7411	8152	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51C84202907Z	8212	9035	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51C84242907Z	8521	9373	83.5	24	29.9	446	42

3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202907	8435	9276	71.5	20	29.9	349	31
	51CGP72242907	9257	10182	71.5	24	29.9	369	36
	51CGP84202907	9698	10666	83.5	20	29.9	406	36
	51CGP84242907	10642	11706	83.5	24	29.9	429	42

Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202907Z	9904	10894	71.5	20	29.9	363	31
	51CGP72242907Z	10726	11799	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51CGP84202907Z	11389	12527	83.5	20	29.9	423	36
	51CGP84242907Z	12335	13568	83.5	24	29.9	446	42

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$544 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$59 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2513 list**, add F - fridge to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

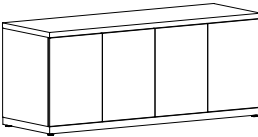
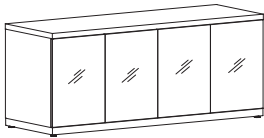
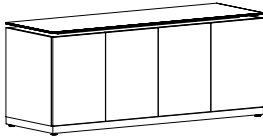
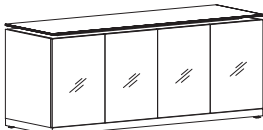
- GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

		Oak Cherry Maple Laminate							
Description	Model		Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	4 Hinged Doors	51C72202911	4731	5204	71.5	20	29.9	265	31
		51C72242911	4999	5500	71.5	24	29.9	277	36
		51C84202911	5441	5985	83.5	20	29.9	309	36
		51C84242911	5749	6325	83.5	24	29.9	323	42
	4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors	51C72202911Z	6690	7362	71.5	20	29.9	283	31
		51C72242911Z	6962	7658	71.5	24	29.9	295	36
		51C84202911Z	7695	8465	83.5	20	29.9	330	36
		51C84242911Z	8005	8805	83.5	24	29.9	344	42
	4 Hinged Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202911	7492	8242	71.5	20	29.9	305	31
		51CGP72242911	8316	9147	71.5	24	29.9	325	36
		51CGP84202911	8618	9479	83.5	20	29.9	355	36
		51CGP84242911	9564	10519	83.5	24	29.9	379	42
	4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202911Z	9456	10399	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
		51CGP72242911Z	10277	11305	71.5	24	29.9	343	36
		51CGP84202911Z	10872	11959	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
		51CGP84242911Z	11818	12999	83.5	24	29.9	400	42

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$544 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.

An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units, at an upcharge of **\$2513**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

#### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

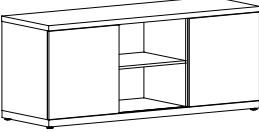
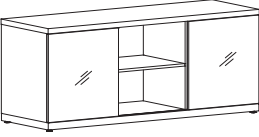
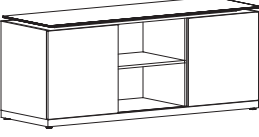

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347

#### BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# NUVO | CREDENZAS

		Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
Description	Model								
	2 Sliding Doors	51CS72202911	5227	5749	71.5	20	29.9	246	31
		51CS72242911	5495	6045	71.5	24	29.9	258	36
		51CS84202911	6012	6611	83.5	20	29.9	287	36
		51CS84242911	6319	6951	83.5	24	29.9	301	42
	2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51CS72202911Z	6537	7190	71.5	20	29.9	259	31
		51CS72242911Z	6807	7488	71.5	24	29.9	271	36
		51CS84202911Z	7518	8268	83.5	20	29.9	302	36
		51CS84242911Z	7828	8610	83.5	24	29.9	316	42
	2 Sliding Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911	7990	8786	71.5	20	29.9	286	31
		51CSGP72242911	8812	9693	71.5	24	29.9	306	36
		51CSGP84202911	9187	10107	83.5	20	29.9	333	36
		51CSGP84242911	10132	11147	83.5	24	29.9	356	42
	2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911Z	9299	10230	71.5	20	29.9	299	31
		51CSGP72242911Z	10123	11135	71.5	24	29.9	319	36
		51CSGP84202911Z	10838	11922	83.5	20	29.9	348	36
		51CSGP84242911Z	11640	12805	83.5	24	29.9	372	42

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units, at an upcharge of **\$2513**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

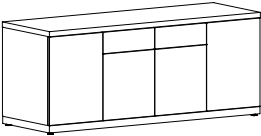
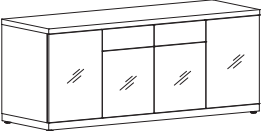
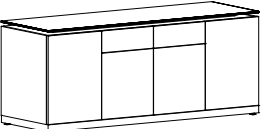

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

		Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914	5757	6331	71.5	20	29.9	277	31
		51C72242914	6024	6628	71.5	24	29.9	289	36
		51C84202914	6618	7281	83.5	20	29.9	323	36
		51C84242914	6927	7621	83.5	24	29.9	337	42
	Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914Z	7557	8312	71.5	20	29.9	295	31
		51C72242914Z	7826 8689	8608 9558	71.5	24	29.9	317	36
		51C84202914Z	8998	9898	83.5	20	29.9	344	36
		51C84242914Z	8517 9341 9796 10742	9370 10274 10775 11815	83.5	24	29.9	369	42
	Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914	10319 11142	11350 12254	71.5	20	29.9	317	31
		51CGP72242914	11867 12814	13055 14094	71.5	24	29.9	337	36
		51CGP84202914			83.5	20	29.9	369	36
		51CGP84242914			83.5	24	29.9	393	42
	Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914Z			71.5	20	29.9	335	31
		51CGP72242914Z			71.5	24	29.9	365	36
		51CGP84202914Z			83.5	20	29.9	390	36
		51CGP84242914Z			83.5	24	29.9	425	42

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$544 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$59 list**. Mini fridge is not available in this configuration.

**DIMENSION KEY**

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

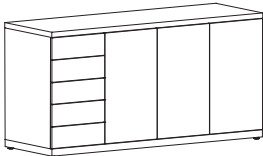
**STANDARD FINISHES**

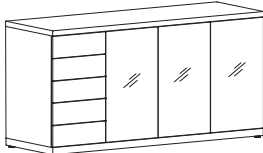
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

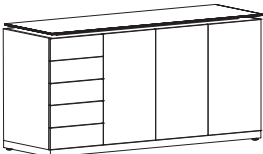
**BASE PLATES**

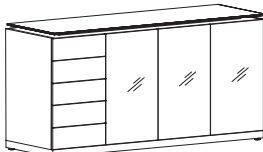
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
 Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507	6064	6672	71.5	20	35	330	36
	51BU72243507	6336	6968	71.5	24	35	343	42
	51BU84203507	6975	7674	83.5	20	35	384	42
	51BU84243507	7285	8013	83.5	24	35	400	49

 Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507Z	7535	8289	71.5	20	35	345	36
	51BU72243507Z	7805	8584	71.5	24	35	358	42
	51BU84203507Z	8664	9531	83.5	20	35	402	42
	51BU84243507Z	8975	9874	83.5	24	35	417	49

 Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507	8828	9711	71.5	20	35	370	36
	51BUGP72243507	9650	10614	71.5	24	35	391	42
	51BUGP84203507	10152	11166	83.5	20	35	431	42
	51BUGP84243507	11099	12208	83.5	24	35	455	49

 Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507Z	10298	11327	71.5	20	35	385	36
	51BUGP72243507Z	11120	12234	71.5	24	35	406	42
	51BUGP84203507Z	11841	13025	83.5	20	35	448	42
	51BUGP84243507Z	12791	14068	83.5	24	35	473	49

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$544 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$59 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2513**, add F - fridge to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

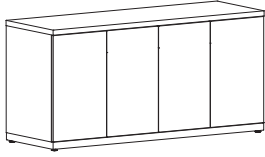
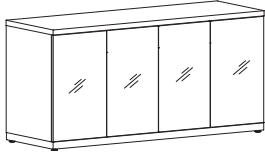
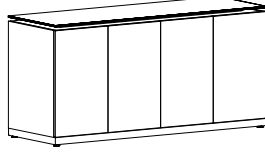
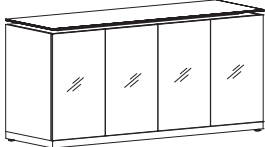
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Doors  	51BU72203511	4893	5380	71.5	20	35	266	36
	51BU72243511	5161	5678	71.5	24	35	279	42
	51BU84203511	5624	6187	83.5	20	35	310	42
	51BU84243511	5934	6529	83.5	24	35	325	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors  	51BU72203511Z	6851	7537	71.5	20	35	286	36
	51BU72243511Z	7122	7834	71.5	24	35	299	42
	51BU84203511Z	7881	8667	83.5	20	35	333	42
	51BU84243511Z	8188	9009	83.5	24	35	348	49
4 Hinged Doors, Back- Painted Glass Top  	51BUGP72203511	7655	8419	71.5	20	35	306	36
	51BUGP72243511	8476	9324	71.5	24	35	327	42
	51BUGP84203511	8801	9683	83.5	20	35	356	42
	51BUGP84243511	9748	10723	83.5	24	35	381	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top  	51BUGP72203511Z	9614	10581	71.5	20	35	326	36
	51BUGP72243511Z	10438	11482	71.5	24	35	347	42
	51BUGP84203511Z	11058	12163	83.5	20	35	380	42
	51BUGP84243511Z	12004	13201	83.5	24	35	404	49

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$544 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$59 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2513**, add F - fridge to model number.

**DIMENSION KEY**

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

**STANDARD FINISHES**

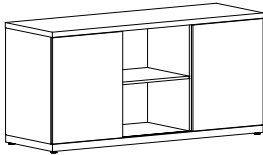
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

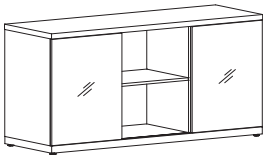
**BASE PLATES**

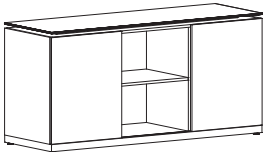
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.




# NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	51BUS72203511	5388	5926	71.5	20	35	252	36
	51BUS72243511	5657	6223	71.5	24	35	265	42
	51BUS84203511	6196	6815	83.5	20	35	294	42
	51BUS84243511	6506	7156	83.5	24	35	309	49

	51BUS72203511Z	6857	7543	71.5	20	35	267	36
	51BUS72243511Z	7128	7840	71.5	24	35	280	42
	51BUS84203511Z	7886	8676	83.5	20	35	311	42
	51BUS84243511Z	8198	9017	83.5	24	35	326	49

	51BUSGP72203511	8149	8964	71.5	20	35	292	36
	51BUSGP72243511	8971	9870	71.5	24	35	313	42
	51BUSGP84203511	9372	10311	83.5	20	35	340	42
	51BUSGP84243511	10319	11350	83.5	24	35	365	49

	51BUSGP72203511Z	9620	10581	71.5	20	35	307	36
	51BUSGP72243511Z	10442	11488	71.5	24	35	328	42
	51BUSGP84203511Z	11064	12170	83.5	20	35	358	42
	51BUSGP84243511Z	12010	13213	83.5	24	35	382	49

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2513**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

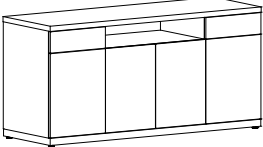
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

## STANDARD FINISHES

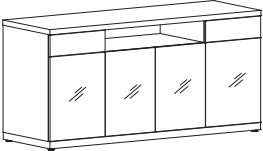
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

## BASE PLATES

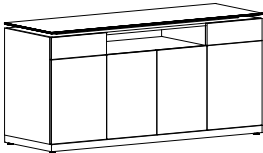
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
 Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513	5916	6508	71.5	20	35	294	36
	51BU72243513	6186	6805	71.5	24	35	307	42
	51BU84203513	6805	7486	83.5	20	35	342	42
	51BU84243513	7112	7824	83.5	24	35	358	49

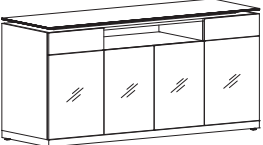
**NOTE:** For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$505 list.**

 Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513Z	7876	8663	71.5	20	35	313	36
	51BU72243513Z	8146	8962	71.5	24	35	326	42
	51BU84203513Z	9059	9965	83.5	20	35	365	42
	51BU84243513Z	9368	10303	83.5	24	35	380	49

**NOTE:** For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$505 list.**

 Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513	8680	9545	71.5	20	35	334	36
	51BUGP72243513	9500	10453	71.5	24	35	355	42
	51BUGP84203513	9982	10979	83.5	20	35	389	42
	51BUGP84243513	10926	12018	83.5	24	35	413	49

**NOTE:** For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$505 list.**

 Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513Z	10639	11702	71.5	20	35	353	36
	51BUGP72243513Z	11462	12610	71.5	24	35	374	42
	51BUGP84203513Z	12235	13458	83.5	20	35	411	42
	51BUGP84243513Z	13183	14498	83.5	24	35	436	49

**NOTE:** For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$505 list.**

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$544 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$59 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2513**, add F - fridge to model number.

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

## CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

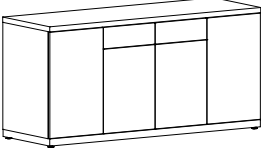
## STANDARD FINISHES

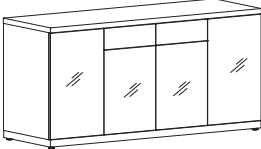
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

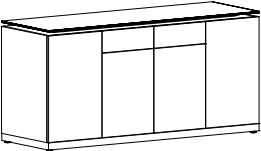
## BASE PLATES

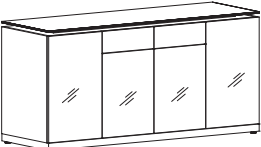
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
 Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514	5916	6508	71.5	20	35	298	36
	51BU72243514	6186	6805	71.5	24	35	311	42
	51BU84203514	6805	7486	83.5	20	35	347	42
	51BU84243514	7112	7824	83.5	24	35	362	49

 Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514Z	8123	8937	71.5	20	35	308	36
	51BU72243514Z	8393	9232	71.5	24	35	331	42
	51BU84203514Z	9342	10277	83.5	20	35	359	42
	51BU84243514Z	9651	10615	83.5	24	35	385	49

 Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514	8680	9545	71.5	20	35	338	36
	51BUGP72243514	9500	10453	71.5	24	35	359	42
	51BUGP84203514	9982	10979	83.5	20	35	394	42
	51BUGP84243514	10926	12018	83.5	24	35	418	49

 Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514Z	10744	11817	71.5	20	35	348	36
	51BUGP72243514Z	11462	12610	71.5	24	35	379	42
	51BUGP84203514Z	12354	13590	83.5	20	35	405	42
	51BUGP84243514Z	13183	14498	83.5	24	35	441	49

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$544 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$59 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2513**, add F - fridge to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:  
1) Krug product model number  
2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

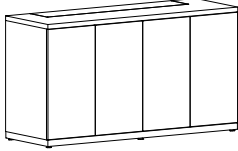
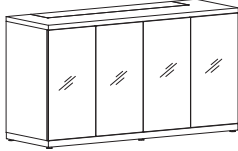
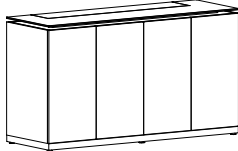
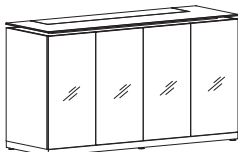
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

## NUVO | BUFFETS WITH TV LIFT

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439	12182	13400	71.5	24	39	345	49
	51TV842439	14011	15410	83.5	24	39	402	57
								
4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439Z	15995	17595	71.5	24	39	368	49
	51TV842439Z	18394	20234	83.5	24	39	429	57
								
4 Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439	13652	15017	71.5	24	39	372	49
	51TVGP842439	15699	17269	83.5	24	39	433	57
								
4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439Z	17466	19211	71.5	24	39	395	49
	51TVGP842439Z	20086	22094	83.5	24	39	460	57
								

**ORDERING NOTE:** Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

### CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

### BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# NUVO | HOSPITALITY CARTS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Hospitality Cart	51MSC422035	4694	5162	42	20	35	213	22



Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors	51MSC422035Z	5852	6439	42	20	35	227	22
---	--------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



Hospitality Cart, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035	6461	7108	42	20	35	240	22
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035Z	7621	8384	42	20	35	275	22
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES:

Hospitality Cart is standard with Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin on the left and two adjustable shelves on the right.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

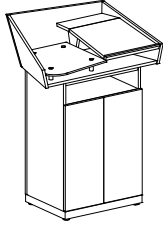
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

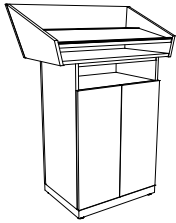
## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Lectern with Glass Shelf & Closed Lower Storage	51LN372250-11	6502	7390	37	22	50	234	30



Lectern Full Width & Closed Lower Storage	51LN372250-11	5670	6233	37	22	50	230	30
---	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



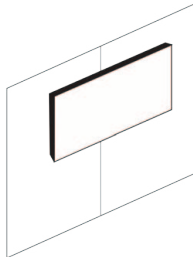
**ORDERING NOTES:** Lecterns feature grommets for cable management. Lecterns are available with casters, add M to the model # and an upcharge of **\$145**. All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.  
Lectern options:

Altinex Box : **\$1213 list**.

Power Bar : **\$190 list**

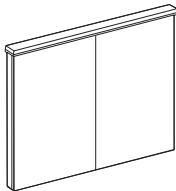
Reference Light : **\$422 list**

Media Wall	51MW8483	3370	3707	84	4	83	115	16
------------	----------	------	------	----	---	----	-----	----



**NOTES:** Media Wall features a T.V. mounting bracket and cable channel for cords to exit at the floor. Media wall can be mounted without a credenza or buffet if no equipment other than the TV is required. Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

Sliding Door Media Board	51VBS4848	4190	4611	48	-	48	120	16
--------------------------	-----------	------	------	----	---	----	-----	----



**NOTE:** Sliding Door Media Board includes white board, eraser and four dry erase makers. For laminate orders marker tray is Black Palette.  
Sliding Doors slide open and closed independently of each other.

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

## CODE DESCRIPTION

X - Full Width  
11 - Closed Shelves Below

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 347.

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# V2 MODULAR | TABLE OF CONTENTS

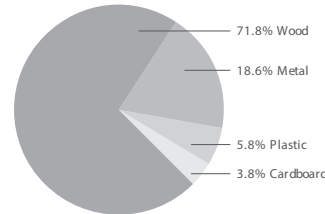
**V2 MODULAR**

- 85 Environmental Summary
- 86 Features & Options
- 90 Power Options
- 95 Modular Configurations
- 96 Seating Capacities
- 98 Sample Configurations
- 100 Rectangular & Arc Tables
- 101 Wave Tables
- 102 Curve Tables
- 103 Swept Tables
- 104 Trapezoid & Curved Trapezoid Tables
- 105 Visio Tables
- 106 Square & Round Tables
- 108 Connecting Tops
- 109 Modesty Panels
- 111 Legs & Power
- 113 Accessories
- 114 Media

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 78.9%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 21.1%

		CONTRIBUTES To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED ) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. V2 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All V2 products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC®  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All V2 products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. V2 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

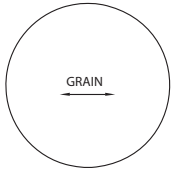


In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

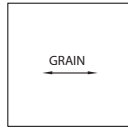


# V2 MODULAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS

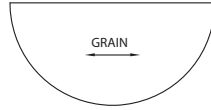
## MODULAR TOP SHAPES



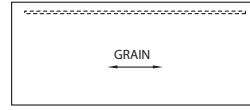
Round



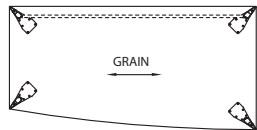
Square



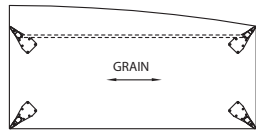
Half Round



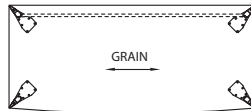
Rectangular



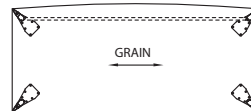
Swept (Left shown)



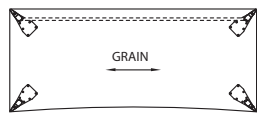
Curve (Left shown)



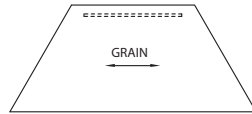
Wave



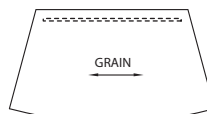
Arc



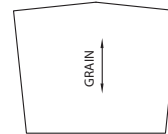
Wave Inverted



Trapezoid



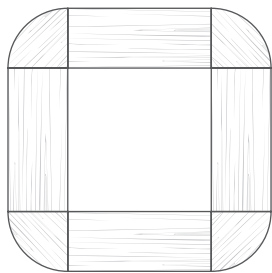
Curved Trapezoid



Visio End

Dotted line depicts which side modesty panel is available on. Round, Curved Trapezoid and Visio End are not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel. Please note on the Curve tables that the back leg on the longer edge is set back 6" from the back edge.

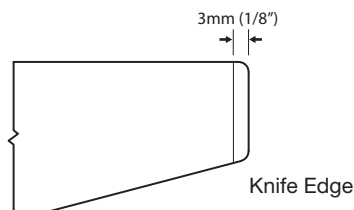
## GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE



Please note: On V2 corner CONNECTOR TABLES, the grain runs at 45° angle. For all other V2 Modular Meeting Tables, the grain runs lengthwise, except for Curved Trapezoid, and Visio End where the grain runs up and down. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically.

## EDGE OPTIONS – MODULAR TABLES

V2 product offers 12 table tops in Wood or Laminate with a distinct Knife edge profile.



Top thickness - 1 1/8"

## V2 MODULAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS

### WOOD FINISH

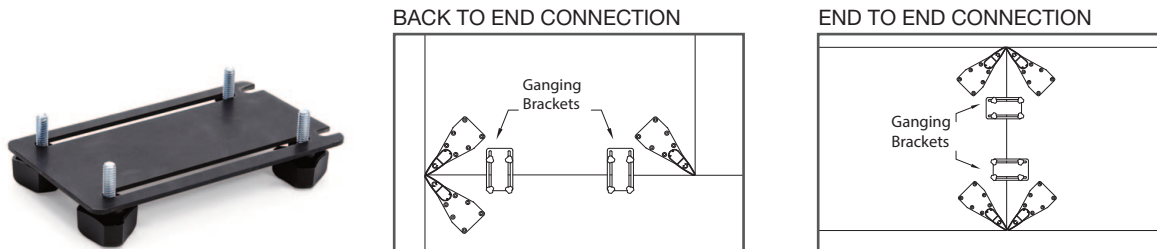
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all V2 Modular table tops.

### METAL FINISH

V2 components are comprised of satin anodized and powder coated Silver Metallic finishes.

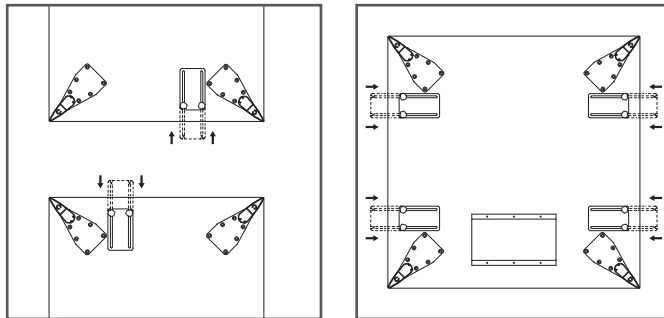
### GANGING MODULE

Ganging Modules are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging modules should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops without legs are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. Corner connector tops with legs require ganging modules. The Ganging Modules can be used to prevent movement of the tables, enhance stability and keep the legs perfectly aligned. It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.



### SELF STORING

The Ganging Module can be neatly tucked underneath the table and re-fastened when not being used, to join to another table in the future. This allows the flexibility and reconfigurability of the V2 Modular line when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing table configurations.



### PACKAGING

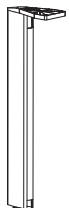
V2 packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard. The product is shipped as separate components - legs are cartoned separate from table top.

However, the electrical is shipped already installed on table top. Table legs have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

### LEG OPTIONS

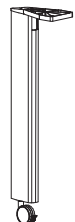
The V2 aluminum leg fastens to a die cast mounting plate. The mounting plate has a polished surface and is attached to the underside of the table using machine bolts. The mounting plate is 9 3/8" deep and tapers from 4" wide to 1/4" diameter and is 9/16" thick.

See Page 94 for wire management feature.



#### V2 LEGS WITH GLIDES

The V2 Modular legs come with the adjustable glides. There is 2 1/4" of height adjustment and these glides can be adjusted with 5/8" wrench.



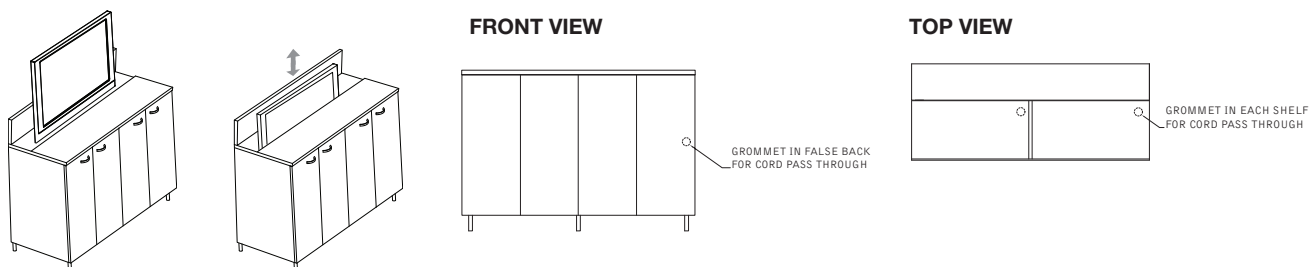
#### V2 LEGS WITH CASTERS

The V2 Modular legs come with 2" casters in a Silver Metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel.

## V2 MODULAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS

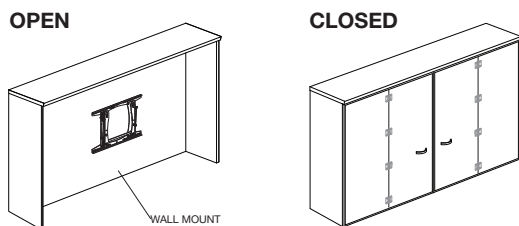
### PLASMA SCREEN CABINETS

- 72" cabinets accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4" x 4 3/4" x 30"
- The 20" deep units do not come with storage shelves
- 24" deep units come with 4 shelves that measure 34 1/2" wide x 12 7/16" deep
- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf for cord pass through
- Grommet cut-out is on center partition for cord pass through
- Comes with remote control to raise and lower television
- The remote has a radio frequency with 15 ft. operating distance



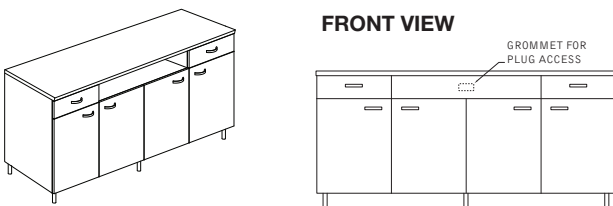
### MEDIA HUTCHES

- 75" media hutches accommodate flat screen televisions up to 200lbs with dimensions no greater than 65" x 9" x 40"
- Media Hutches come standard with television wall mount
- The teardrop holes in the mount allow for quick connect/disconnect of the screen, thus simplifying installation and maintenance processes
- This display can be pulled and tilted by hand into any position from 0° to 15° tilt range and/or remain stationary



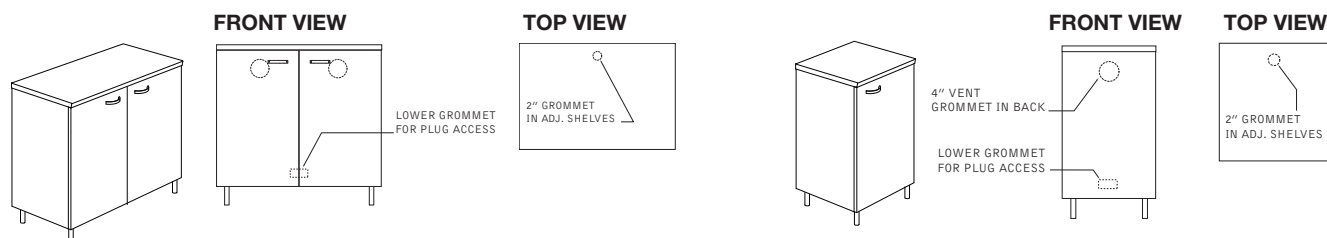
### MEDIA BUFFETS

- Come with option of locks for an upcharge of **\$145 List**
- Opening on media buffet (space between drawers) measures 37 5/16" wide, 5 13/16" high
- Media buffets have an adjustable shelf that comes standard when ordered. Adjustable shelves are shipped in the middle position and are 1 3/16" thick.
- A grommet cut-out comes standard in the center of the media buffet opening
- Drawer depths measure 2.5" in depth, 15 3/16" wide



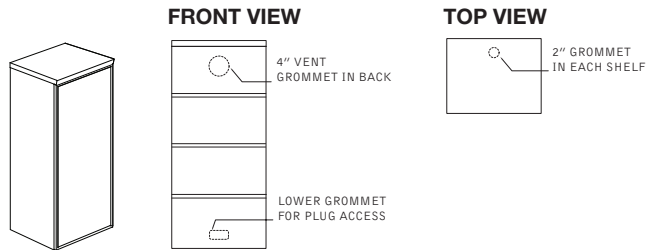
### MEDIA PEDESTALS

- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower bottom of the back for wire pass through and plug access
- Come standard with two storage shelves



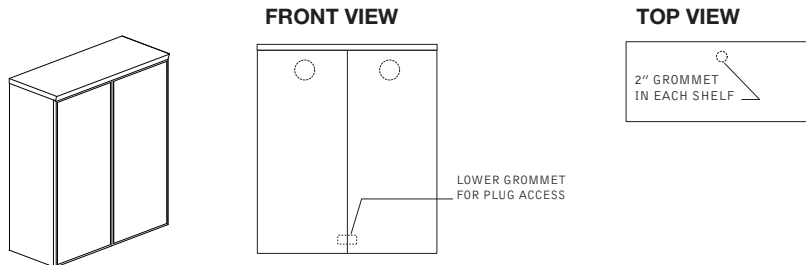
## MEDIA PIERS - SINGLE

- Single 19" storage unit stacks on top of the work surface
- Media Piers should be used in conjunction with media pedestals
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and the lower back for plug and wire access



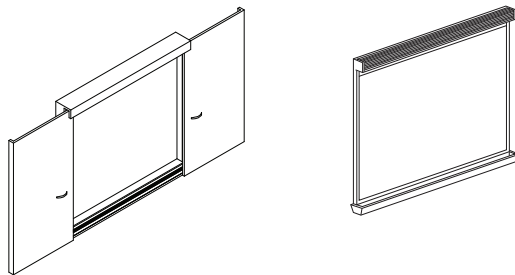
## MEDIA PIERS - DOUBLE

- Double media piers are 36" wide with wood doors
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers and at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower back for plug and wire access



## VISUAL BOARDS & WHITE BOARD

- Includes white board and four dry erase markers.
- Doors slide straight out to the side
- Wall mountable that includes a roll-out presentation screen.



## EDGE PROFILES - CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS

V2 Conference Room Casework worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.



## DRAWER PULL

Four drawer pull styles are available on V2 Conference Room Casework Visual Boards, Plasma Screen Cabinet, Media Hutch with doors, Media Buffet and Media Pedestals: Como, Mira, Sono and Massa. The four drawer pull styles are only available in a satin metallic finish. Please note pull selection on Purchase Order. Orders will not be entered until a pull is specified.

SONO

MIRA

COMO

MASSA



## V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS



### POWERPORT

The V2 Modular PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible.

The PowerPort can be specified without the power bar (Port), to serve as a grommet for wire management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The PowerPort can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

Power cord is 10 ft. long, data cable is 14 ft. long.

PowerPorts can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts are available only in the center position.

See Page xx for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort location for each table top.



### SURFACE MODULE

The V2 Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the worksurface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition the Surface Module also comes with one USB Port - one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug.

The Surface Module has an angled face, that's easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to High Speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB Ports - one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The surface module is available in a black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in 3 different locations (Left, Right or Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the center position.

See Page 90 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.



### ROUND GROMMET

A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet Silver Metallic, 60 mm dia. (2 3/8" approx.)

Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

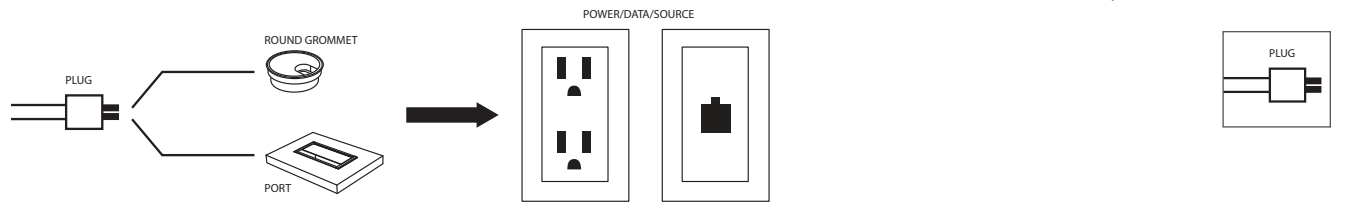
Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$145 list** per grommet.

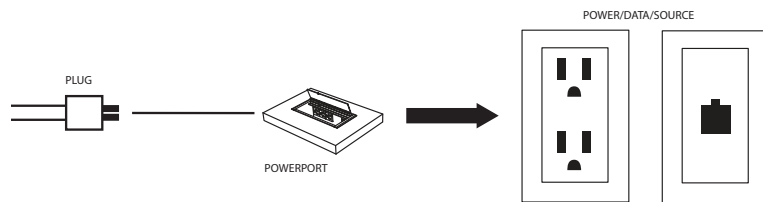
See Page 90 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

# V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS

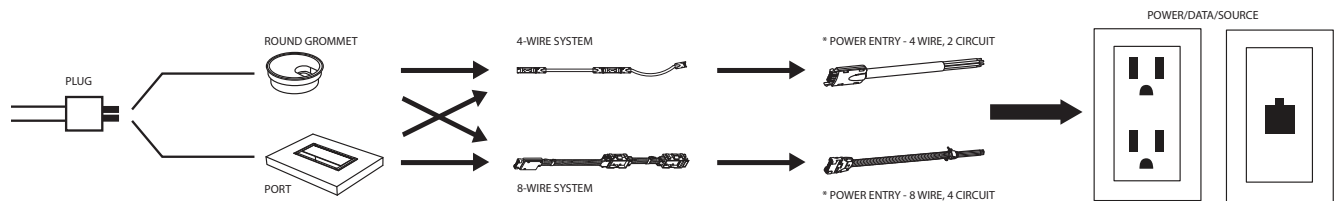
## SCENARIO 1



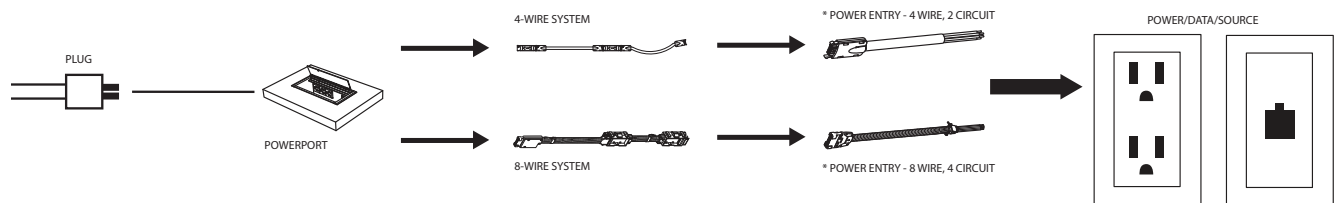
## SCENARIO 2



## SCENARIO 3



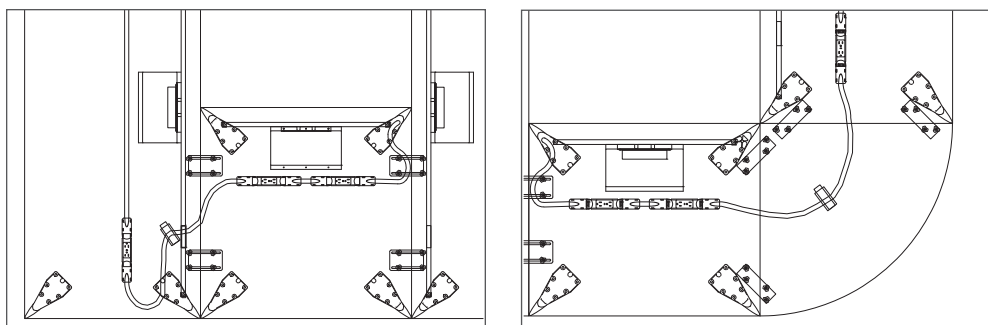
## SCENARIO 4



\*Power Entry (4 wire, 2 circuit and 8 wire, 4 circuit) are hard wired to power source in the wall or floor.

## WIRING SOLUTIONS AND TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

Below are 2 configurations which demonstrate the 4-Wire System, where the 42" Jumper is required on the underside of the table. Same layout applies to the 8-Wire System.

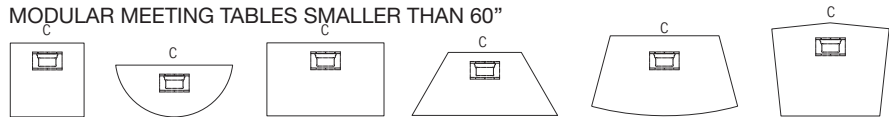


## V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **\$145 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable, contact Customer Service for assistance. Modular Table Tops smaller than 60" have the power access available only in the 'C' position. Table tops greater than 60" can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C). The only exception to this rule is the 36" visio tables which can be specified with three power access positions, AR- right corner, AL- left corner, and C- center.

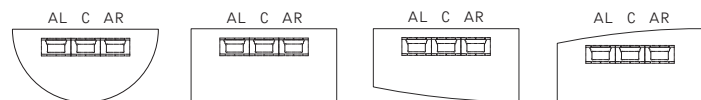
**POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS** -Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports.

### MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

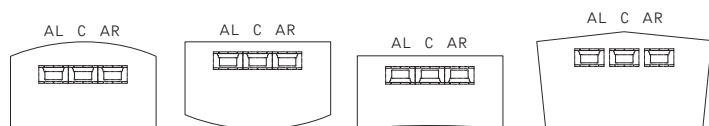


**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Curved Trapezoid    24" & 30" Visio**

### MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



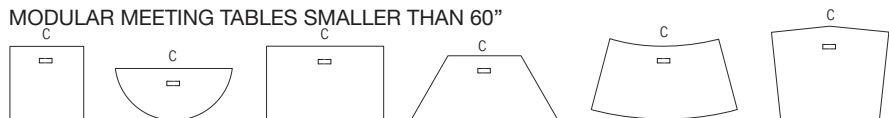
**Half Round    Rectangular    Swept    Curve**



**Arc    Wave    Wave Inverted    36" Visio**

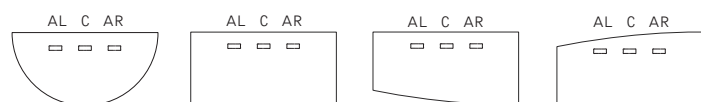
**SURFACE MODULE/GROMMET POSITIONS** - Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Surface Modules.

### MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

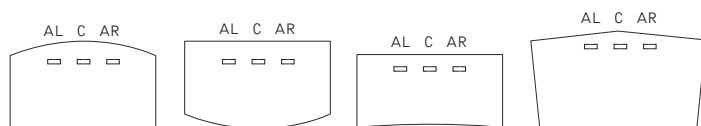


**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Curved Trapezoid    24" & 30" Visio**

### MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

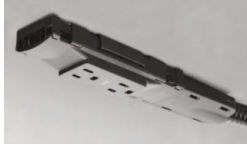


**Half Round    Rectangular    Swept    Curve**



**Arc    Wave    Wave Inverted    36" Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$145 list** per grommet in standard positions.



### 4-WIRE SYSTEM

The 4-Wire System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and re-configure.

#### Features:

- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 Amps each
- 13 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 26 - 15 Amp duplex receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Easy to specify
- Easy to install and reconfigure
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle

61EC4-30 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 30" table

61EC4-36 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 36" table

61EC4-42 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 42" table

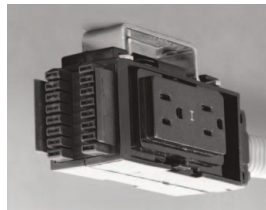
61EC4-48 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 48" table

61EC4-54 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 54" table

61EC4-60 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 60" table

61EC4-66 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 66" table

61EC4-72 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 72" table



### 8-WIRE SYSTEM

The 8-Wire System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

#### Features:

- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 52 duplex receptacles or desktop accessories using Interconnect.

Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.

61EC8-30 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 30" table

61EC8-36 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 36" table

61EC8-42 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 42" table

61EC8-48 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 48" table

61EC8-54 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 54" table

61EC8-60 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 60" table

61EC8-66 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 66" table

61EC8-72 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 72" table

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

### 4-WIRE AND 8-WIRE - 42" JUMPERS

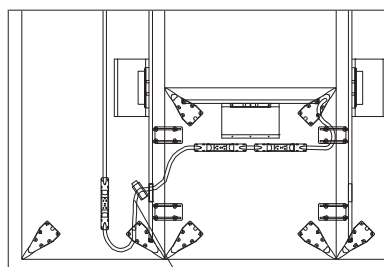
These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System. These jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next.



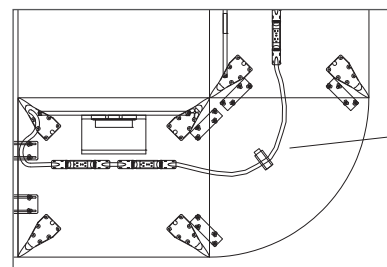
4-Wire  
Power Entry



8-Wire  
Power Entry



42" Jumper



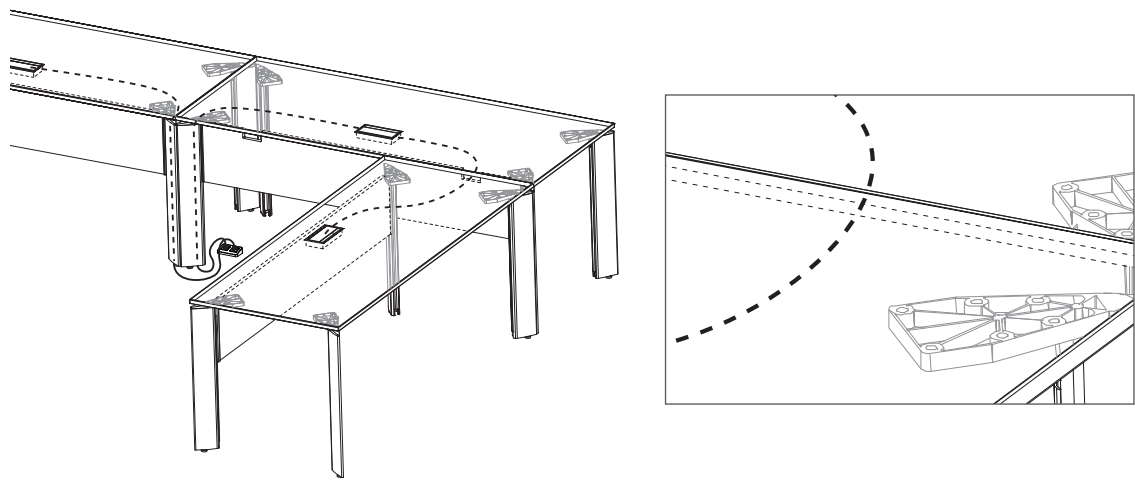
42" Jumper



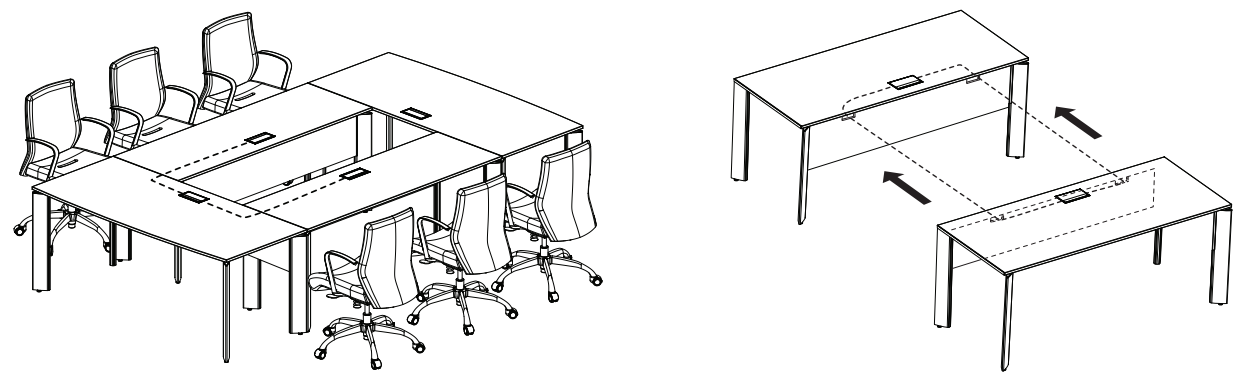
# V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS

Modesty panels are available with or without grommets.

Grommets on modesty panels are required for electrified tables that are positioned such that modesty panels are overlapping, so that cabling can pass through the overlapping modesty panels. Wiring either at 90° corners (when corner connector tables aren't used) or tables that are face-to-face adjoining require modesty panels to be ordered with grommets. Below is an example showing wiring passing through one table to another via a modesty panel with grommets.



Typical layouts when modesty panels with grommets are required below.



Typical layout when modesty panels without grommets can be used below.

## WIRE MANAGEMENT

Wires are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

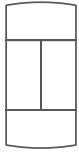
There is 2.2 in<sup>2</sup> of wire management capacity in the interior of the leg. Available with glides or casters.



## V2 MODULAR | MODULAR CONFIGURATIONS

This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the V2 Modular Meeting Line

WAVE WITH  
RECTANGULAR  
TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THW-7236 2  
61THRT-7236 2

WAVE WITH  
RECTANGULAR  
TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THW-7236 2  
61THRT-7224 2

WAVE WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THRT-7236 4  
61THW-7236 2

WAVE WITH WAVE  
INVERTED TABLES



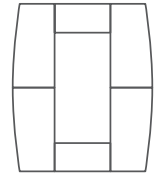
Model Number Qty.  
61THW-7236 2  
61THWI-7236 2

WAVE WITH  
SWEPT TABLES



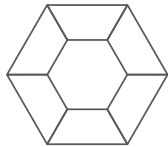
Model Number Qty.  
61THW-6030 1  
61THS-7236R 1  
61THS-7236L 1

SWEPT WITH  
RECTANGULAR  
TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THS-7236R 2  
61THS-7236L 2  
61THRT-4824 2

TRAPEZOID TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THTZ-72-3636 6

TRAPEZOID TABLES



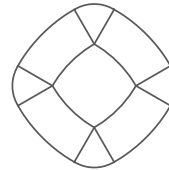
Model Number Qty.  
61THTZ60-3030 2

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP  
WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



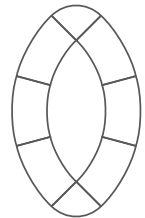
Model Number Qty.  
61TC-3030-60 2  
61THTZ60-3030 4

60° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH CURVED  
TRAPEZOID TABLES



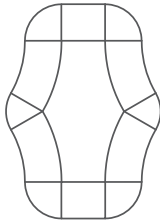
Model Number Qty.  
61TC-3030-60 4  
61TH30CT-30 4

90° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH CURVED  
TRAPEZOID TABLES



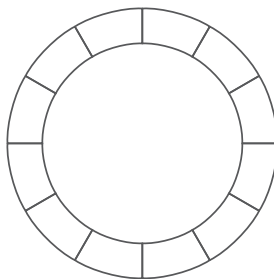
Model Number Qty.  
61TC3030-90 2  
61TH30CT-3060 6

90° AND 60° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TOPS WITH SQUARE AND CURVED  
TRAPEZOID TABLES



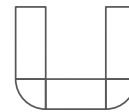
Model Number Qty.  
61TC-3030-60 2  
61TH30CT-3060 4  
61THSQ-3030 2  
61TC-3030-90 4

CURVED TRAPEZOID



Model Number Qty.  
61TH30CT-3060 12

90° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



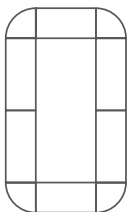
Model Number Qty.  
61THRT-6030 1  
61THRT-7230 2  
61TC-3030-90 2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



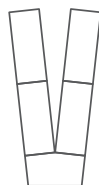
Model Number Qty.  
61TC-3636-90 1  
61THRT-7236 2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



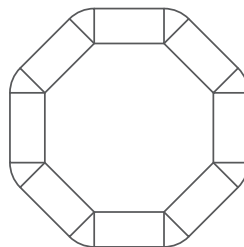
Model Number Qty.  
61THRT-7236 4  
61TC-3636-90 4

VISIO END WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THV-24 1  
61THRT-7224 4

45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP  
WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61TC-2424-45 8  
61THRT-4824 8

HALF ROUND WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES




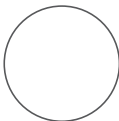



Model Number Qty.  
61THDH-6030 2  
61THRT-6030 2

HALF ROUND  
TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THDH-6030 2









## V2 MODULAR | SEATING CAPACITIES

Description	Top Size		Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone
	Length	Width			
Square 	30	30	1	1	4
	36	36	1	1	4
	42	42	1	1	4
	48	48	1	1	4
Round 	36 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	42 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	48 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	54 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
Half Round 	48	24	2	1	3
	60	30	2	2	4
Rectangular 	48	24	1	0	2
	54	24	1	0	2
	60	24	2	0	4
	66	24	2	0	4
	72	24	2	0	4
	48	30	1	1	4
	54	30	1	1	4
	60	30	2	1	6
	66	30	2	1	6
	72	30	2	1	6
	54	36	1	1	4
	60	36	2	1	6
	66	36	2	1	6
	72	36	2	1	6
Arc 	60	30-36	2	1	6
	72	30-36	2	1	6
	60	36-42	2	1	6
	72	36-42	2	1	6

### ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

## V2 MODULAR | SEATING CAPACITIES

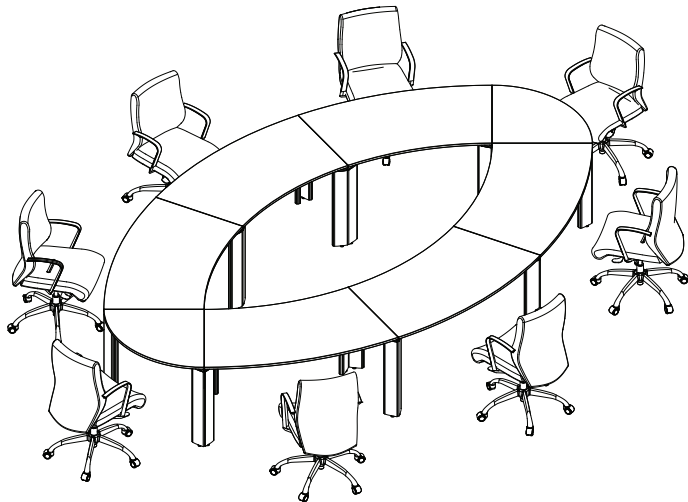
Description		Top Size		Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone	
		Length	Width				
Swept		60	36-30	2	1	6	
		72	36-30	2	1	6	
Curve							
							
Wave							
		60	30-31.5	2	1	6	
		72	30-31.5	2	1	6	
Wave Inverted							
		60	30-28.5	2	1	6	
		72	30-28.5	2	1	6	
Trapezoid							
		48	24	1	1	4	
		60	24	1	1	4	
		48	30	1	1	4	
		60	30	1	1	4	
		72	36	1	1	4	
Curved Trapezoid							
		60	30	2	1	5	
Visio End							
		24	N/A	1	1	5	
		30	N/A	1	1	5	
		36	N/A	2	1	6	
Corner							
Connecting Top		45°	24	24	1	0	N/A
			30	30	1	0	N/A
			36	36	1	0	N/A
	60°		24	24	1	0	N/A
			30	30	1	0	N/A
			36	36	1	0	N/A
(with or without legs)	90°		24	24	1	0	N/A
			30	30	1	0	N/A
			36	36	1	0	N/A

### ORDERING NOTES

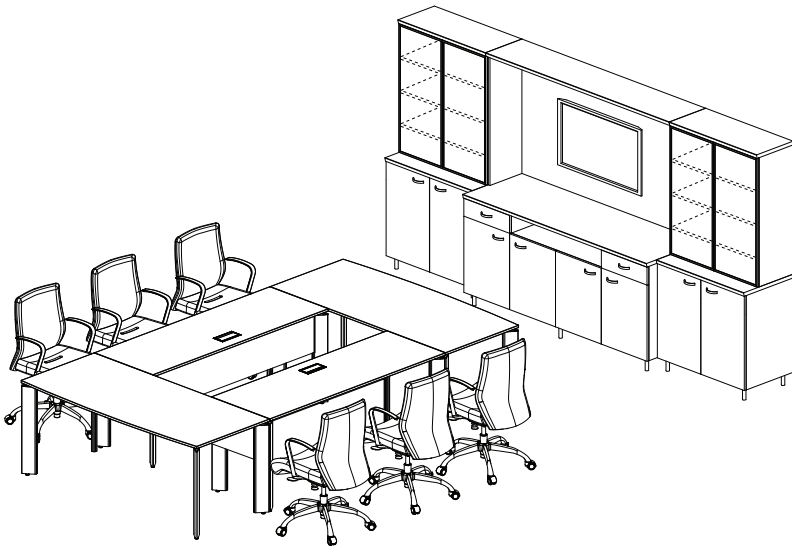
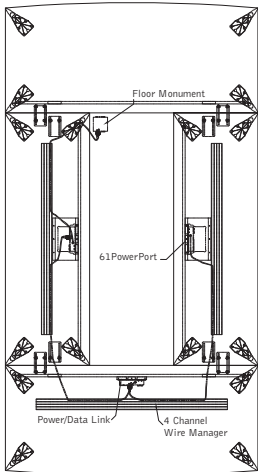
If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

V2 MODULAR | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61TC-3030-90-Q2	2	1113	1222	1222	1408
61TH30CT-3060	6	1927	2116	2116	2434
TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL		13788	15140	15140	17420



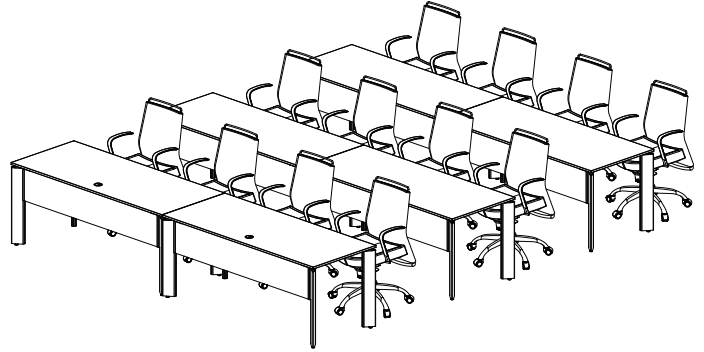
Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THW-7236-X21	(2)	2394	2712	2712	3054
PowerData/Link in Position "C"	1	332	332	332	332
61THRT-7224-X21	(2)	2109	2396	2396	2688
PowerPort in a "C" position	(2)	907	67	907	907
TABLE TOTAL LIST		11152	10682	12362	13630
62CMBU-752435-13	1	N/A	N/A	7435	8511
62CMHTO-751541	1	N/A	N/A	4494	5167
62CMP-362035-11	(2)	N/A	N/A	3608	8295
62CMPR-361541G	(2)	N/A	N/A	3890	6105
TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL				26925	42478



## V2 MODULAR | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-7224-X29	6	2005	2291	2291	2584
Grommet in "C" Position	*	0	0	0	0
<b>TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL</b>		<b>12030</b>	<b>13746</b>	<b>13746</b>	<b>15504</b>

\* One Grommet position comes standard at no charge per table.

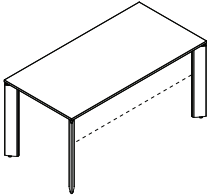



---

Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THS-7236R	2	1958	2274	2274	2615
61THS-7236L	2	1958	2274	2274	2615
<b>TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL</b>		<b>7832</b>	<b>9096</b>	<b>9096</b>	<b>10460</b>

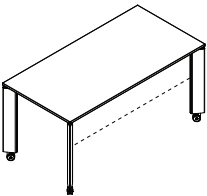


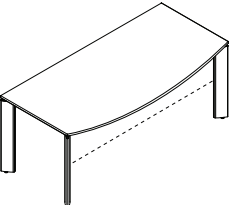
## V2 MODULAR | RECTANGULAR & ARC TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
 Rectangular Table with Glides	61THRT-4824	1399	1535	1535	1766	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424	1484	1739	1739	2000	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024	1531	1794	1794	2063	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624	1621	1849	1849	2126	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224	1672	1959	1959	2250	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830	1442	1583	1583	1820	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430	1509	1838	1838	2114	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030	1576	1891	1891	2173	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630	1669	1932	1932	2219	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230	1722	2018	2018	2320	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036	1746	2091	2091	2406	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236	1822	2188	2188	2514	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13

### ORDERING NOTES

Rectangular tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only. Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

 Rectangular Table with Casters	61THRT-4824-M	1496	1632	1632	1875	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424-M	1582	1836	1836	2112	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024-M	1627	1891	1891	2173	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624-M	1718	1943	1943	2236	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224-M	1768	2056	2056	2363	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830-M	1540	1936	1936	2226	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430-M	1605	1987	1987	2283	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030-M	1672	2007	2007	2307	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630-M	1766	2029	2029	2332	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230-M	1819	2114	2114	2433	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036-M	1840	2189	2189	2515	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236-M	1920	2282	2282	2625	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13

 Arc Table with Glides	61THA-4824	1509	1660	1660	1907	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424	1710	1878	1878	2161	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024	1765	1937	1937	2229	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624	1818	1995	1995	2296	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224	1924	2114	2114	2433	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830	1556	1707	1707	1964	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430	1807	1987	1987	2282	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030	1857	2041	2041	2347	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630	1897	2087	2087	2398	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230	1985	2178	2178	2507	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width  
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

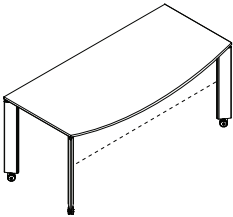
### MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

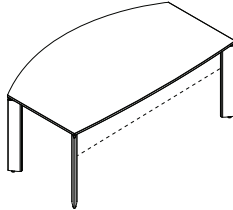
## V2 MODULAR | ARC & WAVE TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	61THA-4824-M	1597	1754	1754	2017	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424-M	1796	1974	1974	2272	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024-M	1852	2033	2033	2340	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624-M	1904	2091	2091	2407	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224-M	2012	2211	2211	2542	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830-M	1642	1804	1804	2074	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430-M	1895	2084	2084	2396	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030-M	1945	2136	2136	2458	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630-M	1986	2184	2184	2510	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230-M	2071	2277	2277	2617	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13

### ORDERING NOTES

Arc tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on the bow side.

Please see page 26 for options and upcharges. The modesty panel is on the curved section of the bow top and is constructed to have seating on the straight section.

	61THW-6030	1871	2175	2175	2503	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
	61THW-7230	1958	2274	2274	2615	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12

### ORDERING NOTES

Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Please see page 26 for options and upcharges.

	61THW-6030-M	1956	2273	2273	2613	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
	61THW-7230-M	2039	2370	2370	2725	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12

### ORDERING NOTES

Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Please see page 26 for options and upcharges.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

### MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

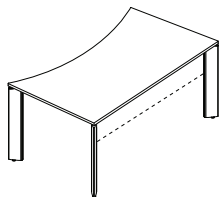
### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.



## V2 MODULAR | WAVE & CURVE TABLES

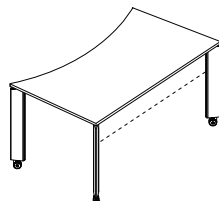
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Inverted	61THWI-6036	1871	2175	2175	2503	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
Table with Glides	61THWI-7236	1958	2274	2274	2615	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5



### ORDERING NOTES

Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

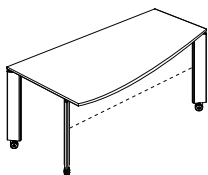
Wave Inverted Table	61THW1-6036-M	1956	2273	2273	2613	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
with Casters	61THW1-7236-M	2039	2370	2370	2725	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5



### ORDERING NOTES

Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Curve Table with Glides	61THC-6036R	1897	2087	2087	2398	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-6036L	1897	2087	2087	2398	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R	1985	2178	2178	2507	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L	1985	2178	2178	2507	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



### ORDERING NOTES

Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

### DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

### MODESTY PANELS

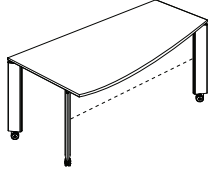
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | CURVE & SWEEP TABLES

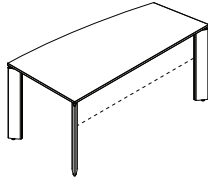
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curve Table with Casters	61THC-6036R-M	1986	2184	2184	2510	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-6036L-M	1986	2184	2184	2510	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R-M	2071	2277	2277	2617	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L-M	2071	2277	2277	2617	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



### ORDERING NOTES

Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

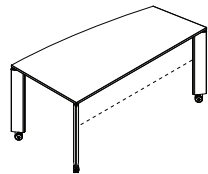
Swept Table with Glides	61THS-6036R	1871	2175	2175	2503	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L	1871	2175	2175	2503	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R	1958	2274	2274	2615	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L	1958	2274	2274	2615	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



### ORDERING NOTES

Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Swept Table with Casters	61THS-6036R-M	1956	2273	2273	2613	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L-M	1956	2273	2273	2613	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R-M	2039	2370	2370	2725	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L-M	2039	2370	2370	2725	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



### ORDERING NOTES

Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

#### DIMENSION KEY

W – WIDTH  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

#### MODESTY PANELS

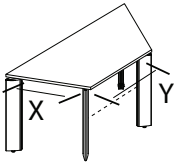
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

#### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | TRAPEZOID & CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES

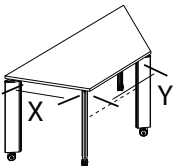
Description	Model	Laminate	Laminate	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut,		W	D	H	Shipping		Cubic Feet	Y	X
		W/ PVC Edge	W/ Wood Edge	Maple	Anigre				KW	Weight			
Trapezoid Table with Glides	61THTZ48-2424	1677	1842	1842	2116	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	23.75	23.75
	61THTZ60-2424	1960	2150	2150	2478	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	35.75	23.75
	61THTZ48-3030	1729	1897	1897	2184	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	18	29.75
	61THTZ60-3030	2063	2269	2269	2610	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	29.75	29.75
	61THTZ72-3636	2386	2623	2623	3016	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	35.75	35.75



### ORDERING NOTES

Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

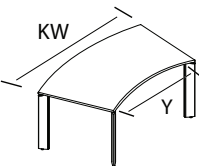
Trapezoid Table with Casters	61THTZ48-2424-M	1773	1938	1938	2230	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	23.75	23.75
	61THTZ60-2424-M	2058	2248	2248	2586	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	35.75	23.75
	61THTZ48-3030-M	1823	1993	1993	2294	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	18	29.75
	61THTZ60-3030-M	2160	2365	2365	2719	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	29.75	29.75
	61THTZ72-3636-M	2485	2719	2719	3129	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	35.75	35.75



### ORDERING NOTES

Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

Curved Trapezoid Table with Glides	61TH30CT-3060	1927	2116	2116	2434	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5	
	61TH30CT-3066	1967	2163	2163	2486	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5	
	61TH30CT-3072	2059	2261	2261	2599	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5	
	61TH30CT-3666	2133	2343	2343	2694	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5	
	61TH30CT-3672	2230	2448	2448	2817	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5	



### ORDERING NOTES

Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

### MODESTY PANELS

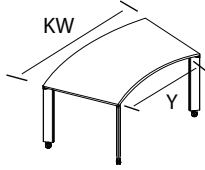
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | CURVED TRAPEZOID & VISIO TABLES

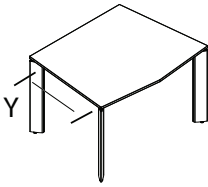
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Curved Trapezoid Table with Casters	61TH30CT-3060-M	2023	2214	2214	2544	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5
	61TH30CT-3066-M	2058	2260	2260	2598	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5
	61TH30CT-3072-M	2145	2356	2356	2712	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5
	61TH30CT-3666-M	2219	2440	2440	2806	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5
	61TH30CT-3672-M	2317	2544	2544	2927	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5



### ORDERING NOTES

Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

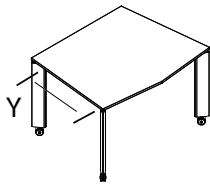
Visio End Table with Glides	61THV-473824	1631	1791	1791	2059	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930	1908	2097	2097	2411	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713936	2189	2406	2406	2766	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75



### ORDERING NOTES

Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

Visio End Table with Casters	61THV-473824-M	1725	1886	1886	2170	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930-M	2005	2193	2193	2520	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713936-M	2283	2503	2503	2878	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75



### ORDERING NOTES

Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

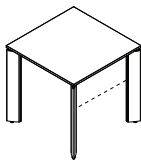
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | SQUARE & ROUND TABLES

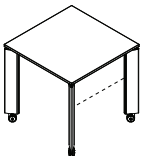
Description	Model	Rift Oak, Laminate W/ PVC Edge				W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
		Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre							
Square Table with Glides	61THSQ-3030	1349	1481	1481	1701	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636	1458	1588	1588	1824	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242	1540	1704	1704	1960	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848	1632	1817	1817	2088	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12



### ORDERING NOTES

The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.

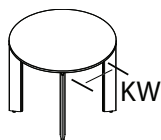
Square Table with Casters	61THSQ-3030-M	1443	1576	1576	1812	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636-M	1556	1685	1685	1937	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242-M	1635	1798	1798	2069	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848-M	1729	1911	1911	2198	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12



### ORDERING NOTES

The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.

Round Table with Glides	61THD-36	1642	1823	1823	2098	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8
	61THD-42	1767	1968	1968	2265	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5
	61THD-48	1869	2088	2088	2400	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12
	61THD-54	1997	2122	2122	2440	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5



### ORDERING NOTES

Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

### DIMENSION KEY

- W - width
- D - depth
- H - height of worksurface
- KW - kneehole width
- Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing
- X - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

### MODESTY PANELS

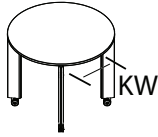
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | ROUND TABLES

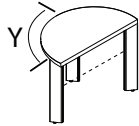
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Round Table with Casters	61THD-36-M	1737	1921	1921	2208	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8	-
	61THD-42-M	1863	2066	2066	2377	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5	-
	61THD-48-M	1965	2185	2185	2512	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12	-
	61THD-54-M	2092	2218	2218	2553	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5	-



### ORDERING NOTES

Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

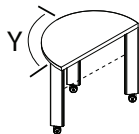
Half Round Table with Glides	61THDH-4824	1432	1566	1566	1802	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030	1608	1796	1796	2066	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34



### ORDERING NOTES

Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.

Half Round Table with Casters	61THDH-4824-M	1528	1663	1663	1912	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030-M	1704	1894	1894	2177	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34



### ORDERING NOTES

Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.

### DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

### MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
45° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-45	396	435	435	498	18.25	23.75	-	18.25	21	2.5
	61TC-3030-45	418	460	460	531	22.75	29.75	-	22.75	27	3.5
	61TC-3636-45	448	491	491	564	27.25	35.75	-	27.25	36	4.5



60° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-60	448	491	491	564	23.75	23.75	-	23.75	27	3
	61TC-3030-60	474	520	520	600	29.75	29.75	-	29.75	36	4
	61TC-3636-60	507	559	559	641	35.75	35.75	-	35.75	44	5.5



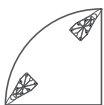
90° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-90	529	578	578	666	33.75	23.75	-	33.75	36	2.5
	61TC-3030-90	559	614	614	705	42.75	29.75	-	42	44	5.5
	61TC-3636-90	598	657	657	754	50.5	35.75	-	50.5	61	8



90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Glides)	61TC-2424-90-Q2	1075	1182	1182	1361	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2	1113	1222	1222	1408	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2	1153	1269	1269	1458	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2



90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Casters)	61TC-2424-90-Q2-M	1172	1279	1279	1470	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2-M	1208	1319	1319	1515	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2-M	1250	1365	1365	1568	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2



### NOTE

Connecting tops ship complete with ganging brackets.

### DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Size	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	Rift Oak Cherry Walnut Maple w/Grommets	Anigre w/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - wood	X21	30"	391	454	459	518	5	1
		36"	391	454	459	518	6.4	1.25
		42"	391	454	459	518	7.8	1.25
		48"	399	460	468	531	9.1	1.5
		54"	413	474	485	544	10.5	1.75
		60"	413	474	485	544	11.8	2
		66"	425	490	497	562	13.2	2.25
		72"	437	506	513	581	14.6	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	380	437	444	504	2.5	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	380	437	444	504	3.9	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	391	454	459	518	5.2	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	391	454	459	518	6.6	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	391	454	459	518	6.6	1.25

### ORDERING NOTES

With wood veneer modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify fixed wood modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X21) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X21.

Description	Model	Size	Laminate W/ PVC	Laminate W/ w/Grommets		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - plastic laminate	X23	30"	337	404		5	1
		36"	337	404	6.4	1.25	
		42"	337	404	7.8	1.25	
		48"	345	414	9.1	1.5	
		54"	355	427	10.5	1.75	
		60"	355	427	11.8	2	
		66"	366	439	13.2	2.25	
		72"	379	455	14.6	2.25	
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	328	392	2.5	0.5	
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	328	392	3.9	0.75	
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	337	404	5.2	1	
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	337	404	6.6	1.25	
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	337	404	6.6	1.25	

### ORDERING NOTES

With wood grain laminate modesty panels, the grain runs lengthwise. To specify laminate modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X23) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X23.

#### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

#### GROMMETS

To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.



## V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Size	Upcharge	W/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels perforated metal	X28	30"	364	432	3.3	1
		36"	364	432	4.2	1.25
		42"	364	432	5.1	1.25
		48"	371	441	6	1.5
		54"	385	456	6.9	1.75
		60"	385	456	7.8	2
		66"	396	468	8.7	2.25
		72"	408	485	9.6	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	354	417	1.7	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	354	417	2.6	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	364	432	3.4	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	364	432	4.3	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	364	432	4.3	1.25

### ORDERING NOTES

To specify fixed perforated metal modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X28) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X28. Perforated metal modesty panels come powder coated in Silver Metallic.

Modesty Panels - frosted acrylic	X29	30"	296	364	1.2	1
		36"	296	364	1.6	1.25
		42"	296	364	1.9	1.25
		48"	304	371	2.2	1.5
		54"	313	385	2.5	1.75
		60"	313	385	2.9	2
		66"	322	396	3.2	2.25
		72"	332	408	3.5	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	289	354	.6	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	289	354	1	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	296	364	1.3	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	296	364	1.6	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	296	364	1.6	1.25

### ORDERING NOTES

To specify frosted acrylic modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X29) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X29.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

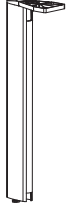
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### GROMMETS

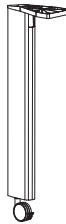
To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

## V2 MODULAR | LEGS & POWER

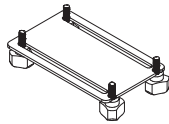
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
V2 Leg with Glides	61LEG	190	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2



V2 Leg with Casters	61LEGM	227	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2
---------------------	--------	-----	---	------	-------	-----	-----



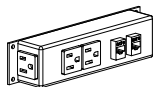
Ganging Module	61GANG	46	-	-	-	1	0.5
----------------	--------	----	---	---	---	---	-----



### ORDERING NOTES

It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.

Power/Data/Link	61POWER/DATALINK	332	-	-	-	-	-
-----------------	------------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---



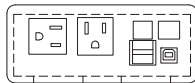
### ORDERING NOTES

Power/data/link comes with 3 receptacles and 2 RJ45's.

Power cord is 10 ft. long.

Data cords are 14 ft. long.

Surface Module	61SURFACEMODULE	190	8	4	-	-	-
----------------	-----------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---



### ORDERING NOTES

Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 1 USB port, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. The USB ports in this device do not charge unless connected to a transformer or another power supply device.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width  
Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

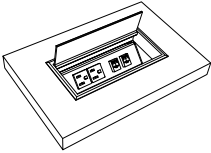
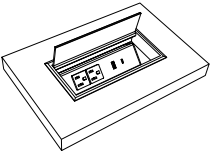
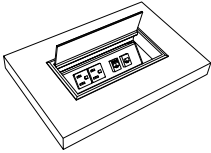
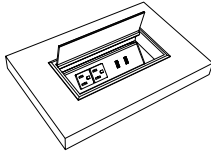
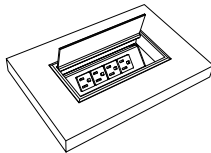
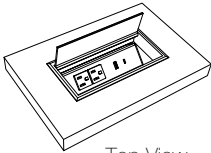
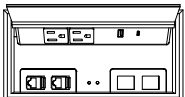
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

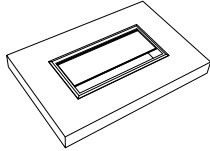
### STANDARD FINISHES

V2 metal finishes are Silver Metallic.

# POWERPORTS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	265	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic. <b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	267	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	257	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic. <b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	273	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	267	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	387	8	4	-	-	-
 	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						

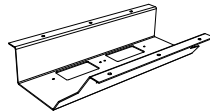
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	131	8	4	-	-	-



**Port Includes:** Lid & Shroud only.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

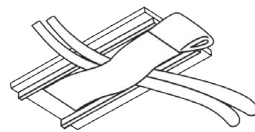
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-
---	-----------	------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page XX.

Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	25	2	4.5	0.5	-	-
-----------------------------	------	----	---	-----	-----	---	---



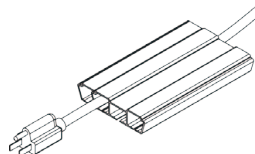
2 velcro wire managers are included with Ports 1-5.

Wire Management Trough	WM-72	174	72	3	1	-	-
------------------------	-------	-----	----	---	---	---	---



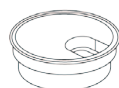
Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	220	72	3	1	-	-
---------------------------	-------	-----	----	---	---	---	---



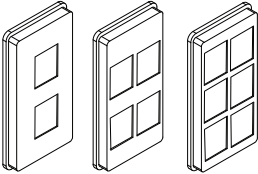

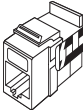
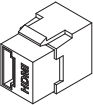
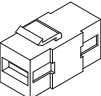
4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	145	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	145	-	-	-	-	-

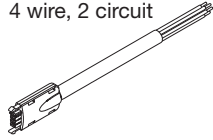


One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

# POWER/DATA

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
<b>ADAPTOR PLATES</b>			
	<b>M02</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (2)</b> - accepts two snap in data ports	37
	<b>M04</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (4)</b> - accepts four snap in data ports	37
	<b>M06</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (6)</b> - accepts six snap in data ports	37
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.			
		<b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	45
	<b>S01W</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	<b>S01B</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	<b>S01R</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		<b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	31
	<b>S02W</b>	RJ11 (White)	
	<b>S02B</b>	RJ11-B (Black)	
	<b>S02G</b>	RJ11-G (Green)	
	<b>S02R</b>	RJ11-R (Red)	
	<b>S02Y</b>	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	<b>S04</b>	<b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	<b>S08</b>	<b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	59

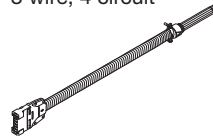
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit	61EC4PE	115	-	-	-	1	.25



### ORDERING NOTES

Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire Power Entry components, you must also order either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, to work in conjunction.

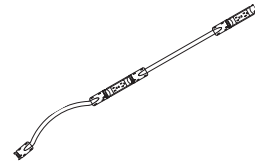
Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit	61EC8PE	152	-	-	-	1	.25
------------------------------------	---------	-----	---	---	---	---	-----



### ORDERING NOTES

Please note when ordering the 4-Wire and 8-Wire Power Entry components, you must also order either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, to work in conjunction.

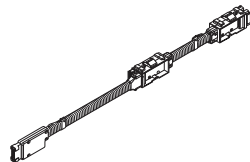
4-Wire System	61EC4-30	165	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-36	165	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-42	165	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-48	175	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-54	175	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-60	181	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-66	190	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-72	196	-	-	-	2	.25



### ORDERING NOTES

Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, you must also order either the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.

8-Wire System	61EC8-30	227	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-36	243	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-42	249	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-48	257	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-54	265	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-60	271	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-66	287	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-72	295	-	-	-	2	.25



### ORDERING NOTES

Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, you must also order either the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.

4-Wire 42" Jumper	61EC4JUMP-42	77	-	-	-	1	0.25
-------------------	--------------	----	---	---	---	---	------



### ORDERING NOTES

This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 4-Wire System. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 93 for further explanation.

8-Wire 42" Jumper	61EC8JUMP-42	121	-	-	-	1	0.25
-------------------	--------------	-----	---	---	---	---	------



### ORDERING NOTES

This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 8-Wire System. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 93 for further explanation.

### DIMENSION KEY

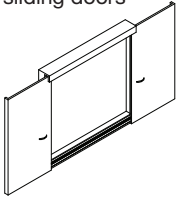
W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - knee-hole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## V2 MODULAR | MEDIA

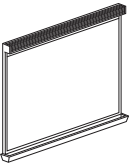
Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board with sliding doors	62VBS-4848	5609	6448	47.75	47.75	6.5	120	16



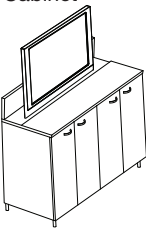
### ORDERING NOTES

Please note projection screen can not be ordered with the visual board with sliding doors.

White Board with Projection Screen	62WB-4848	2244	2583	47.75	47.75	4.75	90	16
	62WB-5454	2304	2649	53.75	53.75	4.75	115	17.5



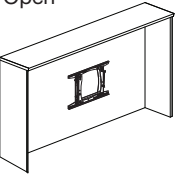
Plasma Screen Cabinet	62CMBUPS-722041	8054	9263	71.75	20	41.25	263	45.5
	62CMBUPS-722441	8601	9892	71.75	24	41.25	329	53
	62CMBUPS-722441G	9462	10881	71.75	24	41.25	329	53



### ORDERING NOTES

Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

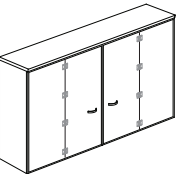
Media Hutches - Open	62CMHTO-751541	4494	5167	74.75	15	41.5	167	33
-------------------------	----------------	------	------	-------	----	------	-----	----



### ORDERING NOTES

Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

Media Hutches - with Doors	62CMHT-751541	5460	6277	74.75	15	41.5	172	33
-------------------------------	---------------	------	------	-------	----	------	-----	----



### ORDERING NOTES

Please note that the Media Hutch with doors comes with two bifold doors that open away from the center.  
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### CODE DESCRIPTION

VBS - visual board with sliding doors  
WB - white board  
CM - conference media  
BU - buffet  
PS - plasma lift  
HTO - open hutch  
HT - hutch  
G - glass

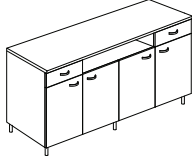
### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

### NON-STANDARD GROMMETS

Grommets in non-standard positions are available at **\$145 list** per grommet.

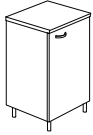
Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Buffet - with Equipment Shelf	62CMBU-752035-13	7544	8677	74.75	20.25	34.5	245	43.5
	62CMBU-752435-13	7697	8851	74.75	24.25	34.5	295	3.5



## ORDERING NOTES

Media buffets are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$145 list** per lock.

Media Pedestals	62CMP-192035-11	3024	3478	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11	3324	3822	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5
	62CMP-192035-11G	3085	3546	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11G	3394	3903	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5



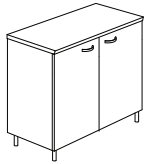
## ORDERING NOTES

When ordering media pedestals, please add an "L" or "R" to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.

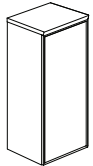
Media pedestals are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$145 list** per lock.

Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

	62CMP-362035-11	3608	4147	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11	3970	4564	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22
	62CMP-362035-11G	3689	4244	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11G	4058	4666	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22



Media Piers - Single	62CMPR-191541	3111	3576	18.75	15	41.5	61	9
	62CMPR-191541G	3421	3935	18.75	15	41.5	61	9



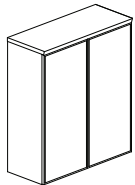
## ORDERING NOTES

Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

When ordering media piers, please add an "L" or "R" to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.

Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$145 list** per lock.

Media Piers - Double	62CMPR-361541	3536	4065	35.75	15	41.5	85	16
	62CMPR-361541G	3890	4470	35.75	15	41.5	85	166



## ORDERING NOTES

Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$1 list** per lock.

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## CODE DESCRIPTION

CM - conference media  
BU - buffet  
P - pedestal  
PR - pier  
G - glass door  
L - door hinged left  
R - door hinged right

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

## ORDERING NOTES

Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

## NON-STANDARD GROMMETS

Grommets in non-standard positions are available at **\$145 list** per grommet.



**ANDO |** TABLE OF CONTENTS

**ANDO**

117 Environmental Summary

118 Product Features

119 Powerport Location, Suggested Seating & Sample Configuration

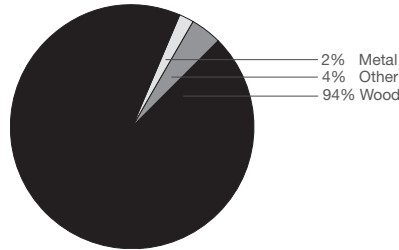
120 Ando Tables Pricing

121 Power/Data & Cable Management

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (please enquire)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ando products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Ando products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC®  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Ando products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ando and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## ANDO | PRODUCT FEATURES



### **TABLES**

Tops and gables are 2.5" thick plywood core with face, back and edge veneer. Plastic Laminate tables are self edged. Standard laminates will show a visible dark line where the laminate edges meet, to avoid this line color-core laminates can be specified. Please contact customer service for a quote.

### **SUPPORT**

Construction integrates an internal support system that eliminates the need for any visible support under the table top.



### **MITERED CORNER**

The Ando table worksurface is joined to the side panel legs with a 45° angle miter joint indicative of the highest level of craftsmanship.



### **VENEER**

Ando table veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

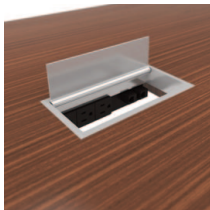
### **FINISH**

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive the optional selection.



### **GLIDES**

Adjustable glides are 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1". Glides are installed at the factory.

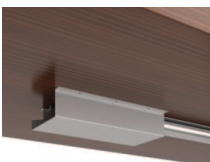


### **POWERPORT**

A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available and can be custom configured.

### **PORT**

A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



### **HORIZONTAL CABLE MANAGEMENT**

This includes a Protective Electrical Cover that covers the power/data module. A grey plastic cable manager carries the cords to the Vertical Cable Manager on the gable.



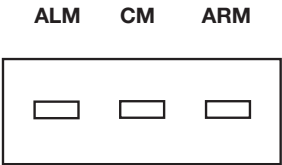
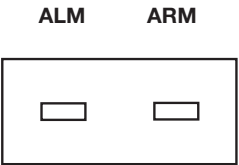
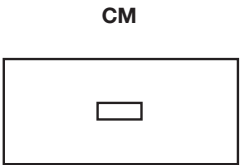
### **VERTICAL CABLE MANAGEMENT**

This cable manager is clear satin anodized aluminum extrusion with clip attachment that carries from the underside of the top to the floor.

# ANDO | POWERPORT LOCATION, SUGGESTED SEATING, SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

## STANDARD POWERPORT LOCATIONS

### MIDDLE POSITION

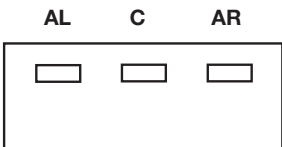
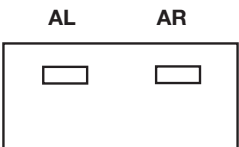
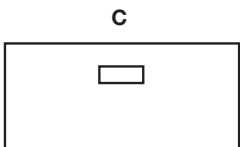


For 60", 66", 72" & 84" tables

For 96" tables only

**NOTE:** Workspace clearance of Middle positions: 24" depth - 10" from powerport to table edge  
 30" depth - 13" from powerport to table edge  
 36" depth - 16" from powerport to table edge  
 42" depth - 19" from powerport to table edge

### OFFSET POSITION



For 60", 66", 72" & 84" tables

For 96" tables only

**NOTE:** Workspace clearance of Offset positions: All depths - Non-user side - 7" from powerport to table edge  
 24" depth - User side - 13" from powerport to table edge  
 30" depth - User side - 19" from powerport to table edge  
 36" depth - User side - 25" from powerport to table edge  
 42" depth - User side - 31" from powerport to table edge

## SUGGESTED SEATING BY TABLE SIZE

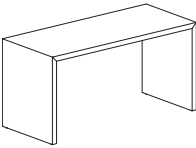
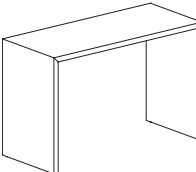
60" - 2 per side  
 66" - 2 per side  
 72" - 2 per side  
 84" - 2 per side  
 96" - 3 per side

## SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	Laminate
Ando table	54TB963042	6017	6618	5469
PowerPort	54POWERPORT1	379	379	379
Cable Manager	54CM1TB	219	219	219



# ANDO | TABLES

		Oak, Cherry, Maple	Walnut, Anigre	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping KW	Cubic Weight	Feet
<div>Rectangular Table, Desk Height</div> 	54TH602430	4323	4757	3932	59.75	24	29.5	55	176	34
	54TH603030	4417	4857	4015	59.75	30	29.5	55	169	41
	54TH603630	4880	5368	4437	59.75	36	29.5	55	207	48
	54TH604230	5363	5897	4873	59.75	42	29.5	55	230	55.25
	54TH662430	4384	4822	3985	65.75	24	29.5	61	185	37.25
	54TH663030	4554	5008	4140	65.75	30	29.5	61	185	44.75
	54TH663630	4987	5486	4533	65.75	36	29.5	61	220	52.5
	54TH664230	5468	6015	4970	65.75	42	29.5	61	245	60.25
	54TH722430	4470	4919	4064	71.75	24	29.5	67	194	40.5
	54TH723030	4693	5162	4267	71.75	30	29.5	67	191	48.75
	54TH723630	5085	5592	4624	71.75	36	29.5	67	233	57
	54TH724230	6172	6790	5611	71.75	42	29.5	67	260	65.5
	54TH842430	4957	5450	4505	83.75	24	29.5	79	217	46.75
	54TH843030	5206	5726	4732	83.75	30	29.5	79	217	56.25
	54TH843630	5617	6180	5108	83.75	36	29.5	79	265	66
	54TH844230	6743	7418	6130	83.75	42	29.5	79	295	75.75
	54TH962430	5475	6022	4979	95.75	24	29.5	91	236	53.25
	54TH963030	5791	6370	5265	95.75	30	29.5	91	239	64
	54TH963630	6159	6773	5599	95.75	36	29.5	91	292	75
	54TH964230	7457	8201	6779	95.75	42	29.5	91	325	86
<div>Rectangular Table, Bar Height</div> 	54TB602442	4523	4973	4112	59.75	24	41.75	55	203	47.25
	54TB603042	4617	5080	4198	59.75	30	41.75	55	220	56.75
	54TB603642	5106	5615	4639	59.75	36	41.75	55	250	66.5
	54TB604242	5608	6167	5098	59.75	42	41.75	55	266	76.5
	54TB662442	4586	5044	4170	65.75	24	41.75	61	212	51.5
	54TB663042	4764	5240	4330	65.75	30	41.75	61	230	62
	54TB663642	5217	5738	4742	65.75	36	41.75	61	263	72.75
	54TB664242	5719	6291	5198	65.75	42	41.75	61	281	83.5
	54TB722442	4675	5141	4250	71.75	24	41.75	67	221	56
	54TB723042	4908	5398	4461	71.75	30	41.75	67	241	67.25
	54TB723642	5320	5852	4838	71.75	36	41.75	67	276	79
	54TB724242	6457	7104	5869	71.75	42	41.75	67	297	90.5
	54TB842442	5183	5704	4713	83.75	24	41.75	79	245	64.75
	54TB843042	5445	5990	4949	83.75	30	41.75	79	268	78
	54TB843642	5877	6465	5344	83.75	36	41.75	79	303	91.25
	54TB844242	7051	7757	6412	83.75	42	41.75	79	332	104.75
	54TB962442	5728	6298	5208	95.75	24	41.75	91	263	73.5
	54TB963042	6017	6618	5469	95.75	30	41.75	91	290	88.5
	54TB963642	6442	7087	5857	95.75	36	41.75	91	329	104
	54TB964242	7800	8580	7091	95.75	42	41.75	91	362	119.25

**CAUTION:** Ando tables are shipped in one piece and are large & heavy. Please ensure consideration is taken regarding widths of entrances, aisles and stairways for maneuvering tables into office areas. If packing pallets need to be removed prior to the table getting into the office please ensure the bubble wrap material is left on the table to prevent damage during the move-in process.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Grommet location and style if applicable

\*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

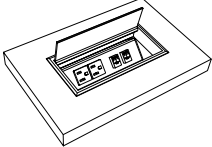
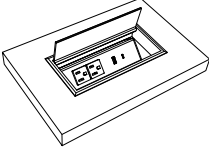
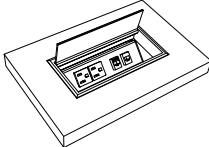
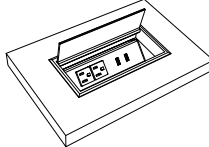
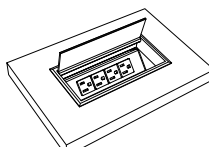
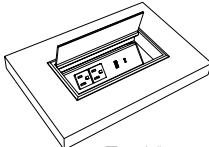

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

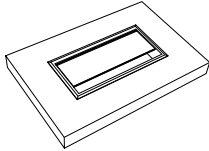
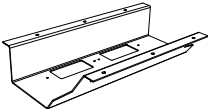

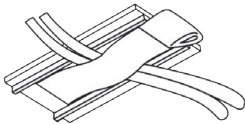

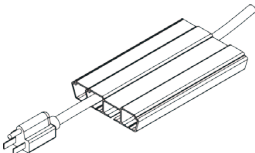
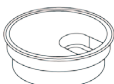
## GROMMETS

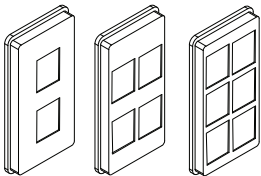

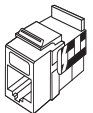
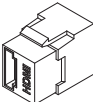
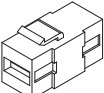
One grommets in standard position are available at no additional charge.

# POWERPORTS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	265	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic. <b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	267	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	257	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.  <b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	273	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	267	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	387	8	4	-	-	-
 	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						

## ACCESSORIES & WIRE MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	131	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> Lid & Shroud only.						
	<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-
	Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.						
	<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page XX.						
Cable Manager	METAL - 54CM1TH	179	2.5	-	25	-	-
	54CM1TB	219	2.5	-	36.5	-	-
	WOOD - 54CM1TH1	389	2.5	-	25	-	-
	- 54CM1TB1	430	2.5	-	36.5	-	-
							
Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	25	2	4.5	0.5	-	-
	2 velcro wire managers are included with Ports 1-5.						
Wire Management Trough	WM-72	174	72	3	1	-	-
	Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	220	72	3	1	-	-
	4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	145	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	145	-	-	-	-	-
	One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.						

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
<b>ADAPTOR PLATES</b>			
	<b>M02</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (2)</b> - accepts two snap in data ports	37
	<b>M04</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (4)</b> - accepts four snap in data ports	37
	<b>M06</b>	<b>Adaptor Plate (6)</b> - accepts six snap in data ports	37
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.			
		<b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	45
	<b>S01W</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	<b>S01B</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	<b>S01R</b>	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		<b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	31
	<b>S02W</b>	RJ11 (White)	
	<b>S02B</b>	RJ11-B (Black)	
	<b>S02G</b>	RJ11-G (Green)	
	<b>S02R</b>	RJ11-R (Red)	
	<b>S02Y</b>	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	<b>S04</b>	<b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	<b>S08</b>	<b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	59



REVO

125 Environmental Summary

126 Features & Options

130 Power Options

136 Seating Capacities

137 Example Configurations

138 Tables Fixed C & T Base

142 Nesting Tables C & T Base

145 Connecting Tops

146 Rectangular Folding Tables C & T Base

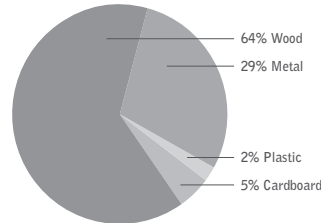
147 Modesty Panels

153 Power Features & Options

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 77%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 9%

		CONTRIBUTES To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



## level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Revo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Revo products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

the mark of responsible forests

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Revo products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

## FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Revo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times...

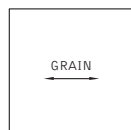


In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

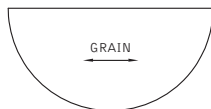
# REVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## TRAINING TABLE TOP SHAPES

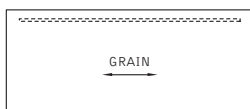
Revo Training are available in 5 table top shapes.



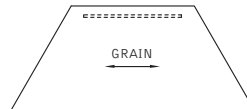
Square



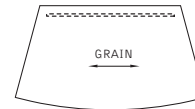
Half Round



Rectangular



Trapezoid



Arched Trapezoid

Dotted line depicts which side a modesty panel is available on. 1/2 Round and Square tops not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel.

## WORKSURFACES

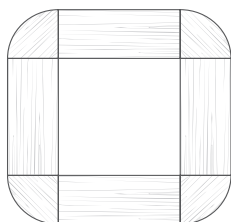
Worksurfaces with Knife (K) edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated - 45 lb. fibreboard MDF core and backer material.

Worksurfaces with T-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.

Worksurfaces with D-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.

All worksurfaces have a profiled edges on all sides. Corner Connecting tops have a profile on the curved edge only.

## GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE

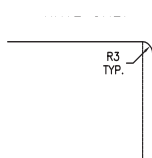


Please note: On Revo corner CONNECTOR TOPS, the grain runs on a 45° angle. For all other Revo Training tables, the grain runs lengthwise. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically. For laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally.

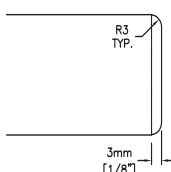
## EDGE OPTIONS – TRAINING TABLES

Revo training product offers 3 edge profiles.

D-Edge

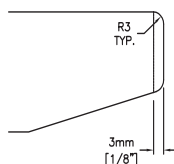


T-Edge



"D" edge profile and "T" edge profile are available on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces.

Knife Edge



Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces for a upcharge of **\$150 list** per table.

## WOOD FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all Revo Training table tops.

## METAL FINISH

Revo components have a powder coated Silver Metallic finish.

## LEGS

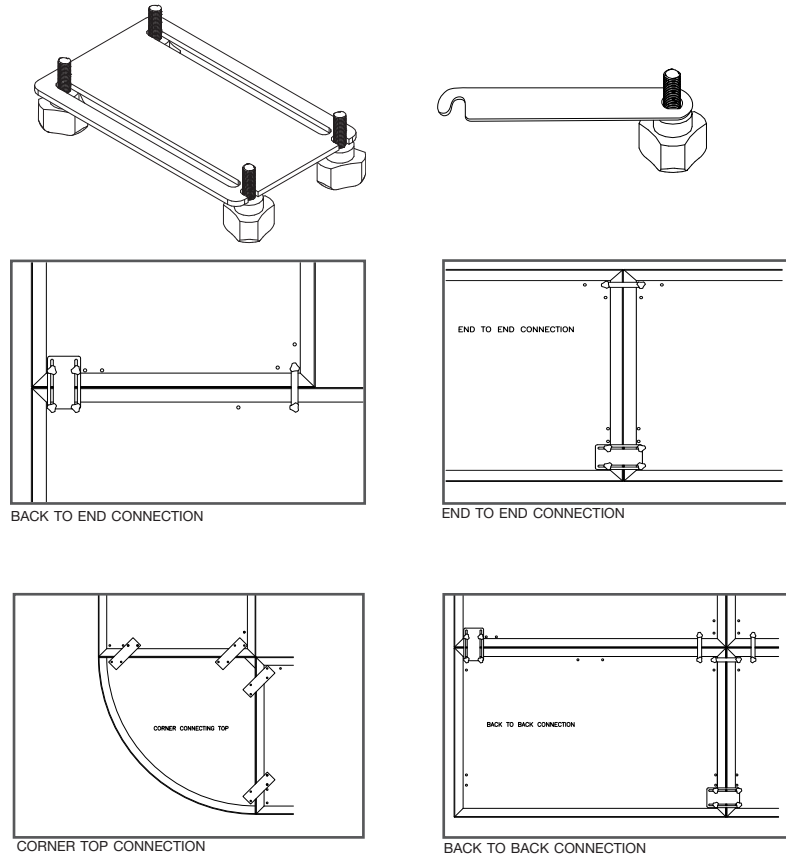
Revo "T" and "C" style legs are available in fixed, folding and nesting versions. All legs are available with casters or glides. Revo legs with casters come with a 2" caster in Silver Metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel. Revo legs with glides have 1 1/4" of height adjustment, longer glides are available upon request for very uneven floors. Revo legs allow for cables to be channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

## MODESTY PANELS

Revo modesty panels are available in wood, laminate and aluminum in both fixed and flip versions. Fixed modesty panels are available with no cable management trough, with cable management trough or cable management for power and data. The flip version is equipped for power and data with access from either side.

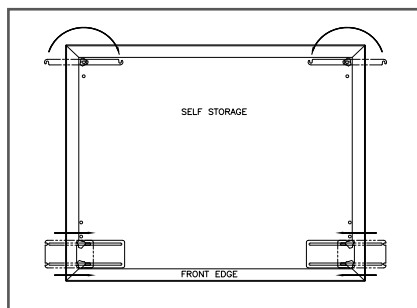
## GANGING BRACKETS

A set of ganging brackets are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging brackets should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. The Ganging Brackets are used to prevent separation of the tables when configured in a layout.



## SELF STORING

The Ganging Brackets can be neatly tucked underneath the table when not being used to join to another table. This allows the Revo Training Tables to be easily reconfigured when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing configurations.



## PACKAGING

Revo packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard and bubble wrap. The product is shipped as separate components. Bases and modesty panels have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

# REVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## REVO TRAINING BASES

All Revo Training C bases are available in 16" and 20" widths, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

All Revo Training T bases are available in 20" width, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

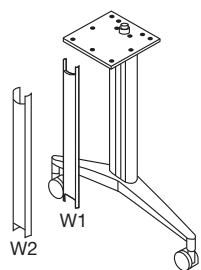
### BASE SIZES

16" C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 20" in depth.

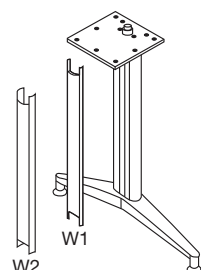
20" C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24" and 30" in depth.

20" T Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24", 30" and 36" in depth.

### Fixed T Base

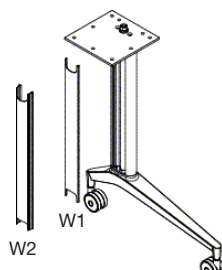


With Casters

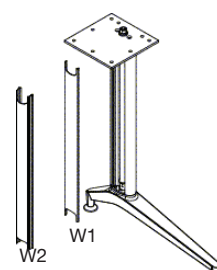


With Glides

### Fixed C Base

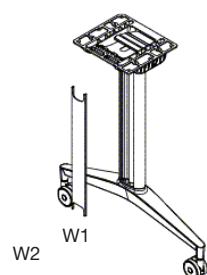


With Casters

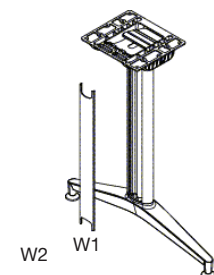


With Glides

### Folding T Base

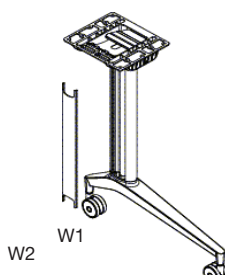


With Casters

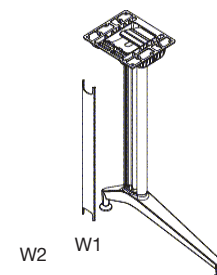


With Glides

### Folding C Base

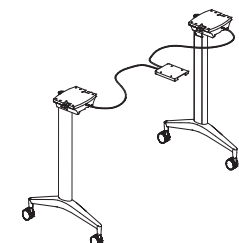


With Casters

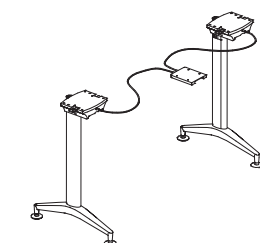


With Glides

### Nesting T Base

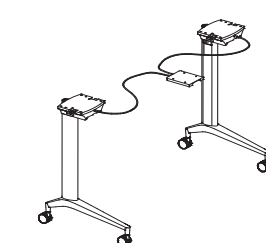


With Casters

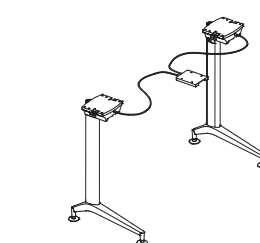


With Glides

### Nesting C Base



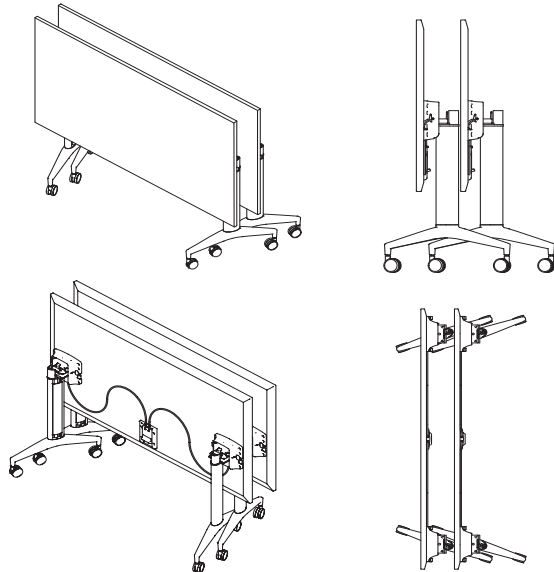
With Casters



With Glides

## REVO NESTING TABLES

With innovative design and clever construction, the Revo Nesting table is an ideal solution for training rooms, classrooms or meeting rooms. A simple and easy to operate one handed release handle allows the table top to rotate downwards 90 degrees for ease of storage or quick room configuration. In addition, the wheeled legs rotate 20 degrees for compact nested storage, resulting in an efficient use of space.



### Nested Table Dimensions:

20" D table = 16 1/8"  
 24" D table = 19 7/8"  
 30" D table = 19 7/8"  
 36" D table = 32 1/8"

Add 7.5"D for each additional nested tables or add 12" if modesty panels are attached.

For Example: A 20" D table in a nested position is 16 1/8" D. Add 9 additional nesting tables (9 x 7.5"=67.5"D). Therefore, the depth requirement for nested tables is 83.75"D.

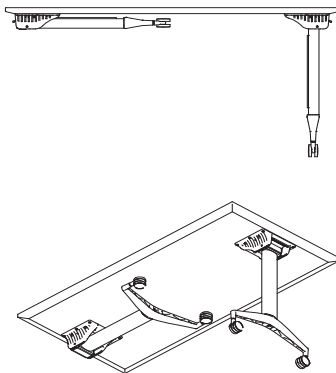
Total space required to nest 10 table without modesty panels is 83.75" x the length of the table.

### Table Height of nested tables:

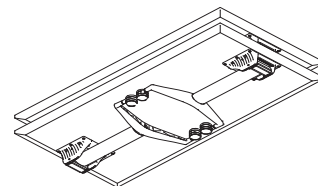
24" deep - T Base	41.75"	20" deep - C Base	37.25"
30" deep - T Base	44.75"	24" deep - C Base	37.25"
36" deep - T Base	47.5"	30" deep - C Base	40.25"
36" deep - T Base	47.5"		

## REVO FOLDING TABLES

The Revo Folding Legs features our easy to use release lever that when activated retracts the legs parallel to be underside of the tabletop, allowing tables to be stacked vertically or horizontally. This feature can be used anywhere but is particularly beneficial in settings which need to be reconfigured quickly or frequently. The flattened table maximizes storage space. The optional storage cart, which holds up to 5 tables vertically, makes movement of the folded tables safe and easy. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.



Stacking Dimension: 4 1/4" high



## REVO | POWER OPTIONS



### POWERPORT

The Revo Training PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

### PORT

The Port alone (without the powerbar) serves as a large grommet for cable management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The Port can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

PowerPorts and Ports can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the training table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts and Ports are available only in the center position.

See page xx for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort and Port location for each table top.



### SURFACE MODULE

The Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the work surface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition, the Surface Module also comes with two USB Ports -- one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60 Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

The Surface Module has an angled face that is easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to high speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or Internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB ports -- one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The Surface Module is available in black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in three (3) different locations (Left, Right and Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the centre position.

See page 130 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.



### ROUND GROMMET

A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet Silver Metallic, 60 mm diameter. (2 3/8" approx.)

Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface.

On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$139 list** per grommet.

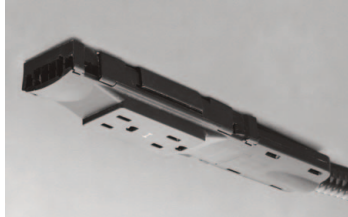


#### 4-WIRE SYSTEM

The 4-wire System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and re-configure.

##### Features:

- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 amps each
- 10 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 - 15 Amp receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle
- Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.



#### Model Numbers for 4-wire System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Description
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 30" table
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 36" table
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 42" table
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 48" table
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 54" table
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 60" table
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 66" table
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 72" table
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 78" table
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 84" table

#### 4-WIRE SYSTEM

The 4-wire system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can be connected to one circuit (10 tables per 4-wire system). Once you have more than 10 tables powered with the 4-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC4PE) and the related 4-wire harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1 or circuit 2. Unless specified, Krug will package as close as possible equal quantities of circuit 1 and 2 wiring harnesses.

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the 4-wire Wire System.

These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

Example 1: If you have a connected group of 7 (48" length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-wire system, you would order:

- One 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

Example 2: If you have a connected group of 11 (48" length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-wire system, you would order:

- Two 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- For the 1st power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

For the 2nd power entry:

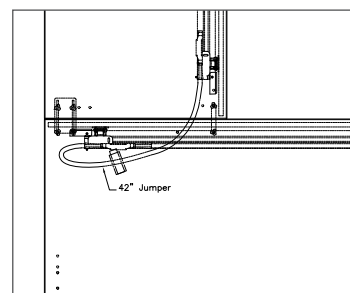
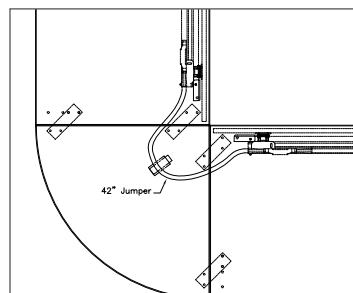
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Two tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 4 duplex receptacles.

#### 4-WIRE - 42" JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the 4-wire system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.



4-Wire  
Power Entry





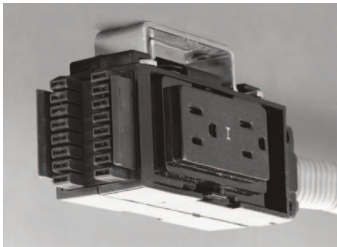


8-WIRE SYSTEM

The 8-wire Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:

- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 40 duplex receptacles.
- Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.



Model Numbers for 8-wire System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Circuit 3	Circuit 4	Description
59EC8-30-1	59EC8-30-2	59EC8-30-3	59EC8-30-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 30" table
59EC8-36-1	59EC8-36-2	59EC8-36-3	59EC8-36-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 36" table
59EC8-42-1	59EC8-42-2	59EC8-42-3	59EC8-42-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 42" table
59EC8-48-1	59EC8-48-2	59EC8-48-3	59EC8-48-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48" table
59EC8-54-1	59EC8-54-2	59EC8-54-3	59EC8-54-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 54" table
59EC8-60-1	59EC8-60-2	59EC8-60-3	59EC8-60-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 60" table
59EC8-66-1	59EC8-66-2	59EC8-66-3	59EC8-66-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 66" table
59EC8-72-1	59EC8-72-2	59EC8-72-3	59EC8-72-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 72" table
59EC8-78-1	59EC8-78-2	59EC8-78-3	59EC8-78-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48" table
59EC8-84-1	59EC8-84-2	59EC8-84-3	59EC8-84-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 84" table

8-WIRE SYSTEM

The 8-wire system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 40 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can be connected to one circuit (20 tables per 8-wire system). Once you have more than 20 tables powered with the 8-wire system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC8PE) and the related 8-wire harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1, 2, 3, or 4. Unless specified, as close as possible Krug will package equal quantities of Circuit 1, 2, 3, and 4 wiring harnesses.

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the 8-wire Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

For Example: If you have group of 16 (48" length) tables, using the 8-wire system, you would order: One 8 wire, 4 circuit power entry (59EC8PE).

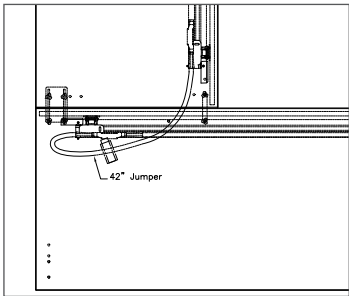
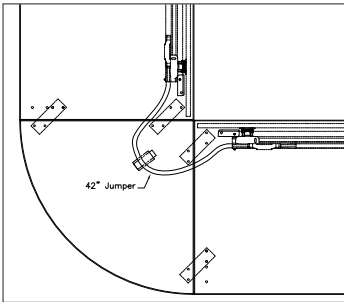
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC8-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC8-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 3 harnesses (59EC8-48-3), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 4 harnesses (59EC8-48-4), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.

8-WIRE - 42" JUMPERS

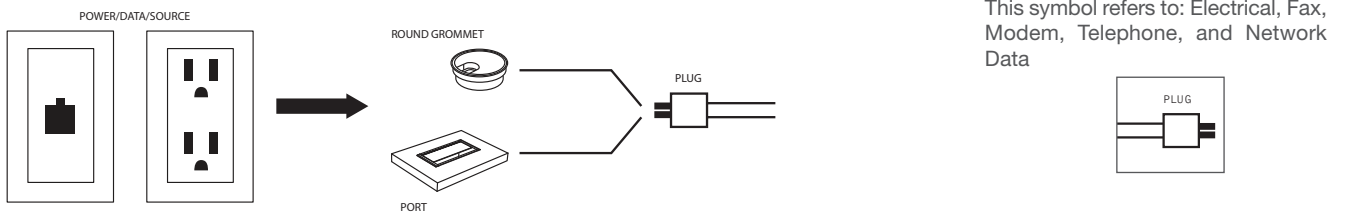
These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the 8-wire system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.



8-wire  
Power Entry

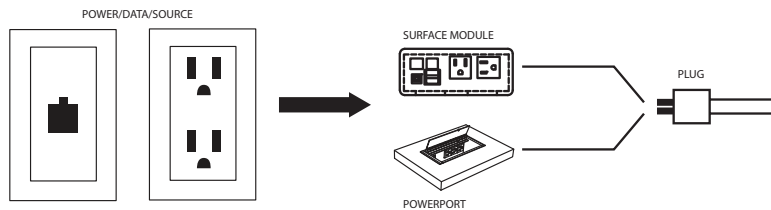


## SCENARIO 1



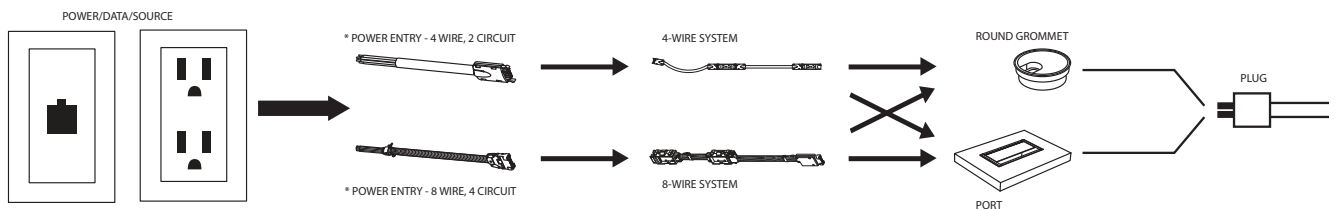
Scenario 1 is the simplest of connectivity solutions. You simply run your electrical and data cables down through the round grommet or port and plug directly into the power source.

## SCENARIO 2



Scenario 2 demonstrates when powerports and surface modules are specified in the worksurfaces. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into these units. Both of these power options have 10' electrical cords and 14' data cables, that can be channelled through the cable management cavity in the leg and then plugged into the power source. Up to 10 powerports or surface modules can be daisy chained together from one power circuit, when the 14' data cables are not enough to reach the power source, data cables can be linked together with the use of a data hub. Please check local electrical regulations before linking these units.

## SCENARIO 3

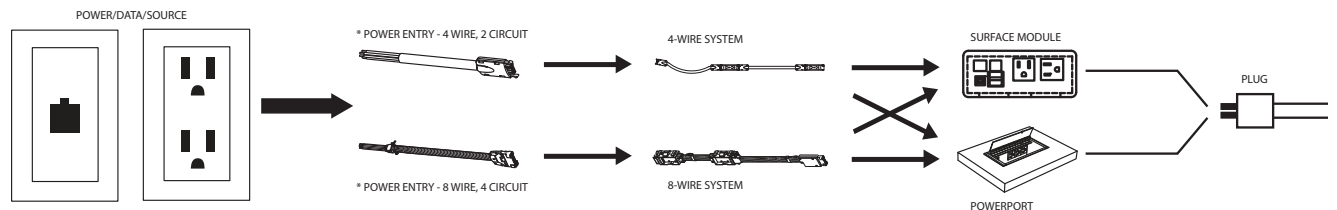


Scenario 3 illustrates the use of the 4-wire and 8-wire system. Your electrical and data cables are passed through the worksurface via the round grommet or port. The electrical equipment is plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time.

\*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

## SCENARIO 4



Scenario 4 demonstrates the use of the powerport or surface modules with the 4-wire and 8-wire system. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into either the powerport or surface module. The 10' power cord from these units are plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time. When ordering powerports or surface modules on the worksurfaces, the duplex receptacles in these units need to be included in the receptacle count per circuit, otherwise the circuits will become overloaded.

\*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

## REVO | POWER OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **\$145 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable. Contact Customer Service for assistance. Table Tops smaller than 60" have the power access available only in the "C" position. Table tops greater than 60" can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C).

Position Code:

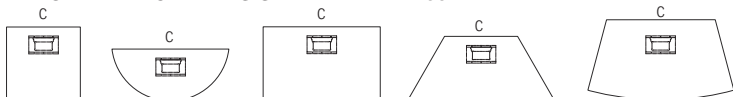
AL – left corner

AR – right corner

C – center

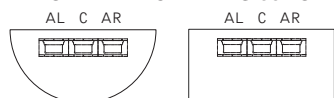
### POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS

#### REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Arc Trapezoid**

#### REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



**Half Round    Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.

### SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

#### REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Arc Trapezoid**

#### REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

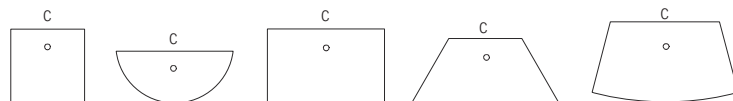


**Half Round    Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

### STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

#### REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Arc Trapezoid**

#### REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

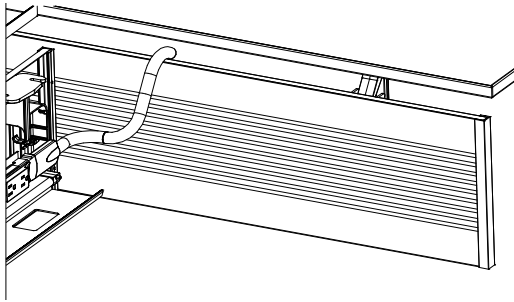


**Half Round    Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$145 list** per grommet in standard positions. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables.

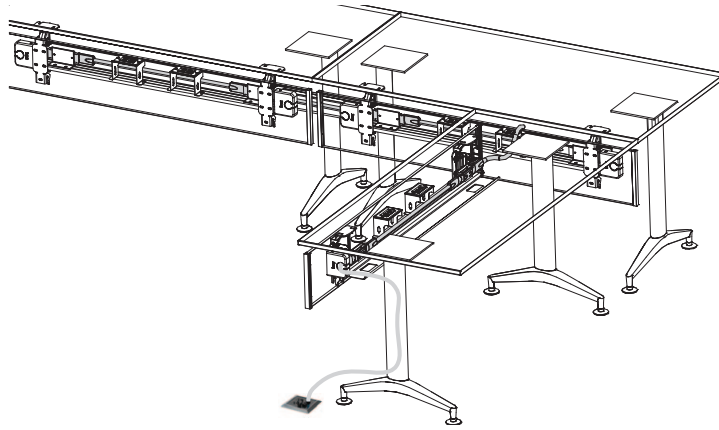
# REVO | MODESTY PANEL & CABLE OPTIONS

## MODESTY PANELS

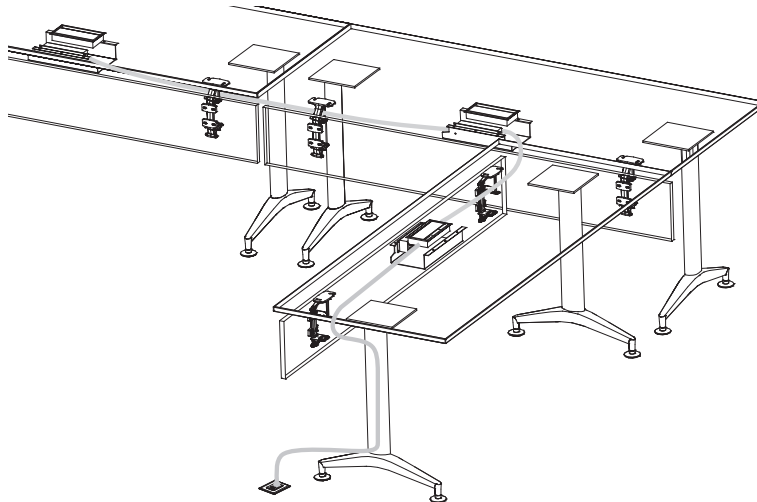


Revo training tables have been designed with a 1-1/4" (32mm) space between the underside of the worksurface and the top edge of the modesty panel, eliminating the need for grommets in the modesty panels. This space makes it easy to pass cables from one table to another where modesty panels overlap at 90° corners, or where tables are positioned face to face. See typical examples below of cable management with different power options.

Track System, Modesty Panels for Power and Data Trough



Power Ports & Modesty Panels with no Cable Management Trough



## CABLE MANAGEMENT



REVO leg  
Snap on Cover









Cable management

Cables are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

Legs are available in two cable management sizes, standard and high capacity, determined by the users' requirements.

Standard cable managers have 1.5 in<sup>2</sup> of cable management capacity. High capacity cable managers have 2.4 in<sup>2</sup> of cable management capacity.

# REVO | SEATING CAPACITIES

DESCRIPTION		TOP SIZE		APPROX. SEATING FOR LONG SIDE	APPROX. TOTAL SEATING FOR STAND ALONE WITHOUT MODESTY
		LENGTH	WIDTH		
Half Round 		48	24	2	2
		60	30	2	2
		72	36	2	2
Square 		30	30	1	2
		36	36	1	2
Rectangular 		48	20	1	2
		54	20	1	2
		60	20	2	4
		66	20	2	4
		72	20	2	4
		78	20	2	4
		84	20	3	6
		48	24	1	2
		54	24	1	2
		60	24	2	4
		66	24	2	4
		72	24	2	4
		78	24	2	4
		84	24	3	6
		48	30/36	1	2
		54	30/36	1	2
		60	30/36	2	4
		66	30/36	2	4
		72	30/36	2	4
		78	30/36	2	4
		84	30/36	3	6
Trapezoid 		48	24	1	2
		60	30	1	2
		72	36	1	2
Arc Trapezoid 		48	24	1	2
		60	24	2	2
		72	24	2	2
		60	30	2	2
		72	30	2	2
		60	36	2	2
		72	36	2	2
Corner Connecting Top 	45°	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A
	60°	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A
	90°	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A

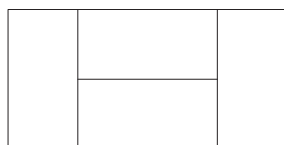
## ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. There is no seating on the ends due to base locations. Seating on the ends of a 84" tables is possible since the bases are inset 15" from the ends. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Revo Training product.

# REVO | EXAMPLE TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

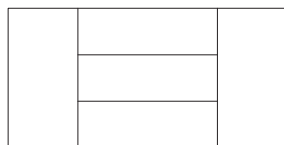
This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the REVO Training Table Line

## RECTANGULAR TABLES



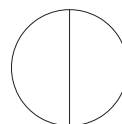
Model Number Qty.  
59THRT7236 4

## RECTANGULAR TABLES



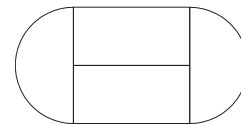
Model Number Qty.  
59THRT7236 2  
59THRT7224 2

## HALF ROUND TABLES



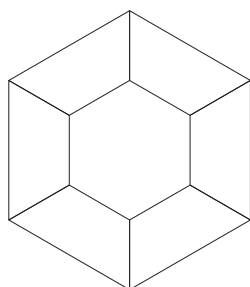
Model Number Qty.  
59THDH6030 2

## HALF ROUND WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



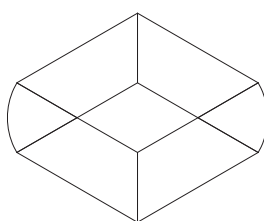
Model Number Qty.  
59THDH6030 2  
59THRT6030 2

## TRAPEZOID TABLES



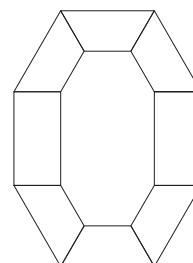
Model Number Qty.  
59THTZ7236 6

## 60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



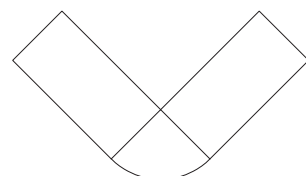
Model Number Qty.  
59TC303060 2  
59THTZ6030 4

## TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



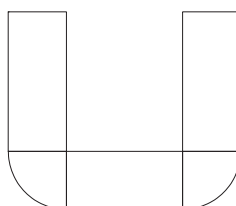
Model Number Qty.  
59THTZ6030 6  
59THRT6030 2

## 90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



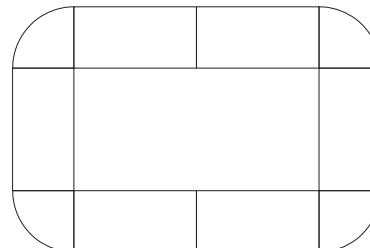
Model Number Qty.  
59TC363690 1  
59THRT7236 2

## 90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



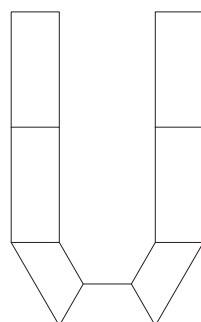
Model Number Qty.  
59TC303090 2  
59THRT6030 1  
59THRT7230 2

## 90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



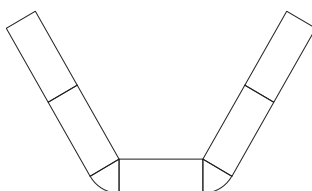
Model Number Qty.  
59TC363690 4  
59THRT7236 6

## TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



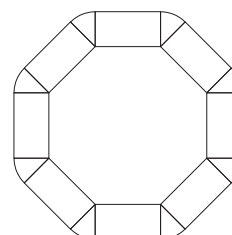
Model Number Qty.  
59THTZ6030 3  
59THRT6030 4

## 60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



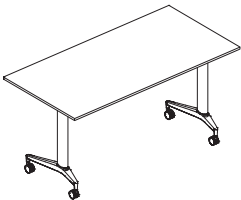
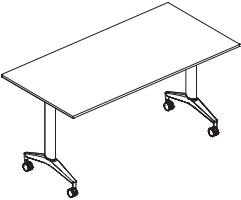
Model Number Qty.  
59TC242460 2  
59THRT6024 5

## 45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
59TC242445 8  
59THRT4824 8

# REVO | RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
 <p>C-base inset from ends: 72" tables &amp; smaller - 3" 78" tables - inset 6" 84" tables - inset 15"</p>	59THRT4820CB_W_	1299	1704	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5
	59THRT5420CB_W_	1328	1737	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5
	59THRT6020CB_W_	1356	1772	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CB_W_	1455	1880	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CB_W_	1508	1951	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CB_W_	1567	2029	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CB_W_	1627	2105	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT4824CB_W_	1348	1758	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424CB_W_	1380	1797	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024CB_W_	1412	1837	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CB_W_	1521	1945	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CB_W_	1587	2009	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CB_W_	1648	2087	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CB_W_	1710	2170	83.75	23.75	29.75	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830CB_W_	1437	1824	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430CB_W_	1460	1874	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030CB_W_	1484	1921	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CB_W_	1589	2038	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CB_W_	1650	2112	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CB_W_	1713	2186	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CB_W_	1774	2260	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
 <p>T-base inset from ends: 72" tables &amp; smaller - 3" 78" tables - inset 6" 84" tables - inset 15"</p>	59THRT4824TB_W_	1348	1758	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424TB_W_	1380	1797	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024TB_W_	1412	1837	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TB_W_	1521	1945	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TB_W_	1587	2009	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TB_W_	1648	2087	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TB_W_	1710	2170	77.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830TB_W_	1437	1824	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430TB_W_	1460	1874	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030TB_W_	1484	1921	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TB_W_	1589	2038	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TB_W_	1650	2112	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TB_W_	1713	2186	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TB_W_	1774	2260	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT4836TB_W_	1533	1971	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8
	59THRT5436TB_W_	1582	2029	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5
	59THRT6036TB_W_	1628	2084	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TB_W_	1735	2206	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TB_W_	1797	2287	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TB_W_	1862	2367	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TB_W_	1923	2440	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10

## ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW\_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW\_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW1".

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "2". e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW2".

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
  - 2) Wood species and finish or Laminate
  - 3) Grommet location and style if applicable
  - 4) Edge profile - D or T
- (Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate work-surfaces for a upcharge of **\$150 list** per table.
- 5) Modesty Panel if applicable (see page 147)

\*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

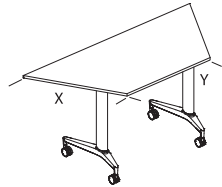
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## VENEER TOPS

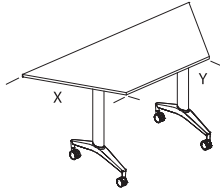
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ4824CB_W_	1433	1836	47.75	20.75	29.25	21.5	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THTZ6030CB_W_	1566	1967	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CB_W_	1819	2280	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ6030TB_W_	1566	1967	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236TB_W_	1819	2280	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



## ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBGW\_.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBCW\_.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBGW1.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBCW2.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish or Laminate
- 3) Grommet location and style if applicable
- 4) Edge profile - D or T  
(Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate work-surfaces for a upcharge of **150 list** per table.
- 5) Modesty Panel if applicable (see page 147)

\*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

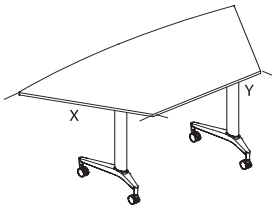
## veneer TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

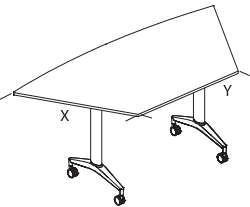


# REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824CB_W_	1491	1883	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024CB_W_	1556	1966	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224CB_W_	1703	2172	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030CB_W_	1566	2007	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CB_W_	1767	2229	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75



Arced Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824TB_W_	1491	1883	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024TB_W_	1556	1966	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224TB_W_	1703	2172	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030TB_W_	1566	2007	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TB_W_	1767	2229	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TB_W_	1673	2092	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TB_W_	1855	2319	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBGW\_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBCW\_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBCW2”.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

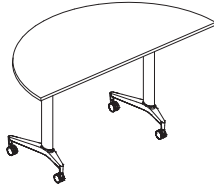
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## veneer TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | HALF ROUND TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES SQUARE TABLES W/ FIXED T BASE

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters	59THDH4824CB_W_	1379	1791	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030CB_W_	1594	1961	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CB_W_	1775	2273	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Half Round Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters	59THDH6030TB_W_	1594	1961	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH7236TB_W_	1775	2273	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Square Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters	59THSQ3030TB_W_	1440	1808	29.75	29.75	29.25	24.5	59	4	-	-
or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THSQ3636TB_W_	1460	1875	35.75	35.75	29.25	24.5	71	4.5	-	-



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBGW\_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBCW\_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBCW2”.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

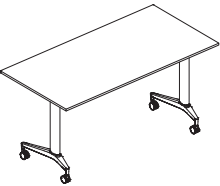
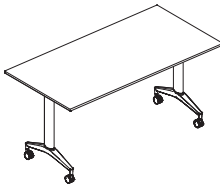
## MODESTY PANELS

Modesty panels are not available on half round and square tables.

## VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | RECTANGULAR NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

		Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y	
	Rectangular Nesting Table w/ C - Base.	59THRT4820CBFP_W_	1773	2175	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5	-	-
		59THRT5420CBFP_W_	1802	2211	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5	-	-
	Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT6020CBFP_W_	1831	2244	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5	-	-
		59THRT6620CBFP_W_	2130	2546	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6	-	-
		59THRT7220CBFP_W_	2178	2606	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6	-	-
		59THRT7820CBFP_W_	2237	2675	77.75	19.75	29.25	72.5	83	6.5	-	-
		59THRT8420CBFP_W_	2300	2751	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	84	7	-	-
		59THRT4824CBFP_W_	1823	2235	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
		59THRT5424CBFP_W_	1857	2275	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
		59THRT6024CBFP_W_	1890	2316	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
		59THRT6624CBFP_W_	2199	2623	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
		59THRT7224CBFP_W_	2261	2684	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
		59THRT7824CBFP_W_	2320	2744	77.75	23.75	29.25	72.5	92	7	-	-
		59THRT8424CBFP_W_	2381	2804	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
		59THRT4830CBFP_W_	1912	2303	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
		59THRT5430CBFP_W_	1937	2349	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
		59THRT6030CBFP_W_	1961	2398	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
	C-base inset from ends:	59THRT6630CBFP_W_	2268	2716	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
	72" tables & smaller - 3"	59THRT7230CBFP_W_	2325	2787	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
	78" tables - inset 6"	59THRT7830CBFP_W_	2384	2856	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
	84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8430CBFP_W_	2541	2958	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
<hr/>												
	Rectangular Nesting Table w/ T- Base.	59THRT4824TBFP_W_	1823	2235	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
		59THRT5424TBFP_W_	1857	2275	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
	Casters or Glides No Modesty Panel	59THRT6024TBFP_W_	1890	2316	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
		59THRT6624TBFP_W_	2199	2623	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
		59THRT7224TBFP_W_	2261	2684	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
		59THRT7824TBFP_W_	2320	2744	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7	-	-
		59THRT8424TBFP_W_	2381	2804	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
		59THRT4830TBFP_W_	1912	2303	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
		59THRT5430TBFP_W_	1937	2349	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
		59THRT6030TBFP_W_	1961	2398	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
		59THRT6630TBFP_W_	2268	2716	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
		59THRT7230TBFP_W_	2325	2787	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
		59THRT7830TBFP_W_	2482	2898	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
		59THRT8430TBFP_W_	2541	2958	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
		59THRT4836TBFP_W_	1991	2431	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8	-	-
		59THRT5436TBFP_W_	2039	2486	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5	-	-
		59THRT6036TBFP_W_	2088	2542	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9	-	-
	T-base inset from ends:	59THRT6636TBFP_W_	2396	2866	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5	-	-
	72" tables & smaller - 3"	59THRT7236TBFP_W_	2455	2943	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5	-	-
	78" tables - inset 6"	59THRT7836TBFP_W_	2514	3019	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10	-	-
	84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8436TBFP_W_	2575	3094	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10	-	-

**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPGW\_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPCW\_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPGW1".

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

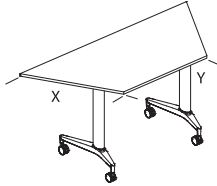
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## veneer tops

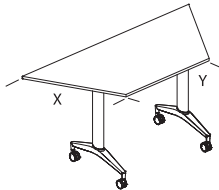
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base.	59THTZ4824CBFP_W_	1906	2307	47.75	20.75	29.25	18.25	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ6030CBFP_W_	2043	2445	59.75	20.75	29.25	24.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CBFP_W_	2355	2819	71.75	31	29.25	32.5	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base.	59THZ6030TBFP_W_	2043	2445	59.75	20.75	29.25	27.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THZ7236TBFP_W_	2355	2819	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPGW\_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPCW\_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFP-W1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPCW2”.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

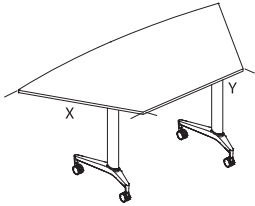
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## VENEER TOPS

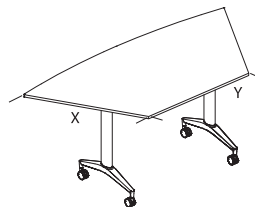
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base.	59THAZ4824CBFP_W_	1967	2361	47.75	23.5	29.25	17.25	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ6024CBFP_W_	2032	2444	59.75	23.5	29.25	29	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224CBFP_W_	2178	2648	71.75	23.5	29.25	41	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030CBFP_W_	2043	2484	59.75	28.5	29.25	26	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CBFP_W_	2243	2704	71.75	28.5	29.25	38	82	7	29.75	41.75



Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824TBFP_W_	1967	2361	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024TBFP_W_	2032	2444	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224TBFP_W_	2178	2648	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030TBFP_W_	2043	2484	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TBFP_W_	2243	2704	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TBFP_W_	2149	2570	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TBFP_W_	2333	2796	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”;

e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPGW\_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPCW\_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”;

e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPCW2”.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

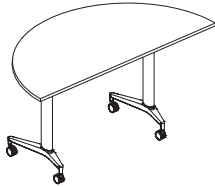
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | HALF ROUND NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES CORNER CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Nesting Table w/C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CBFP_W_	1852	2263	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CBFP_W_	2071	2439	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CBFP_W_	2252	2749	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Half Round Nesting Table w/T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TBFP_W_	2071	2439	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TBFP_W_	2252	2749	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



45° Corner Tops	59TC242445	396	435	18.25	23.75	29.25	18.25	21	2.5	-	-
	59TC303045	418	460	22.75	35.75	29.25	22.75	27	3.5	-	-
	59TC363645	448	491	27.75	35.75	29.25	27.25	36	4.5	-	-



60° Corner Tops	59TC242460	448	491	23.75	23.75	29.25	23.75	27	3	-	-
	59TC303060	474	520	29.75	29.75	29.25	29.75	36	4	-	-
	59TC363660	507	559	35.75	35.75	29.25	35.75	44	5.5	-	-



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDGW\_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDCW\_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDCW2”.

Please note that modesty panels are not available on half round tables.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

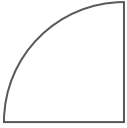
Modesty Panels are not available on half round tables.

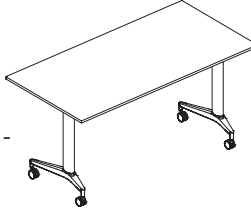
## VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

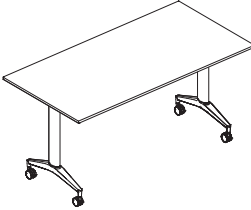
# REVO | CORNER CONNECTING TOPS RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FOLDING C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
90 Corner Tops	59TC242490	529	578	33.75	23.75	29.25	33.75	36	2.5
	59TC303090	559	614	42.75	29.75	29.25	42	44	5.5
	59TC363690	598	657	50.5	35.75	29.25	50.5	61	8



Rectangular Table w/ Folding C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel  	59THRT6020CBFD_W_	1557	1949	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CBFD_W_	1647	2045	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CBFD_W_	1697	2105	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CBFD_W_	1853	2298	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CBFD_W_	1942	2374	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT6024CBFD_W_	1608	2012	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CBFD_W_	1711	2114	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CBFD_W_	1773	2174	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CBFD_W_	1934	2371	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CBFD_W_	2021	2433	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030CBFD_W_	1675	2090	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CBFD_W_	1775	2202	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CBFD_W_	1835	2273	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CBFD_W_	2008	2410	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CBFD_W_	2066	2491	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8

C-base inset from ends:  
72" tables & smaller - 3"  
78" tables - inset 6"  
84" tables - inset 15"

Rectangular Table w/ Folding T- Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel  	59THRT6024TBFD_W_	1608	2012	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TBFD_W_	1711	2114	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TBFD_W_	1773	2174	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TBFD_W_	1934	2371	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TBFD_W_	2021	2433	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030TBFD_W_	1675	2090	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TBFD_W_	1775	2202	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TBFD_W_	1835	2273	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TBFD_W_	2008	2410	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TBFD_W_	2066	2491	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT6036TBFD_W_	1815	2245	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TBFD_W_	1915	2362	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TBFD_W_	1974	2439	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TBFD_W_	2109	2539	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TBFD_W_	2170	2559	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10

T-base inset from ends:  
72" tables & smaller - 3"  
78" tables - inset 6"  
84" tables - inset 15"

## ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G";  
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW\_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW\_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1";

e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW1".

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "2";

e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW2".

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width  
X & Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

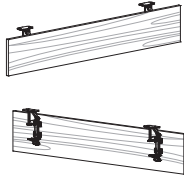
## MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

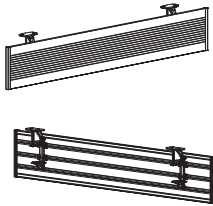
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate No Cable Management Trough	F61	Rectangle	48"	313	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	321	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	328	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	340	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	348	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	366	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	386	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	270	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	285	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	313	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	279	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	304	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	270	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	285	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	270	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	279	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	285	34.5	4	10	12	1.5



#### ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F61" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F61.

Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum No Cable Management Trough	F51	Rectangle	48"	366	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	393	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	417	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	439	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	459	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	494	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	531	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	248	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	306	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	352	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	278	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	336	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	248	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	306	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	248	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	278	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	306	34.5	6	10	17	2



#### ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F51" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F51.

#### DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 347.

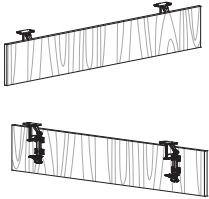
#### KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.



# REVO | MODESTY PANELS

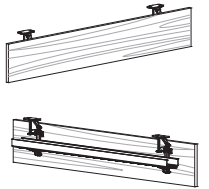
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood No Cable Management Trough	F11	Rectangle	48"	558	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	569	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	581	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	593	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	607	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	617	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84"	623	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	510	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	534	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	558	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	519	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	544	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	510	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	534	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	510	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	519	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	534	34.5	5	10	17	2



## ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F11" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F11.

Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate With Cable Management Trough	F62	Rectangle	48"	348	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	357	52.5	5	10	15	2.5
			60"	364	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	373	64.5	5	10	17	3
			72"	385	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	407	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84"	430	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	306	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	322	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	348	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	315	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	340	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	306	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	322	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	306	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	315	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	322	34.5	5	10	17	2



## ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F62" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F62.

## DIMENSION KEY

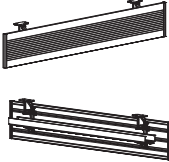
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

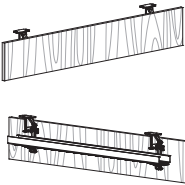
## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum With Cable Management Trough  	F52	Rectangle	48"	414	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	441	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	468	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	488	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	507	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	544	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	585	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	298	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	359	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	414	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	329	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	388	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	298	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	359	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	298	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	329	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	359	34.5	4	10	12	1.5

#### ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F52" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F52.

Fixed Modesty Panels Wood with Cable Management Trough  	F12	Rectangle	48"	590	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	603	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	617	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	631	52.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	644	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	654	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	662	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	519	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	555	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	590	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	536	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	570	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	519	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	555	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	519	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	536	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	555	34.5	6	10	17	2

#### ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F12" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F12.

#### DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

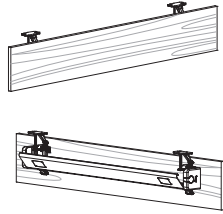
For a complete list of standard wood finishes , please see page 347.

#### KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

# REVO | MODESTY PANELS

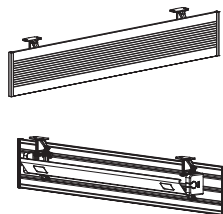
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate For Power/ Data	F63	Rectangle	48"	444	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	456	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	462	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	470	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	483	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	497	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84"	516	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	403	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	418	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	444	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	411	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	436	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	403	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	418	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	403	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	411	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	418	34.5	5	10	17	2



## ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F63" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F63**.

Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum For Power/ Data	F53	Rectangle	48"	493	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	518	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	542	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	574	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	604	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	648	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84"	696	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	380	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	437	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	493	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	408	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	458	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	380	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	437	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	380	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	408	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	437	34.5	5	10	17	2



## ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F53" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F53**.

## DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

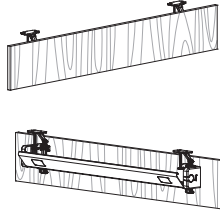
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 347.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

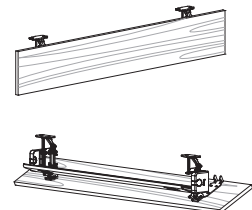
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data	F13	Rectangle	48"	686	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	700	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	716	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	727	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	740	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	757	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	773	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	618	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	648	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	686	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	634	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	666	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	618	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	648	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	618	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	634	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	648	34.5	4	10	12	1.5



#### ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F13" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F13.

Flip Modesty Panels Laminate For Power/ Data	Y64	Rectangle	48"	493	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	502	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	510	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	518	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	530	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	544	76.5	6	10	20	3.5
			84"	563	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	451	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	466	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	493	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	459	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	485	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	451	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	466	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	451	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	459	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	466	34.5	6	10	17	2



#### ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a flip laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y64" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y64.

#### DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

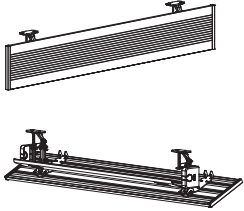
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 347 for Standard Wood Finishes In-Stock Laminates.

#### KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

# REVO | MODESTY PANELS

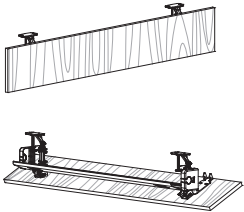
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Aluminum For Power/ Data	Y54	Rectangle	48"	542	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	569	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	592	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	624	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	657	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	705	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	756	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	430	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	489	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	542	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	459	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	507	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	430	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	489	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	430	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	459	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	489	34.5	6	10	17	2



## ORDERING NOTES

To specify a flip aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y54" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y54.

Flip Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data	Y14	Rectangle	48"	729	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	742	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	756	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	768	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	780	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	798	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	814	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	664	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	697	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	729	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	681	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	716	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	664	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	697	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	664	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	681	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	697	34.5	6	10	17	2



## ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a flip wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y14" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y14.

## DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

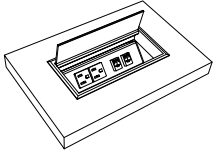
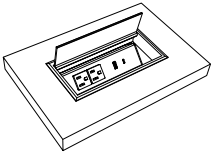
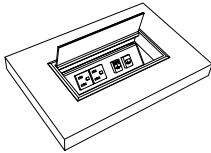
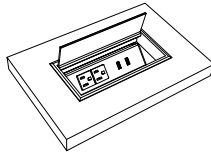
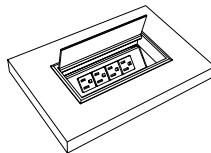
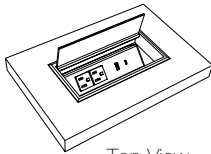
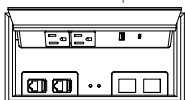
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 347.

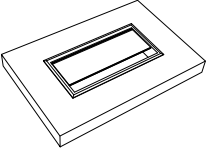
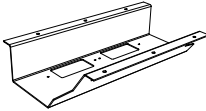
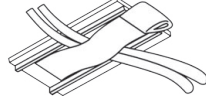

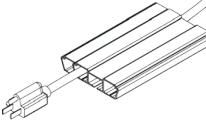
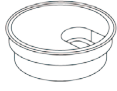
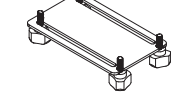
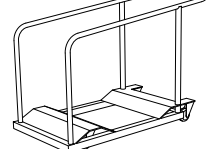
## KRUG EXPRESS

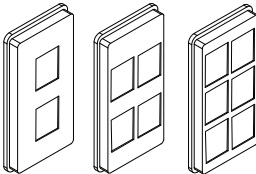

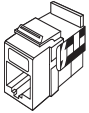
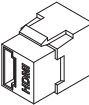

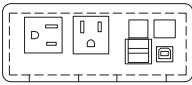

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

# POWERPORTS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	265	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic. <b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	267	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	257	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.  <b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	273	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	267	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	387	8	4	-	-	-
 	<b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						

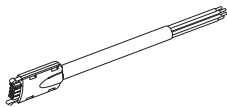
## WIRE MANAGEMENT & ACCESSORIES

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	131	8	4	-	-	-
	<b>Port Includes:</b> Lid & Shroud only. <b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-
	Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom. <b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page XX.						
Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	25	2	4.5	0.5	-	-
	2 velcro wire managers are included with Ports 1-5.						
Wire Management Trough	WM-72	174	72	3	1	-	-
	Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	220	72	3	1	-	-
	4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	145	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	145	-	-	-	-	-
	One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.						
							
Ganging Brackets	59GANG	46	-	-	-	1	0.5
							
Table Storage Cart	59STC	983	60.5	32.5	34.5	82	2.5
	<b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Storage cart will hold 5 tables.						

SNAP IN PORTS		Reference Code	Description	List Price			
ADAPTOR PLATES							
	M02	Adaptor Plate (2) - accepts two snap in data ports	37				
	M04	Adaptor Plate (4) - accepts four snap in data ports	37				
	M06	Adaptor Plate (6) - accepts six snap in data ports	37				
ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.							
		RJ-45 - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	45				
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)					
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)					
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)					
		RJ11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	31				
	S02W	RJ11 (White)					
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)					
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)					
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)					
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)					
	S04	HDMI - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165				
	S08	USB-A - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	59				
Surface Module	59SURFACEMODULE	190	8	4	-	-	-
							
ORDERING NOTES Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 2 USB ports, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. Surface Modules have a 10' cord. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.							
Power Bar	59PWR-USB	115	8	2	-	2	0.2
							
ORDERING NOTES Power bar comes with 3 outlets and one powered USB port, and it has a 10' cord.							

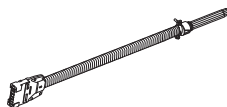


Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit	59EC4PE	130	-	-	-	1	.25



**ORDERING NOTES**  
Please note when ordering the 4-wire Power Entry components, you must also order the 4-wire System, to work in conjunction. 4-wire Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit	59EC8PE	186	-	-	-	1	.25
---------------------------------	---------	-----	---	---	---	---	-----



**ORDERING NOTES**  
Please note when ordering the 8-wire Power Entry components, you must also order the 8-wire System, to work in conjunction. 8-wire Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

4-wire 42" Jumper	59EC4JUMP-42	99	-	-	-	1	.25
-------------------	--------------	----	---	---	---	---	-----



**ORDERING NOTES**  
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

8-wire 42" Jumper	59EC8JUMP-42	154	-	-	-	1	.25
-------------------	--------------	-----	---	---	---	---	-----

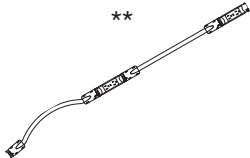


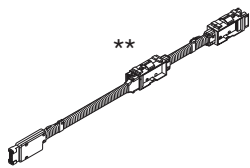
**ORDERING NOTES**  
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 8-wire system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## Description

4-wire System	MODEL						SHIPPING		CUBIC
	<u>CIRCUIT 1</u>	<u>CIRCUIT 2</u>	PRICE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	FEET	
	59EC4-24-1	59EC4-24-2	210	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	214	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	217	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	219	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	222	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	228	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	233	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	239	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	245	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	249	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	255	-	-	-	2	.25	

8-wire System	MODEL		MODEL						SHIPPING		CUBIC
	<u>CIRCUIT 1</u>	<u>CIRCUIT 2</u>	<u>CIRCUIT 3</u>	<u>CIRCUIT 4</u>	PRICE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	FEET	
	59EC8-24-1	59EC8-24-2	59EC8-24-3	59EC8-24-4	303	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-30-1	59EC8-30-2	59EC8-30-3	59EC8-30-4	324	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-36-1	59EC8-36-2	59EC8-36-3	59EC8-36-4	355	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-42-1	59EC8-42-2	59EC8-42-3	59EC8-42-4	363	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-48-1	59EC8-48-2	59EC8-48-3	59EC8-48-4	370	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-54-1	59EC8-54-2	59EC8-54-3	59EC8-54-4	379	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-60-1	59EC8-60-2	59EC8-60-3	59EC8-60-4	392	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-66-1	59EC8-66-2	59EC8-66-3	59EC8-66-4	400	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-72-1	59EC8-72-2	59EC8-72-3	59EC8-72-4	408	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-78-1	59EC8-78-2	59EC8-78-3	59EC8-78-4	415	-	-	-	2	.25	
	59EC8-84-1	59EC8-84-2	59EC8-84-3	59EC8-84-4	423	-	-	-	2	.25	

**\*\* ORDERING NOTES**

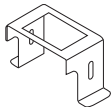
Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper. Please note when ordering the 4-wire or 8-wire System, you must also order the appropriate 4-wire or 8-wire Power Entry.

**DIMENSION KEY**

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# REVO | DATA MOUNTING BRACKET & ACCESSORIES

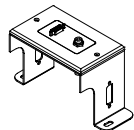
Description	Model	Suffix	Description	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Data Mount Bracket black	59DMB		Mounting bracket for configured plates and side mount ports	39	6	2.75	3.25	.5	.25



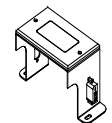
## ORDERING NOTES

Opening on top is for mounting a Decora wall plate and adapter plate (wall plate and blank adapter plate are standard). Openings on sides are for mounting an optional DVI connector, and a VGA connector or Serial Port.

Configured Plate Options	HDMI	1 HDMI Pass thru	181	-	-	-	-	-
	2HDMI	2 HDMI Pass thru	271	-	-	-	-	-
	USB-A	1 USB-A Female Port	181	-	-	-	-	-
	2USB-A	2 USB-A Female Ports	271	-	-	-	-	-
	VGA3.5*	VGA/3.5 Mini Port	115	-	-	-	-	-
	XLR	1 STD XLR Female (Mic) Port	249	-	-	-	-	-
	2XLR	2 STD XLR Female (Mic) Ports	348	-	-	-	-	-



Side Mount Ports	DVI-D*	DVI-D to DVI-D	108	-	-	-	-	-
	DVI-I	DVI-I to DVI-I	175	-	-	-	-	-



**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Configured Plate Option apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket price and model number. e.g. 59DMBHDMI

Data Mount Bracket	59DMB2B	2 Blank Faceplate	61	-	-	-	-	-
Insert Plate & Face	59DMB4B	4 Blank Faceplate	77	-	-	-	-	-
Plates For Snap-in Ports	59DMB6B	6 Blank Faceplate	77	-	-	-	-	-



Snap-In Port Options	1C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 1)	16	-	-	-	-	-
	2C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 2)	23	-	-	-	-	-
	4C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 4)	39	-	-	-	-	-
	1D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 1)	68	-	-	-	-	-
	2D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 2)	130	-	-	-	-	-
	4D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 4)	257	-	-	-	-	-
	6D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 6)	379	-	-	-	-	-
	1E	RJ11 (Qty 1)	28	-	-	-	-	-
	2E	RJ11 x 2 (Qty 2)	45	-	-	-	-	-
	4E	RJ11 x 4 (Qty 4)	68	-	-	-	-	-
	1F	3.5 Mini Stereo	77	-	-	-	-	-
	1G	USB "A" Female/Female	61	-	-	-	-	-
	1H	USB Mini B Female - A Male Exit	265	-	-	-	-	-
	1J	Fibre Optic Jack for MTRJ	61	-	-	-	-	-
	1K	3 Pin Mini XLR (Mic) w/Cable	717	-	-	-	-	-
	1L	HDMI Pass Thru	370	-	-	-	-	-
	1M	White DSL Pass thru	39	-	-	-	-	-
	1N	BNC	61	-	-	-	-	-
	1O	RCA Black Strip (LT Audio)	61	-	-	-	-	-
	1P	RCA Red Strip (RT Audio)	61	-	-	-	-	-
	1Q	RCA Yellow Strip (Video)	61	-	-	-	-	-
	1R	4 Pin Mini Din S-Video	115	-	-	-	-	-
	1S	RJ45 - Cat 5 (Qty 1)	61	-	-	-	-	-
	2S	RJ45 - Cat 5 (Qty 2)	121	-	-	-	-	-
	1T	SRL/VGA Pass Thru	213	-	-	-	-	-

**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Mounting Bracket with Snap-In Port options, apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket & Snap-In Port Face Plate price and model number. e.g. 59DMB4B2D1E1G

## DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

REVO | CABLE MANAGEMENT, GANGING HARDWARE, TABLE STORAGE CART

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
<div>Table to Table Cable Manager</div> <div>-grey plastic</div> <div></div>	59CMB14	44	14	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB17	52	17	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB20	61	20	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB26	78	26	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB29	88	29	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB38	114	38	2	3	0.5	0.5
<div>59CMB14 - for use on connecting tables equal or less than 72"</div> <div>59CMB17 - for use on connecting 78" tables to tables equal or less than 72"</div> <div>59CMB20 - for use when connecting 78" tables to 78" tables</div> <div>59CMB26 - for use when connecting 84" tables to tables equal or less than 72"</div> <div>59CMB29 - for use when connecting 84" tables to 78" tables</div> <div>59CMB38 - for use when connecting 84" tables to 84" tables</div>							
Techflex F6 Split Braided Tube	59CMC18	56	18	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5
-black	<div></div> <div><b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Flexible, semi-rigid wrap-able split braided tube. Used when running cables past corner connecting tops.</div>						

DIMENSION KEY

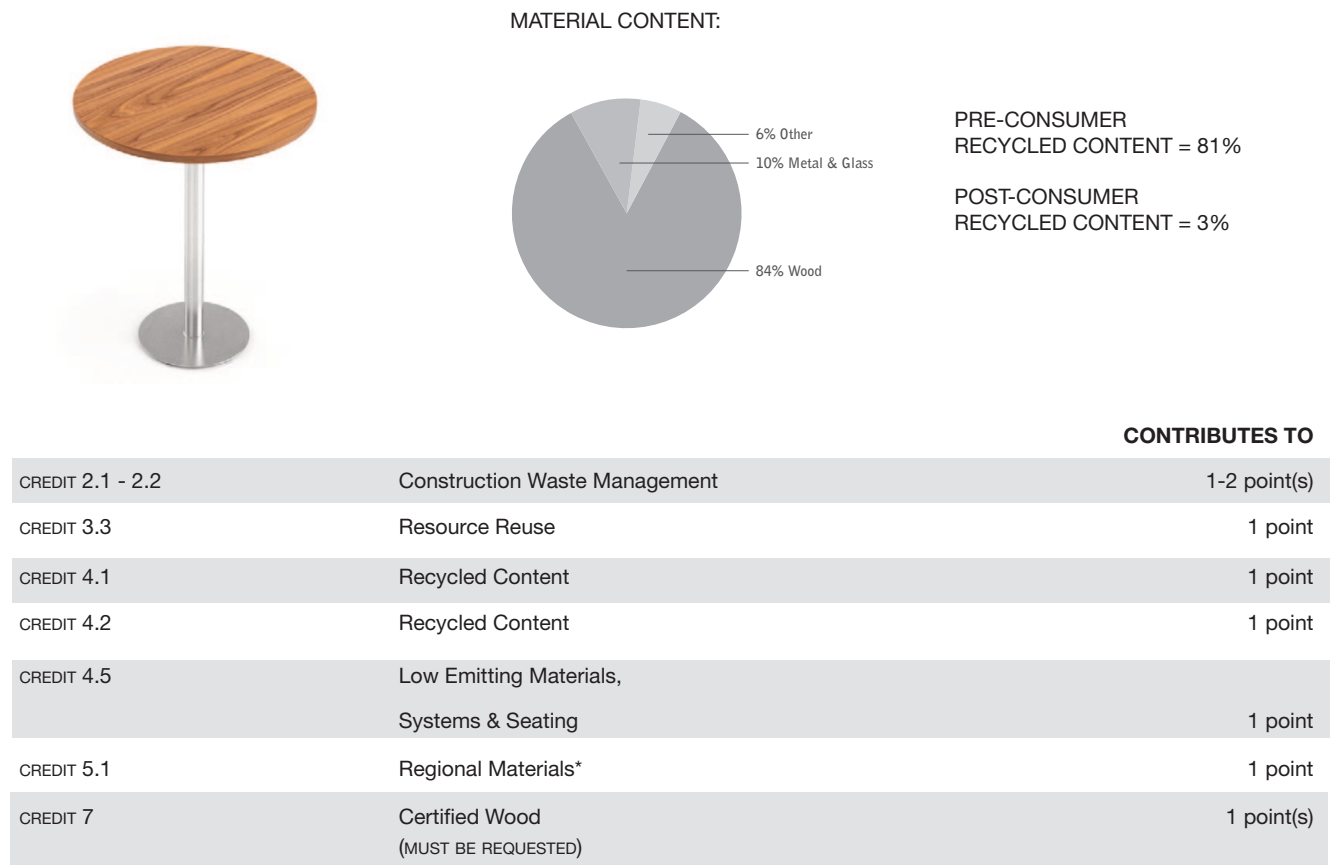
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# CHAT TABLES | TABLE OF CONTENTS

## CHIT CHAT

159	Environmental Summary
160	Product Features & Options
161	Dimensions
162	Chit Chat Tables
163	Chit Chat Bar Tables
164	Chit Chat Counter Tables
165	Chit Chat Occasional Tables

## LEED CI CREDITS



\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Chit Chat products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC®  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

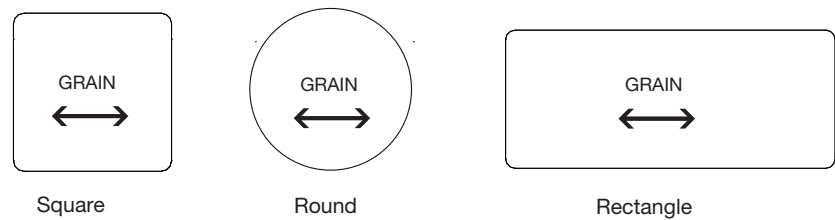
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



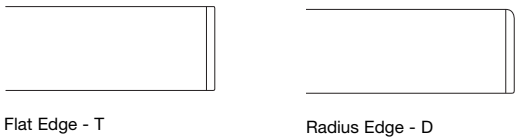
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

## TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION

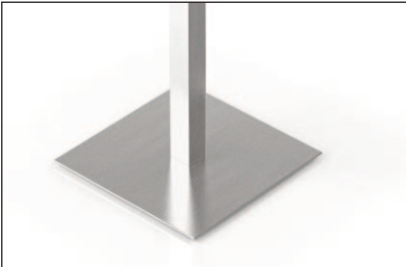


## EDGE PROFILES

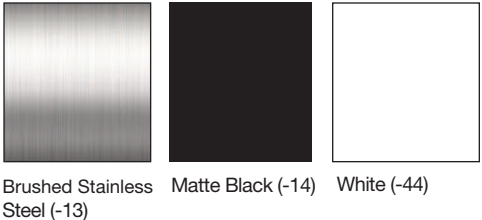
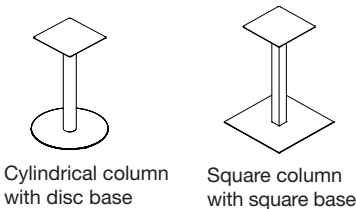


Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note:** Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. See page 348 for color options.

## BASES



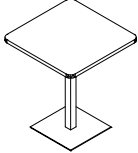
Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.

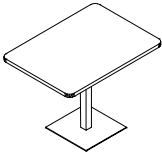
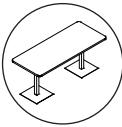


Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
<b>Table</b>					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242429	24	24	29.5	40	22.25
7261303029	30	30	29.5	45	30.5
7261363629	36	36	29.5	52	40.25
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233029	23	30	29.5	42	18.5
7261243029	24	30	29.5	42	18.5
7261463029	45.75	30	29.5	59	32.75
7261483029	48	30	29.5	85	33.25
7261693029	68.75	30	29.5	96	47.25
7261723029	72	30	29.5	117	49
Round Table					
72052429	24D		29.5	40	15
72053029	30D		29.5	45	22
72053629	36D		29.5	62	30.25
<b>Bar</b>					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242442	24	24	41.75	45	21.25
7261303042*	30	30	41.75	50	31
7261363642	36	36	41.75	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233042	23	30	41.75	47	25.75
7261243042	24	30	41.75	47	25.75
7261463042	45.75	30	41.75	65	45.25
7261483042	48	30	41.75	95	47
7261693042	68.75	30	41.75	101	65.75
7261723042	72	30	41.75	127	68.5
Round Table					
72052442	25D		41.75	45	21.25
72053042	30D		41.75	50	31
72053642	36D		41.75	67	42.75
<b>Counter</b>					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242436	24	24	36	45	21.25
7261303036*	30	30	36	50	31
7261363636	36	36	36	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233036	23	30	36	47	25.75
7261243036	24	30	36	47	25.75
7261463036	45.75	30	36	65	45.25
7261483036	48	30	36	95	47
7261693036	68.75	30	36	101	65.75
7261723036	72	30	36	127	68.5
Round Table					
72052436	25D		36	45	21.25
72053036	30D		36	50	31
72053636	36D		36	67	42.75
<b>Occasional</b>					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5



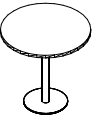
# CHIT CHAT | TABLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners 	Square Plate Base						
	7261242429SQ	827	992	1315	1396	1496	1649
	7261303029SQ	893	1071	1495	1592	1748	1960
	7261363629SQ	1018	1223	1962	2097	2333	2646

Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners   	Square Plate Base						
	7261233029SQ	843	1012	1389	1478	1593	1768
	7261243029SQ	843	1012	1389	1478	1593	1768
	7261463029SQ	1320	1584	2264	2402	2646	2966
	7261483029SQ	1349	1619	2341	2485	2741	3078
	7261693029SQ	1462	1754	3007	3210	3563	4030
	7261723029SQ	1496	1795	3119	3335	3705	4195
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233029DB	811	972	1355	1443	1562	1735
	7261243029DB	811	972	1355	1443	1562	1735
	7261463029DB	1255	1507	2200	2339	2583	2902
	7261483029DB	1287	1543	2277	2420	2677	3013
	7261693029DB	1396	1675	2942	3147	3498	3965
	7261723029DB	1434	1719	3056	3270	3640	4131

## ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table 	Round Disc Base						
	72052429DB	795	955	1258	1339	1458	1624
	72053029DB	858	1030	1436	1533	1717	1937
	72053629DB	993	1192	1904	2035	2202	2319

Model		Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base 	72541828	328		39.5	1.3
	72542428	385		60 .5	1.6

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base 	72141828	295		39.5	1.3
	72142428	362		60 .5	1.6

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

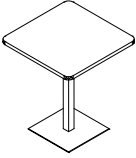
## BASE FINISH

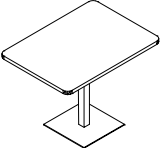
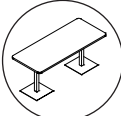
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13  
 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13  
 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44  
 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44  
 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14  
 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

## MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 179.

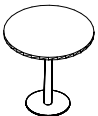
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners  	Square Plate Base						
	7261242442SQ	871	1044	1360	1440	1540	1693
	7261303042SQ*	938	1125	1539	1636	1792	2004
	7261363642SQ	1064	1277	2007	2142	2378	2690

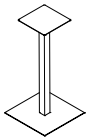
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners    	Square Plate Base						
	7261233042SQ	887	1064	1433	1520	1638	1812
	7261243042SQ	887	1064	1433	1520	1638	1812
	7261463042SQ	1410	1690	2354	2490	2734	3055
	7261483042SQ	1438	1725	2430	2573	2829	3165
	7261693042SQ	1550	1861	3094	3299	3652	4118
	7261723042SQ	1585	1903	3208	3423	3793	4284
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233042DB	834	999	1378	1466	1584	1758
	7261243042DB	834	999	1378	1466	1584	1758
	7261463042DB	1309	1569	2247	2385	2629	2948
	7261483042DB	1332	1598	2322	2467	2723	3059
	7261693042DB	1442	1732	2988	3194	3545	4013
	7261723042DB	1479	1773	3102	3318	3687	4177

## ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases.

Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052442DB	817	982	1282	1362	1481	1647
	72053042DB	880	1057	1458	1555	1739	1960
	72053642DB*	1015	1219	1932	2062	2229	2345

Model		Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base  	72541841	371		42.5	1.6
	72542441	430		63.5	1.9

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base	72141841	318		42.5	1.6
	72142441	388		63.5	1.9

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

## BASE FINISH

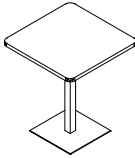
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13  
 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13  
 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44  
 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44  
 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14  
 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

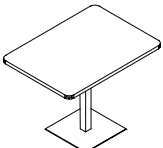
## MATERIALS

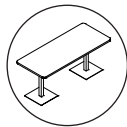
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 347.

# CHIT CHAT | COUNTER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Square Table, -Rounded Corners						
	Square Plate Base						
	7261242436SQ	871	1044	1360	1440	1540	1693
	7261303036SQ*	938	1125	1539	1636	1792	2004
	7261363636SQ	1064	1277	2007	2142	2378	2690

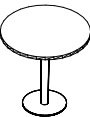
	Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners						
	Square Plate Base						
	7261233036SQ	887	1064	1433	1520	1638	1812
	7261243036SQ	887	1064	1433	1520	1638	1812
	7261463036SQ	1410	1690	2354	2490	2734	3055
	7261483036SQ	1438	1725	2430	2573	2829	3165
	7261693036SQ	1550	1861	3094	3299	3652	4118
	7261723036SQ	1585	1903	3208	3423	3793	4284
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233036DB	834	999	1378	1466	1584	1758
	7261243036DB	834	999	1378	1466	1584	1758
	7261463036DB	1309	1569	2247	2385	2629	2948
	7261483036DB	1332	1598	2322	2467	2723	3059
	7261693036DB	1442	1732	2988	3194	3545	4013
	7261723036DB	1479	1773	3102	3318	3687	4177



## ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases.

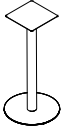
Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

	Round Table						
	Round Disc Base						
	72052436DB	817	982	1282	1362	1481	1647
	72053036DB	880	1057	1458	1555	1739	1960
	72053636DB*	1015	1219	1932	2062	2229	2345

Model		Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
	Square Plate Base	72541836	371	41.5	1.4
		72542436	430	62.5	1.7

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

	Round Disc Base	72141836	318	41.5	1.4
		72142436	388	62.5	1.7

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

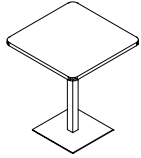
## BASE FINISH

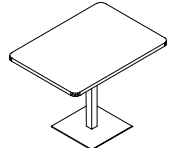
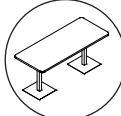
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13  
 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13  
 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44  
 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44  
 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14  
 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

## MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 347.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners 	Square Plate Base						
	7261242416SQ	827	992	1315	1396	1496	1649
	7261303016SQ	893	1071	1495	1592	1748	1960
	7261363616SQ	1018	1223	1962	2097	2333	2646

Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners   	Square Plate Base						
	7261233016SQ	843	1012	1389	1478	1593	1768
	7261243016SQ	843	1012	1389	1478	1593	1768
	7261463016SQ	1320	1584	2264	2402	2646	2966
	7261483016SQ	1349	1619	2341	2485	2741	3078
	7261693016SQ	1462	1754	3007	3210	3563	4030
	7261723016SQ	1496	1795	3119	3335	3705	4195
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233016DB	811	972	1355	1443	1562	1735
	7261243016DB	811	972	1355	1443	1562	1735
	7261463016DB	1255	1507	2200	2339	2583	2902
	7261483016DB	1287	1543	2277	2420	2677	3013
	7261693016DB	1396	1675	2942	3147	3498	3965
	7261723016DB	1434	1719	3056	3270	3640	4131

## ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table 	Round Disc Base						
	72052416DB	795	955	1258	1339	1458	1624
	72053016DB	858	1030	1436	1533	1717	1937
	72053616DB	993	1192	1904	2035	2202	2319

Model		Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base 	72541815	328		37	1.1
	72542415	385		58	1.4

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base 	72141815	295		37	1.1
	72142415	362		58	1.4

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

## BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13  
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13  
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44  
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44  
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14  
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

## MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 347.

# MILLENNIUM | TABLE OF CONTENTS

## MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE TABLES

- 167 Environmental Summary
- 168 Features & Options
- 169 Special Pricing Guidelines
- 170 Tops
- 172 Bases
- 173 Base Requirements Chart
- 174 Power Box

## CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION

- 175 Connexus™
- 177 Preconfigured Standard Modules
- 179 Preconfigured Large Modules
- 180 Custom Connexus™
- 182 Port Options
- 186 Connexus™ Location Charts

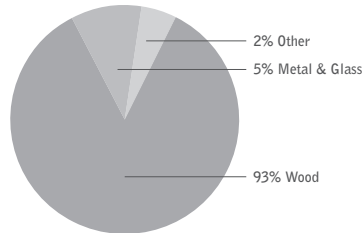
## MILLENNIUM MEDIA

- 191 Media

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 74%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED ) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Millennium products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Millennium products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# MILLENNIUM | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## EDGE PROFILES

Millennium conference product is available in Oak, Maple, Walnut and Cherry with a 32° sheen and seven distinctive edge details. Millennium conference product edge profiles match those of Millennium casegoods. Please specify an edge profile for all Millennium conference tops, and bases where indicated.



Seville  
- contrasting crisp and rounded sculpted edge



Madrid  
- ribbon fluted edge



Zamora  
- bull nose edge



Valen  
- transitional beveled edge



Barcelona  
- half round edge



Williamsburg  
- traditional edge



Torrens  
- softened square edge

## DRAWER PULLS



Oyster



Luna



Eclipse



Crescent



Williamsburg

Pulls are available in Satin Nickel, Matte Black, Polished Chrome, Black Chrome, and Brushed Brass. Pull color must be mentioned clearly on the purchase order. Pulls are located on all drawer fronts, storage wood doors, and bookcase wood doors. Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob in the same finish as pulls on the order. Glass door hatches and wood door hatches do not have pulls. If a pull style and finish is not provided, the Eclipse pull in Black Chrome will be applied to the product. A Williamsburg pull in polished brass finish is standard on all products specified with the Williamsburg edge detail.

## BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top. Refer to the base requirements chart on page 173 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops. Round drums and rectangular conference bases require an edge profile to be specified, please select from the drawings shown in the previous section. Metal bases are available in a choice of chrome or black powder coat epoxy.

## FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all cases.

## CUSTOM CONFERENCE TABLES

Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

## SEATING CAPABILITIES

To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

## BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Birdseye Maple veneer is available on 6800 Millennium conference tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. This option could extend regular lead times.

## LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 347 for laminate information.

# MILLENNIUM | SPECIAL PRICING GUIDELINES AND PRICING METHODS

## CONFERENCE

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Krug Conference product.  
For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Krug Customer Service.

Other Customization Pricing Methods for Conference

One side square add **\$227**

## OTHER PRICING METHODS

6800 & 9800 - any case where tops are

Flush left/right or both add: **\$115**

9800 storage units-flush **\$190**

6800 glass tops on buffets add: **\$2260** for 60", 72", & 84" cases

Grommets in non-standard positions **\$145 list**.

Microphone cut outs per table for up to 7 microphone cut outs **\$361 list**

## EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE

Sizes larger than largest shown in Price List.

Non-standard extension on drawer slides.

Non-standard drawer depths in standard depth pedestals.

Glass door – any style.

Curvilinear tops with non-standard radius.

A/V cabinets.

Any case with flipper doors.

Lecterns.

Conference tables with non-standard bases, power boxes or positions.

6200 conference tables – non-standard sizes.


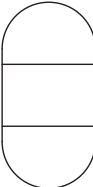
Please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.KRUG if you require assistance.

PLEASE NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above.

Contact Krug Customer Service if you require assistance.



# MILLENNIUM | TOPS

		Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Description	Model					
<div><div>Millennium Square and Rectangular Tops</div></div>	6801-36-36	2063	4	1	52	3
	6801-42-42	2307	4	1	58	4
	6801-48-36	2368	4	1	65	3
	6801-48-42	2531	4	1	72	4
	6801-48-48	2606	4	1	84	4
	6801-60-30	2738	6	1	68	4
	6801-60-36	2796	6	1	78	4
	6801-60-60	4007	6	1	132	6
	6801-72-36	3050	6	1	100	5
	6801-84-42	3919	8	2	140	7
	6801-96-42	4292	8	2	180	8
	6801-96-48	4666	8	2	200	9
	6801-120-48	5636	10	3	240	11
	6801-120-54	6117	10	3	265	12
	6801-144-54	7012	12	3	310	14
	6801-168-54	8424	12	4	355	16
	6801-192-54	9193	12	4	400	18
	6801-216-60	10522	14	5	490	23
	6801-240-60	11691	16	5	560	25
	6801-264-60	12855	16	6	630	28
	6801-288-60	14037	18	6	700	30
<div><div>Millennium Racetrack Tops</div></div>	6802-72-36	3799	6	1	100	5
	6802-84-42	4057	8	2	140	7
	6802-96-42	4314	8	2	160	8
	6802-96-48	4658	8	2	185	9
	6802-120-48	5970	10	3	225	11
	6802-120-54	6398	10	3	255	14
	6802-144-54	7154	12	3	300	16
	6802-168-54	8599	12	4	345	16
	6802-192-54	9378	12	4	390	18
	6802-216-60	11079	14	5	480	23
	6802-240-60	12306	16	5	550	25
	6802-264-60	13537	16	6	620	28
	6802-288-60	14492	18	6	690	30

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:


- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W  
see page 168

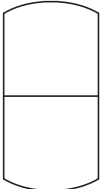
## STANDARD FINISHES

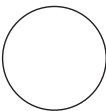
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 347.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See Page 173 for the base requirements chart.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 Millennium Boat Shaped Tops	6804-96-48-42	4896	8	2	185	8
	6804-120-48-42	6721	10	2	255	10
	6804-144-48-42	7515	12	2	300	12
	6804-168-48-42	9032	12	3	345	12
	6804-192-54-48	9847	12	4	390	18
	6804-216-54-48	11630	14	5	480	23
	6804-240-54-48	12918	16	5	550	25
	6804-264-60-48	14214	16	6	620	28
	6804-288-60-48	15219	18	6	690	30

 Millennium Arc Ended Tops	6806-72-36	3799	6	1	100	5
	6806-84-42	4057	8	2	140	7
	6806-96-42	4314	8	2	160	8
	6806-96-48	4658	8	2	185	9
	6806-120-48	5970	10	3	225	11
	6806-120-54	6398	10	3	255	14
	6806-144-54	7154	12	3	300	16
	6806-168-54	8599	12	4	345	16
	6806-192-54	9378	12	4	390	18
	6806-216-60	11079	14	5	480	23
	6806-240-60	12306	16	5	550	25
	6806-264-60	13537	16	6	620	28
	6806-288-60	14492	18	6	690	30

 Millennium Round Tops	6805-36 dia.	2061	3	1	48	3
	6805-42 dia.	2415	4	1	54	4
	6805-48 dia.	2626	5	1	74	4
	6805-54 dia.	3482	6	1	100	6
	6805-60 dia.	4341	7	1	134	6

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W  
see page 168

See page 346 for *KrugExpress* program.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

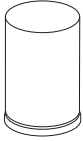
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 347.

#### WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

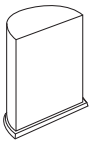
# MILLENNIUM | BASES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Wood Drum	6810-18D-29	1162	18 Dia.	–	29	97	7
Millennium Edge Detail	6810-24D-29	1182	24 Dia.	–	29	115	14
	6810-30D-29	1545	30 Dia.	–	29	135	20



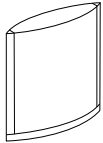
Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.  
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.  
Wire management cavity for this base is:  
6810-18D-29 – 18" diameter by 16" in height  
6810-24D-29 – 24" diameter by 16" in height  
6810-30D-29 – 30" diameter by 16" in height

Half Round Wood Drum	6809-18-9-29	935	18 Dia.	9	29	68	4
Millennium Edge Detail	6809-24-12-29	1125	24 Dia.	12	29	89	8
	6809-30-15-29	1228	30 Dia.	15	29	110	12



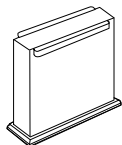
Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.  
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.  
Wire management cavity for this base is:  
  
6809-18-9-29 – 1/2 of 18" diameter by 13 1/4" in height  
6809-24-12-29 – 1/2 of 24" diameter by 17 1/4" in height  
6809-30-15-29 – 1/2 of 30" diameter by 17 1/4" in height

Elliptical Wood Panel	6816-24-6-29	1215	24	6	29	25	4
	6816-30-6-29	1305	30	6	29	35	6



Wire management cavity for this base is:  
6816-24-6-29 – 24" elliptical shape width by 25" in height  
6816-30-6-29 – 30" elliptical shape width by 25" in height

Wood Panel	6815-28-6-29	1051	28	6	29	30	4
	6815-34-6-29	1127	34	6	29	50	6



Wire management cavity for this base is:  
6815-28-6-29 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height  
6815-34-6-29 – 34" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height

## DIMENSION KEY

L – length  
W – width  
H – height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 347.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

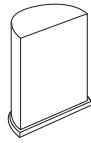
See page 173 for the base requirements chart.

## POWER BOXES

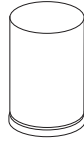
See page 174 for information on conferencing power boxes.

# MILLENNIUM | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

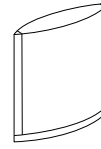
Half Round Drum Base  
6809



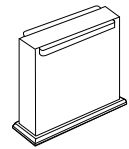
Round Drum Base  
6810



Elliptical Wood Panel  
6816



Wood Panel  
6815





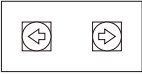
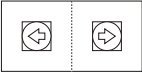


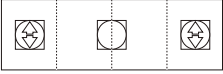

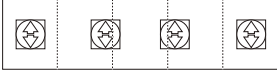
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter			1	18		
36 - 36			1	18		
42 diameter			1	18		
42 - 42			1	18		
48 - 36			1	18		
48 - 42			1	18		
48 diameter			1	18		
48 - 48			1	18		
54 diameter			1	24		
54 - 54			1	24		
60 - 30	2	18	2	18		
60 - 36	2	18	2	18	2	24
60 diameter			1	30		
60 - 60				1	30	
72 - 36	2	18	2	18	2	24
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	24
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	24
120 - 48	2**	18	2	18	3	24
120-48-42			2	18	3	24
120 - 54	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144 - 54	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144-48-42	2**	18	3	18	3	24
168 - 54	2*	24	3	24	4	30
168-48-42			3	18	3	24
192 - 54	2*	24	3	24	4	30
192-54-48			2	18	2	24
			1	24	2	30
216-54-48			2	18	2	24
			1	24	3	30
216 - 60			3	30	5	30
240-54-48			2	18	2	24
			2	24	3	30
240 - 60			4	30	5	30
264 - 60			4	30	6	30
264-60-48			2	18	2	24
			2	30	4	30
288 - 60			4	30	6	30
288-60-48			2	18	2	24
			2	30	4	30

\*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for center-support.

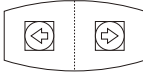
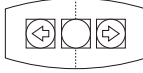
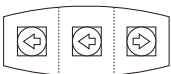
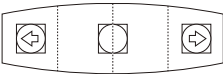
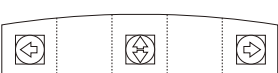
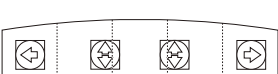
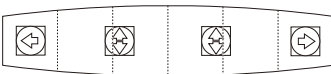
\*\*Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for center-support.

# MILLENNIUM POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

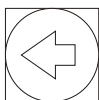
Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	\$ Upcharge per table
 68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	916
	54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	1833
	60-30 60-36 72-36	1833
	84-42 96-42 96-48	1833
	120-48	1833
	120 - 54 *144 - 54	3848
	*168 - 54 *192 - 54	3848
	216 - 60	5861
	240 - 60 288 - 60	7872

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford boat shaped tops:  
racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	\$ Upcharge per table
	96-48-42 144-48-42	1833
	144-48-42	1833
	120-48-42	2746
	168-48-42 192-54-48	1833
	216 - 54 - 48	3848
	240 - 54 - 48	5861
	264-60-48 288-60-48	5861

\* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.  
Upcharges shown are list prices.



Indicate 18" round and square drum bases  
with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24" and 30" round and square bases  
with twin power box facing sides of top.

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

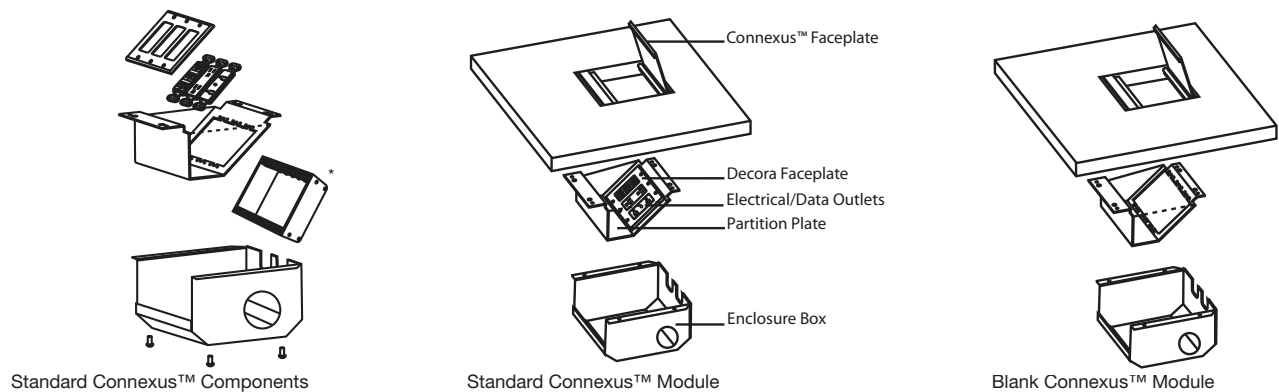
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

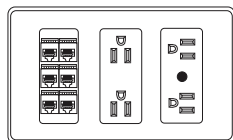
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

\*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

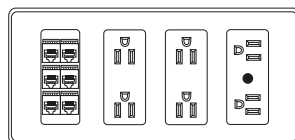
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



## CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

**Standard** modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

**Large** modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

# CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

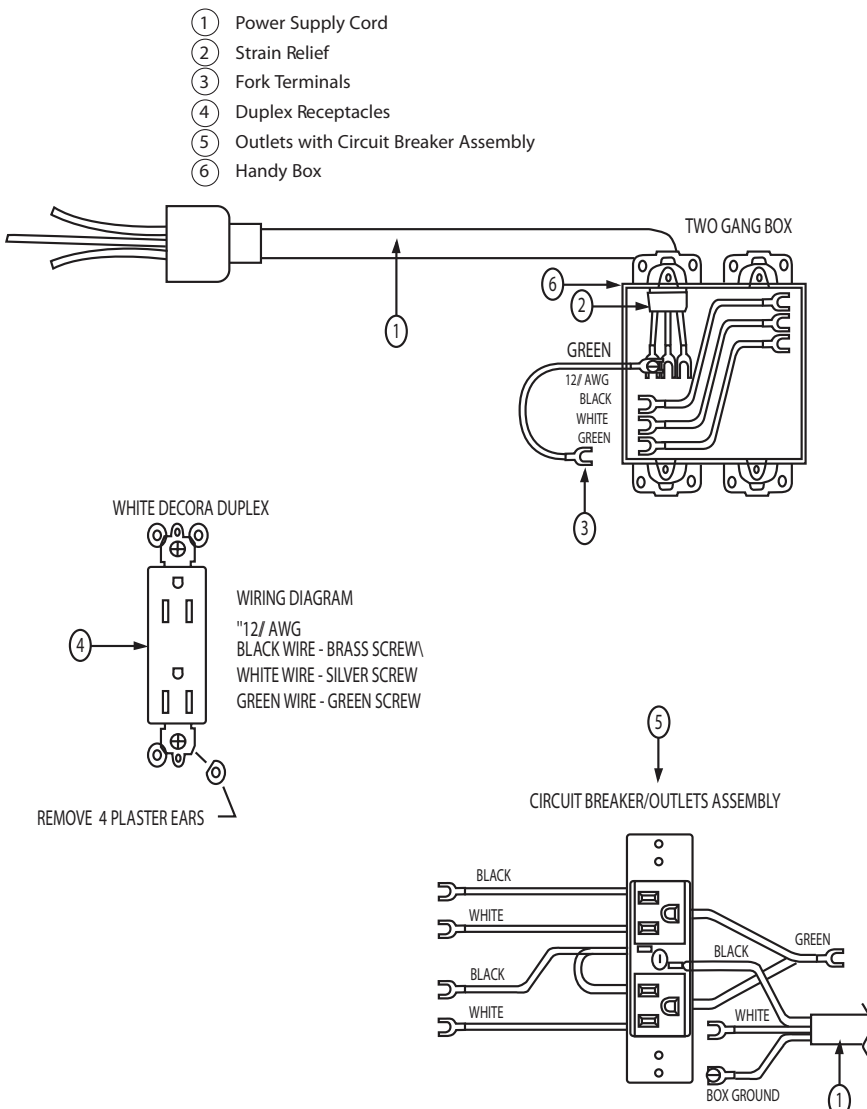
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

**Note:** Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

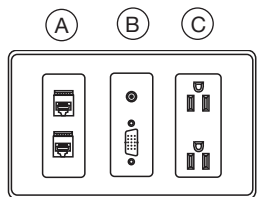
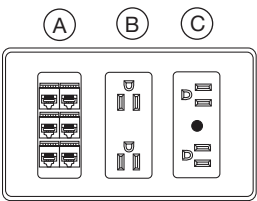
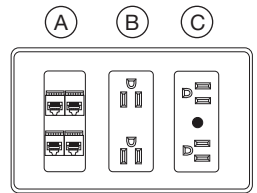
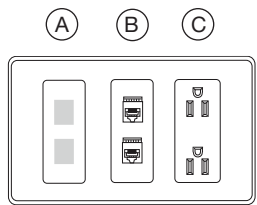
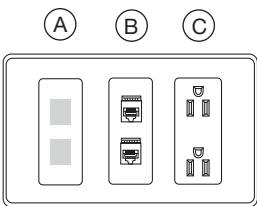
### HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:



# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

## Standard - 3 GANG



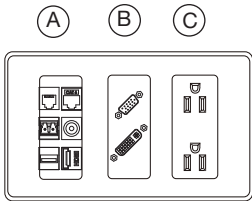
Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
<b>BASIC DATA</b>	62 CON BD	1014	1122
(A) (2) Blanks (for future use)			
(B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
<b>BASIC VOICE DATA</b>	62 CON BV	983	1089
(A) (2) Blanks (for future use)			
(B) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
<b>EXPANDED DATA</b>	62 CON ED	1245	1352
(A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>EXPANDED VOICE/DATA</b>	62 CON	1275	1382
(A) (2) RJ11 port (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON BM	1152	1257
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.



CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass

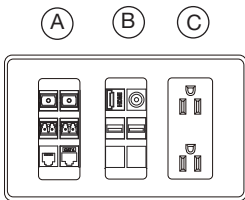
DATA & MULTIMEDIA

62 CON DM

1583

1689

- (1) RJ11  
(1) RJ45  
(1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex  
(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini  
(1) USB "A"  
(1) HDMI
- (1) DVI-I  
(1) VGA
- (2) AC power ports



BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA

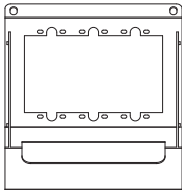
62 CON BF

1520

1627

- (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex  
(2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex  
(1) RJ11  
(1) RJ45
- (1) HDMI  
(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini  
(2) USB "A"  
(2) Blanks
- (2) AC power ports

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$267** per Connexus™.

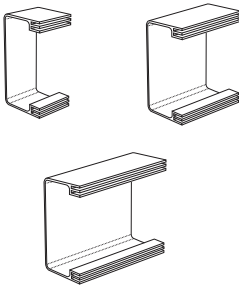


STANDARD BLANK MODULE

62 CON X1

123

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.



DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE

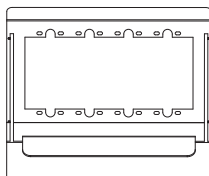
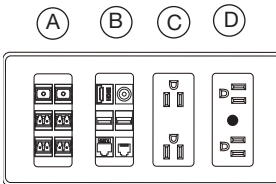
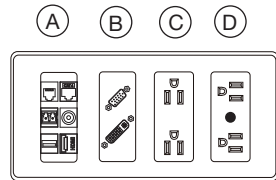
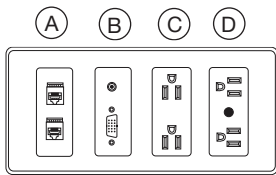
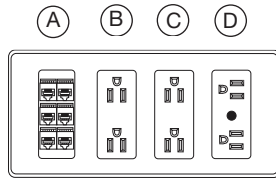
To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules.

62 CON OUTBOX-1  
62 CON OUTBOX-2  
62 CON OUTBOX-3

47  
63  
79

# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED LARGE MODULES

## Large - 4 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
<b>NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE</b>	62 CON NP	1552	1645
(A) (6) RJ-45 ports			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>	62 CON B2	1420	1512
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power (1) VGA type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>	62 CON DM2	1859	1949
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) 1 USB "A" (1) 1 HDMI			
(B) (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON EF	1935	2028
(A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(B) (1) HDMI, (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (2) USB "A", (1) RJ45 (1) RJ11			
(C) (2) AC power port			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>LARGE BLANK MODULE</b>	62 CON X2	141	

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.

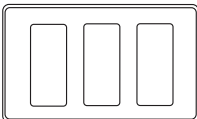
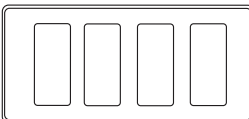



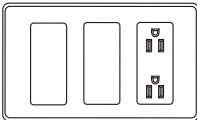




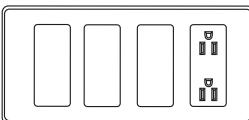



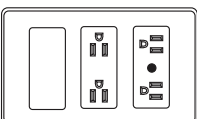




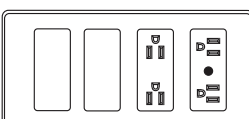



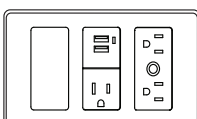




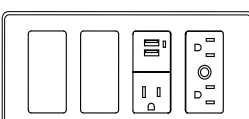



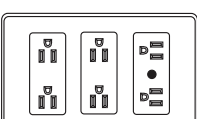




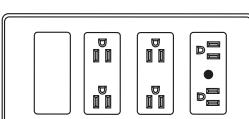





# CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

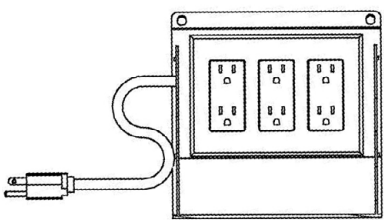
**STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.**

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

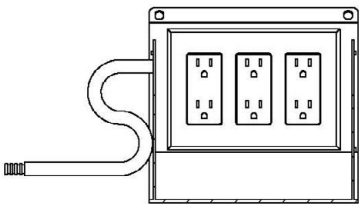
On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

Standard Connexus™	List Price	Large Connexus™	List Price
<div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: Data ports only E300 - Standard Data Ports</div> <div>79</div>		<div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: Data Ports only E400 - Large Data Ports</div> <div>162</div>	
<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port E31S - Standard Outlet E31U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlets</div> <div>539 577</div>		<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port E41S - Large Outlet E41U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div> <div>607 645</div>	
<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32S -Standard Outlet E32U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>705 745</div>		<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42S - Large Outlet E42U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div> <div>793 830</div>	
<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32SC - Standard Outlet E32UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>938 978</div>		<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42SC - Standard Outlet E42UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>1020 1061</div>	
<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E33S - Standard Outlet E33U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>861 898</div>		<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43S - Large Outlet E43U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div> <div>845 884</div>	
		<div><div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43SC - Standard Outlet E43UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>1074 1113</div>	

**STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit.** The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liqueatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16' or 25'. Not Applicable if no power is selected.

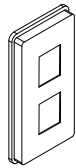


EP  
Electrical Plug In  
No Upcharge

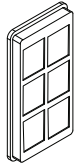


EC  
Electrical Conduit  
Add upcharge  
16' 141  
25' 232

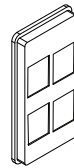
**STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports.** Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



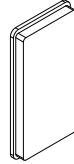
**M02**  
Mounting Plate (2)  
accepts two snap in data ports  
Add \$36 list



**M06**  
Mounting Plate (6)  
accepts six snap in data ports  
Add \$36 list



**M04**  
Mounting Plate (4)  
accepts four snap in data ports  
Add \$36 list



**M00**  
Mounting Plates  
Add \$36 list

**STEP FOUR:** Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

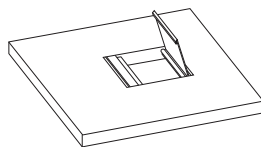
(A)	(B)	(C)
<input type="checkbox"/> POWER	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER
OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Large Connexus™

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
<input type="checkbox"/> POWER	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER
OR	OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

**STEP FIVE:** Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

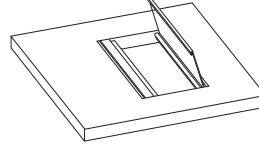
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	\$344 list
3CFG	Glass	\$425 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

4CCA	Aluminum	\$356 list
4CFG	Glass	\$439 list
4C00	No Lid	

**STEP SIX:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.

**STEP SEVEN:** Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

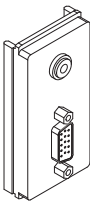
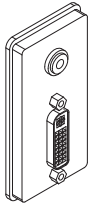
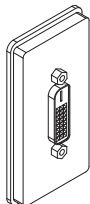
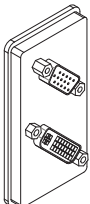
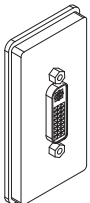
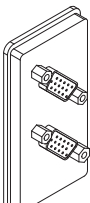
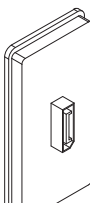
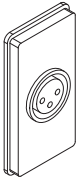
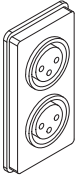
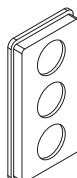
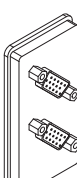
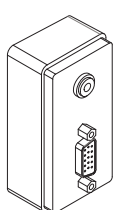
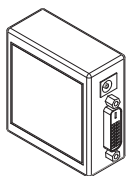
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P01	<b>VGA &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	137
	P02	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	202
	P03	<b>DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL)</b> - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	131
	P04	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; VGA</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	259
	P05	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG)</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	P06	<b>VGA-2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	160
	P07	<b>DISPLAYPORT</b> - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals. Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	160

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>P08</b>	<b>MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD</b> - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	218
	<b>P09</b>	<b>MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2</b> - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	318
	<b>P10</b>	<b>3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH</b> - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	52
	<b>P11</b>	<b>VGA-to-BNCx2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	517
	<b>P12</b>	<b>INPUT VGA &amp; 3.5 Stereo (POWERED)</b> - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1264
PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price

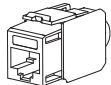
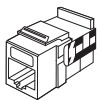

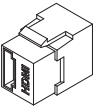



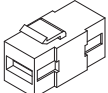


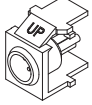
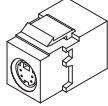
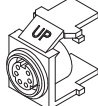
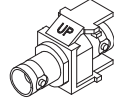


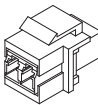
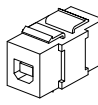
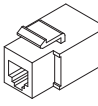

## DVIR

**DVI-REPEATER** - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.

997



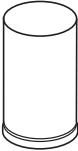
# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>S01W</b> <b>S01B</b> <b>S01R</b>	<b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.  RJ45-CAT6 (White) RJ45-CAT6 (Blue) RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	45
	<b>S02W</b> <b>S02B</b> <b>S02G</b> <b>S02R</b> <b>S02Y</b>	<b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.  RJ11 (White) RJ11-B (Black) RJ11-G (Green) RJ11-R (Red) RJ11-Y (Yellow)	31
	<b>S03</b>	<b>3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	88
	<b>S04</b>	<b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	<b>S05</b>	<b>RCA-LEFT</b> - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S06</b>	<b>RCA-RIGHT</b> - RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S07</b>	<b>RCA-VIDEO</b> - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S08</b>	<b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	59

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>S09</b>	<b>3 PIN MINI XLR</b> - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	704
	<b>S10</b>	<b>S-VIDEO</b> - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	65
	<b>S11</b>	<b>PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN)</b> - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	81
	<b>S12</b>	<b>BNC</b> - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	45
	<b>S13</b>	<b>F-TYPE</b> - F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	37
	<b>S14</b>	<b>FIBER OPTIC SC</b> - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	45
	<b>S15</b>	<b>FIBER OPTIC LC</b> - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	88
	<b>S16</b>	<b>USB-B</b> - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	131
	<b>S17</b>	<b>RJ12 (White)</b> - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	281
	<b>S00</b>	<b>BLANK COVER</b> - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	16
<p><b>NOTE:</b> Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.</p>			



# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

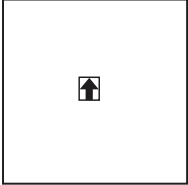
TOP STYLES		BASE STYLES
 Square	 Round	 Round Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

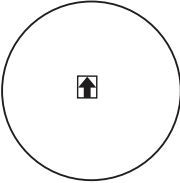
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

ACN3



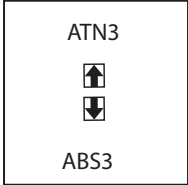
Represents 42” and 48” top locations

ACN3



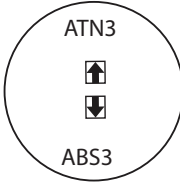
Represents 42”, 48” and 54” top locations

ACN3



Represents 60” top locations

ACN3

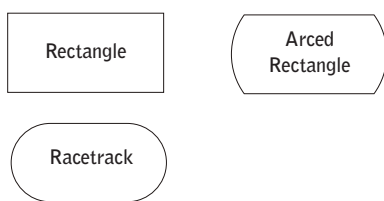


Represents 60” top locations

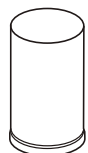
18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.  
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.  
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



## BASE STYLES

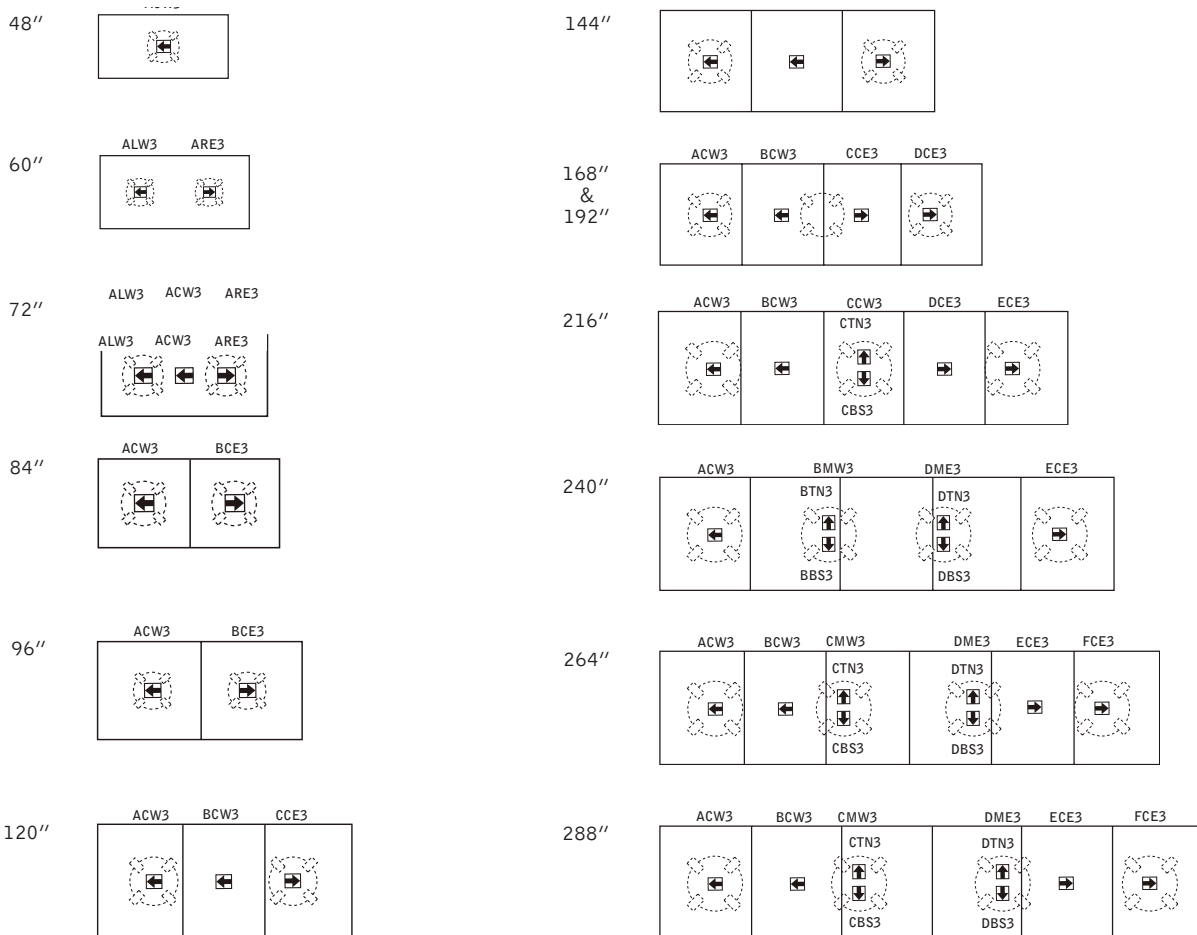


Round Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

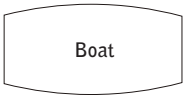
30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

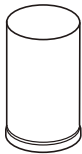
# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



Boat

## BASE STYLES

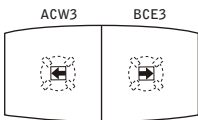


Round Drum  
Base

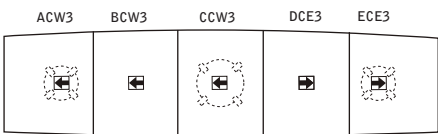
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

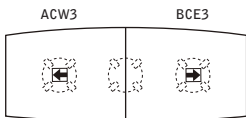
96"  
&  
120"



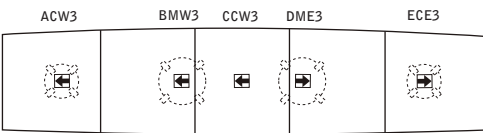
216"



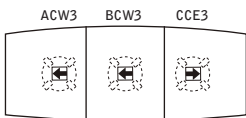
144"



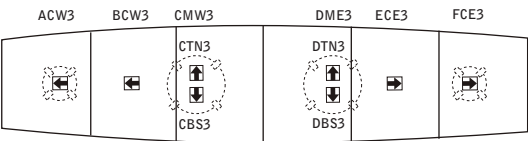
240"



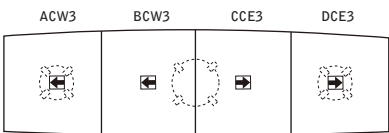
168"



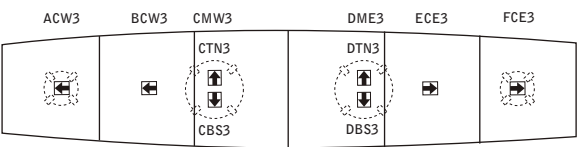
264"





192"





288"



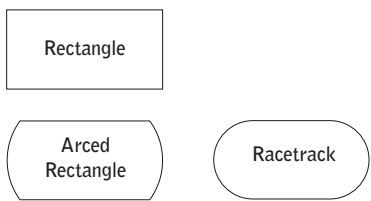
- 18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
- 24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
- 30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

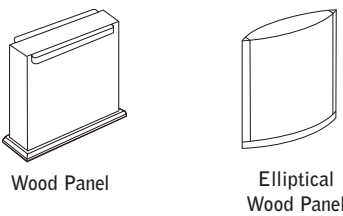
  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



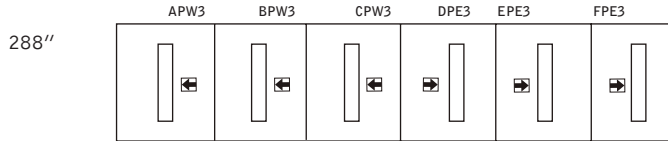
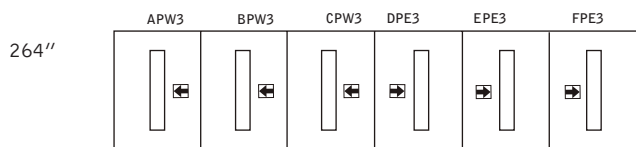
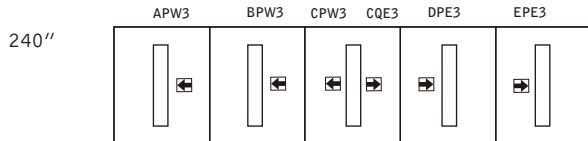
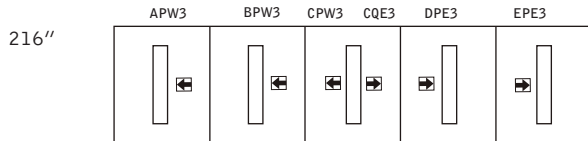
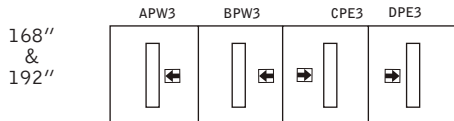
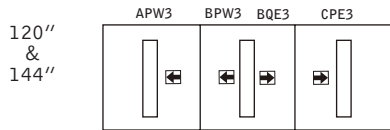
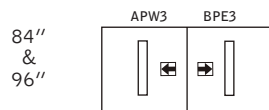
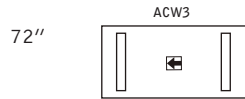
## BASE STYLES





The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

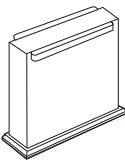
# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES

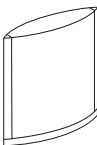


Boat

## BASE STYLES



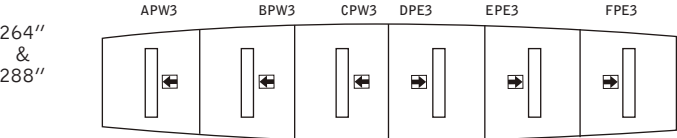
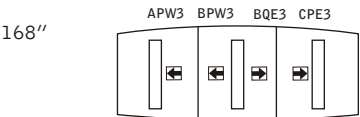
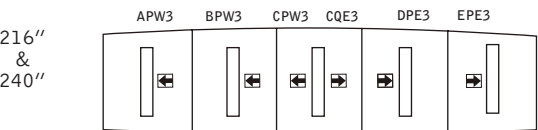
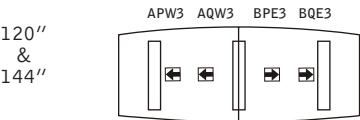
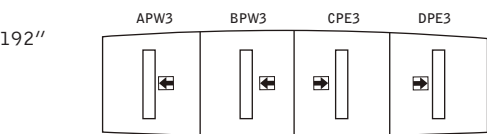
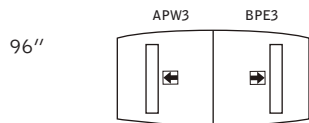
Wood Panel



Elliptical  
Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

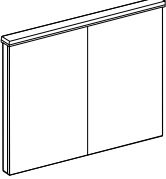
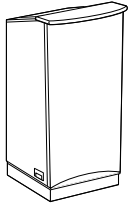
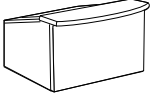



Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN  
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN  
OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	68VB-3632	3256	36.25	5.25	32	89	4
	68VB-4832	3546	48	5.25	32	105	6
	68VB-4848	3731	48	5.25	48	143	9
	Includes an upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual boards also include a flip chart and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at <b>\$265 list</b> .						
Full Height Lectern	68LN-272348	4650	27.25	23	48.5	194	21
	Includes one open shelf and one closed shelf, an electrical plug-in and four casters. An adjustable reading light is also available at an upcharge of <b>\$249 list</b> . Please select hardware pull and finish.						
Table Top Lectern	68LN-272320	1731	27.2	22.8	19.6	30	7
							
Buffet	68BU-712036	5929	71	20.25	36	380	55
	Includes one cutlery tray in drawer and an adjustable shelf in each of the three storage compartments. Please select hardware pull and finish.						
Audio Visual Mobile Cabinet	68TV-362461	6229	36	24.25	61	210	44
	Cabinet has pocket doors on top and hinged doors on bottom. Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, a VCR shelf, grommets for wire management and air vents in back panel.						
Mobile Cart	68PS-362436	3687	36.25	24.25	36	145	20
	Interior shelf is adjustable. Cart comes with a 2" grommet in back center located 8 1/2" below the top.						

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W  
see page 168
- 4) Pull style and finish, see page 168

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 347.

#### BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 173 for the base requirements chart.

**STRATFORD | TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**STRATFORD | CONFERENCE TABLES**

193 Environmental Summary

194 Features & Options

195 Tops

196 Bases

197 Base Requirements Chart

198 Power Box

**CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION**

199 Connexus™

201 Preconfigured Standard Modules

203 Preconfigured Large Modules

204 Custom Connexus™

206 Port Options

210 Connexus™ Location Charts

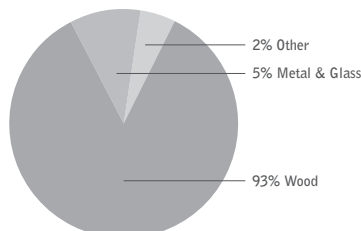
**STRATFORD | MEDIA**

215 Media

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 74%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED ) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Stratford products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Stratford products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



he mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Stratford products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Stratford and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



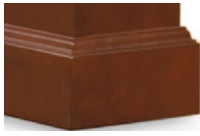
# STRATFORD | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## PROFILES

Stratford conference product is available in all standard Cherry and Walnut, profile is shown below:



top profile



base profile

## BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top.

Refer to the base requirement chart on page 197 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops.

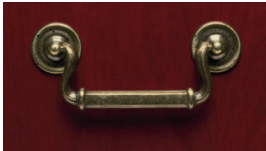
## FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 52°, is applied to all finished cases.

## DRAWER PULLS

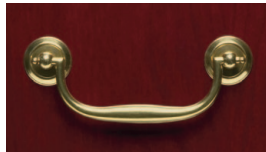
Stratford traditional series offers a choice of three pull combinations as described below.

Please indicate a pull designation for every Stratford product on your order. There is no default selection and orders will not be processed until a pull selection is received.



### DEVON

Drawers are furnished with an arced Devon bail finished in antiqued brass and mounted with rosettes. Bookcase doors and hutch doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.



### CANTERBURY

Drawers are furnished with a Canterbury bail finished in antiqued brass and mounted with rosettes. Bookcase doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.



### AVON

All drawers, bookcase doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.

## SEATING CAPABILITIES

To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

## DATA AND POWER OPTIONS

Data and power options can be specified on all Stratford conference product.

The power pod on page 215 has surface mounted electrical access and data or communication ports for ease of use of powered items on the conference table top. Standard location for this item is over a base to allow cable management to the floor.

Please specify location on the purchase order or provide a drawing at time of order.

The power box on page 215 features two power outlets, one RJ-11 phone line coupler and one RJ-45 data coupler. Power boxes are finished in a black sand-tex powder coat, and when closed is lowered to a flush table top position.


## LAMINATE WORKSURFACES


Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 347 for laminate information.

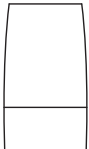
## CUSTOM CONFERENCE TABLES

Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford square and rectangular tops 	9801-36-36	1945	4	1	40	3
	9801-42-42	2173	4	1	44	4
	9801-48-36	2230	4	1	50	4
	9801-48-42	2386	4	1	55	4
	9801-48-48	2457	4	1	64	5
	9801-60-30	2579	6	1	52	8
	9801-60-36	2636	6	1	60	8
	9801-72-36	2873	6	1	80	10
	9801-84-42	3696	8	2	107	12
	9801-96-42	4045	8	2	138	14
	9801-96-48	4397	8	2	152	14
	9801-120-48	5308	10	3	183	18
	9801-120-54	5766	10	3	202	18
	9801-144-54	6606	12	3	237	21
	9801-168-54	7940	12	4	271	26
	9801-192-54	8662	12	4	305	28
	9801-216-60	9915	14	5	374	28
	9801-240-60	11016	16	5	428	39
	9801-264-60	12115	16	6	481	44
	9801-288-60	13227	18	6	534	47

Stratford racetrack tops 	9802-96-42	4064	8	2	122	10
	9802-96-48	4391	8	2	142	14
	9802-120-48	5629	10	3	172	18
	9802-120-54	6031	10	3	195	18
	9802-144-54	6741	12	3	229	21
	9802-168-54	8104	12	4	264	26
	9802-192-54	8843	12	4	298	29
	9802-216-60	10439	14	5	366	36
	9802-240-60	11595	16	5	420	39
	9802-264-60	12757	16	6	473	41
	9802-288-60	13657	18	6	527	47

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Stratford boat-shaped tops 	9804-96-48-42	4614	8	2	142	14
	9804-120-48-42	6332	10	3	195	18
	9804-144-48-42	7083	12	3	229	21
	9804-168-48-42	8513	12	3	263	26
	9804-192-54-48	9280	12	4	298	29
	9804-216-54-48	10964	14	5	366	36
	9804-240-54-48	12174	16	5	420	39
	9804-264-60-48	13395	16	6	473	41
	9804-288-60-48	14343	18	6	527	47

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 347.

## WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

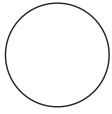
See page 197 for the base requirements chart.

## POWER BOXES

See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

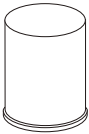
## STRATFORD | TOPS AND BASES

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford round tops	9805-36D	1942	3	1	42	3
	9805-42D	2274	4	1	48	4
	9805-48D	2472	5	1	54	5
	9805-54D	3284	6	1	74	7
	9805-60D	4088	7	1	100	8



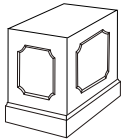
All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Round drum base	9810-18D-30	989	18 diameter	29	97	7
	9810-24D-30	1009	24 diameter	29	115	14
	9810-30D-30	1257	30 diameter	29	180	19



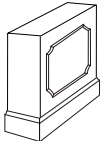
Wire management cavity for this base is:  
 9810-18D-30 – 18" diameter by 16" in height  
 9810-24D-30 – 24" diameter by 16" in height  
 9810-30D-30 – 30" diameter by 16" in height  
 Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square base	9818-1818-30	1188	17.75	17.75	29	99	7
	9818-2424-30	1208	23.75	23.75	29	117	14



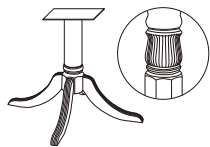
The square drum base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.  
 Wire management cavity for this base is:  
 9818-1818-30 – 18" square by 25" in height  
 9818-2424-30 – 24" square by 25" in height

Panel base	9815-28-6-30	896	27.75	5.75	29	30	4
	9815-34-6-30	960	33.75	5.75	29	50	6



The panel base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.  
 Wire management cavity for this base is:  
 9815-28-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height  
 9815-34-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height

Pedestal base	9817	982	26.5	26.5	29	40	10
---------------	------	-----	------	------	----	----	----



48" and 54" diameter tops come standard with a larger pedestal base.

### DIMENSION KEY

W — width  
 D — depth  
 H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for *KrugExpress* program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 347.

### BASE REQUIREMENTS

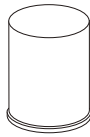
See page 197 for the base requirements chart.

### POWER BOXES

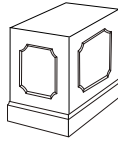
See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

# STRATFORD | BASE REQUIREMENTS

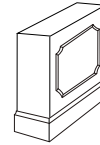
Round Drum  
9810



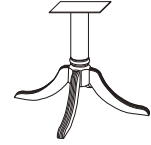
Square drum  
9818



Panel base  
9815



Pedestal panel  
9817





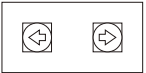
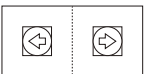
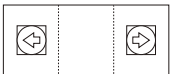

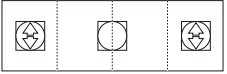

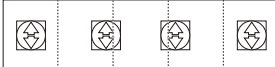
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter	1	18					1	
36 - 36	1	18	1	18				
42 diameter	\						1	
42 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 - 36	1	18	1	18				
48 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 diameter	1	18	1	18			1	
48 - 48	1	18	1	18				
54 diameter	1	24					1	
60 - 30	2	18	2	18				
60 - 36	2	18	2	18				
60 diameter	1	30						
72 - 36	2	18	2	18				
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
120 - 48	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120-48-42	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120 - 54	2	18	2	18	3	34		
144 - 54	2	18	2	18	3	34		
144-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
168 - 54	3	18	3	18	4	34		
168-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
192 - 54	3	18	3	18	4	34		
192-54-48	3	18	3	18	4	34		
216-54-48	2	18	2	18	5	34		
	1	24	1	24				
216 - 60	3	24	3	24	5	34		
240-54-48	4	24	4	24	5	34		
240 - 60	4	24	4	24	5	34		
264 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
264-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		

\*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for center-support.

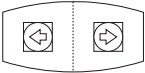
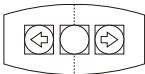
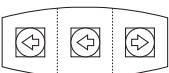
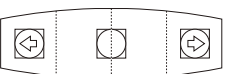
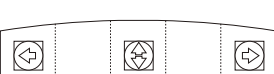
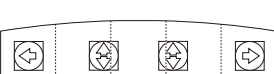
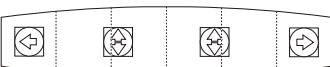
\*\*Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for center-support.

# STRATFORD POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

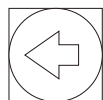
Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	\$ Upcharge per table
 68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	916
	54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	1833
	60-30 60-36 72-36	1833
	84-42 96-42 96-48	1833
	120-48	1833
	120 - 54 *144 - 54	3848
	*168 - 54 *192 - 54	3848
	216 - 60	5861
	240 - 60 288 - 60	7872

This chart applies to Stratford boat shaped tops:  
racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	\$ Upcharge per table
	96-48-42 144-48-42	1833
	144-48-42	1833
	120-48-42	2746
	168-48-42 192-54-48	1833
	216 - 54 - 48	3848
	240 - 54 - 48	5861
	264-60-48 288-60-48	5861

\* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.  
Upcharges shown are list prices.



Indicate 18" round and square drum bases  
with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24" and 30" round and square bases  
with twin power box facing sides of top.

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

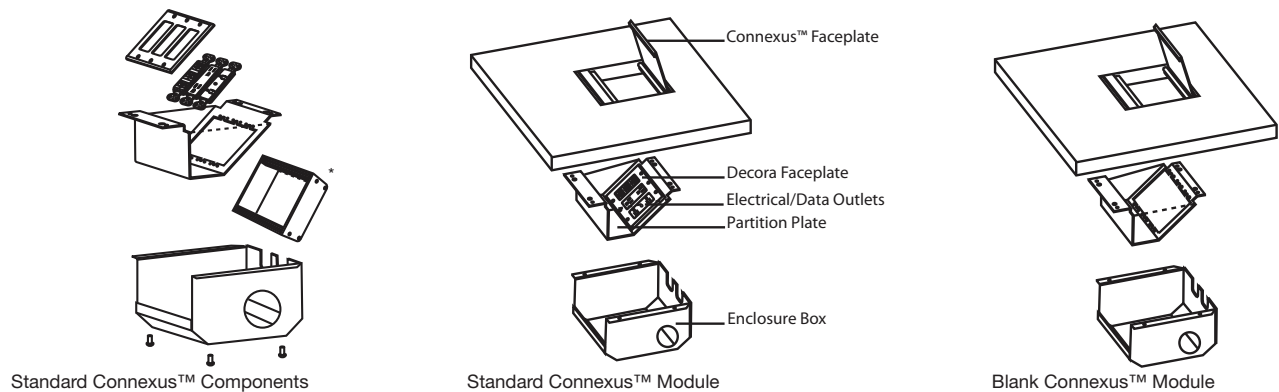
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

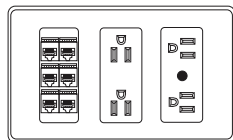
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

\*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

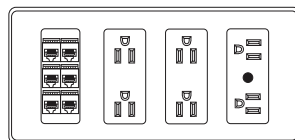
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



## CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

**Standard** modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

**Large** modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

# CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

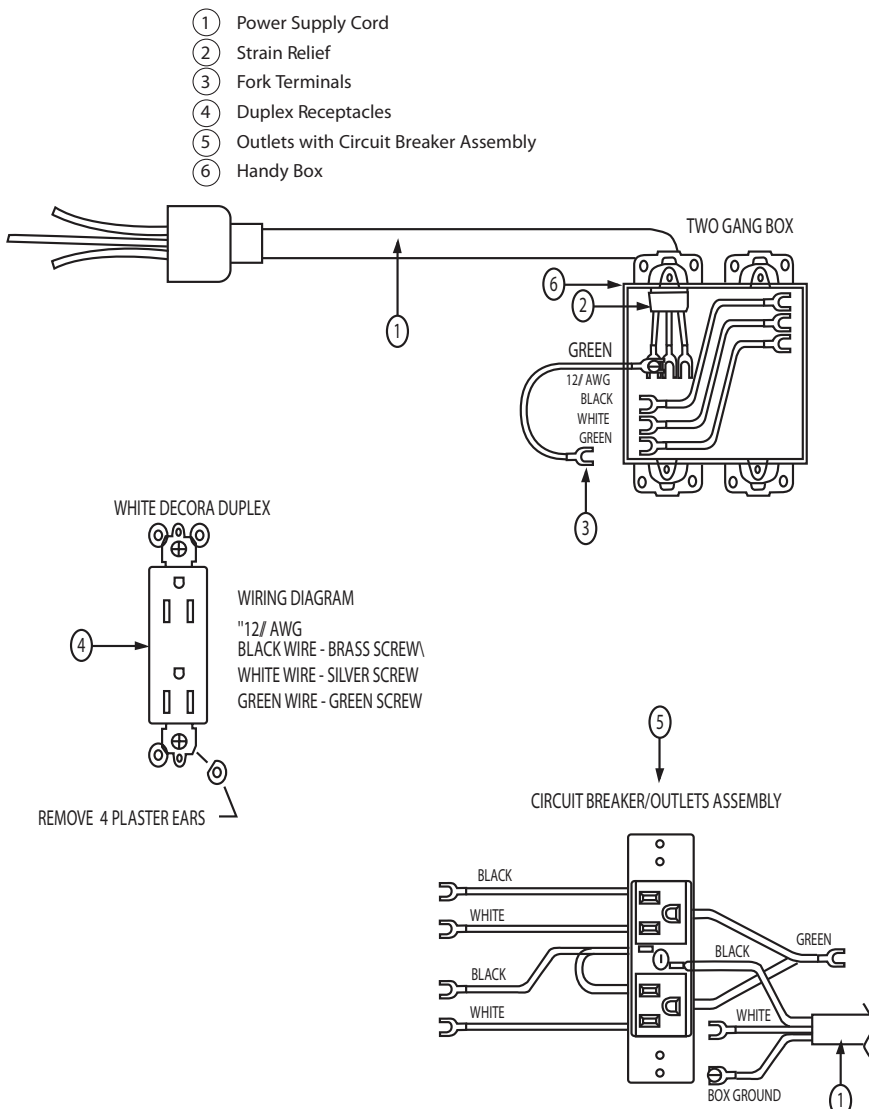
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

**Note:** Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

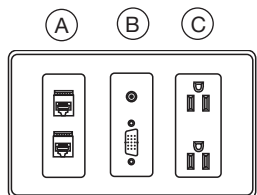
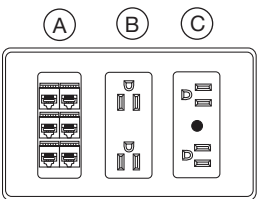
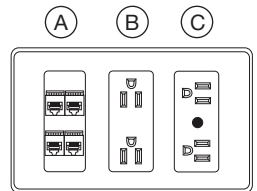
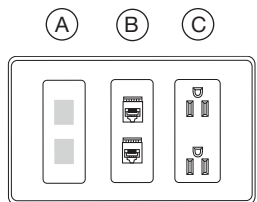
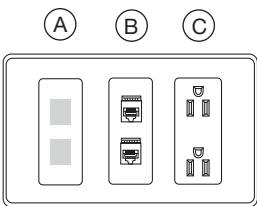
### HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:



# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

## Standard - 3 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass

<b>BASIC DATA</b>	62 CON BD	983	1089
-------------------	-----------	-----	------

- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports

<b>BASIC VOICE DATA</b>	62 CON BV	1245	1352
-------------------------	-----------	------	------

- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (1) RJ11 port  
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports

<b>EXPANDED DATA</b>	62 CON ED	1275	1382
----------------------	-----------	------	------

- (A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

<b>EXPANDED VOICE/DATA</b>	62 CON	1152	1257
----------------------------	--------	------	------

- (A) (2) RJ11 port  
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

<b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON BM	1581	1689
-------------------------	-----------	------	------

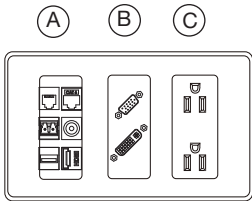
- (A) (1) RJ11 port  
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini  
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD
- (C) (2) AC power ports

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.

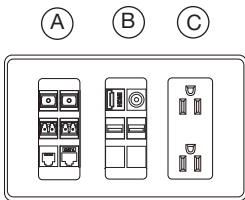


CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

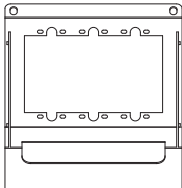


Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
<b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON DM	1583	1689
<b>Options:</b>			
A (1) RJ11			
(1) RJ45			
(1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini			
(1) USB "A"			
(1) HDMI			
B (1) DVI-I			
(1) VGA			
C (2) AC power ports			



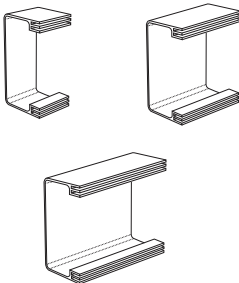
<b>BASIC FIBRE OPTIC &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON BF	1520	1627
<b>Options:</b>			
A (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex			
(2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(1) RJ11			
(1) RJ45			
B (1) HDMI			
(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini			
(2) USB "A"			
(2) Blanks			
C (2) AC power ports			

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.



<b>STANDARD BLANK MODULE</b>	62 CON X1	123
------------------------------	-----------	-----

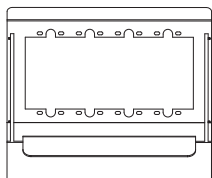
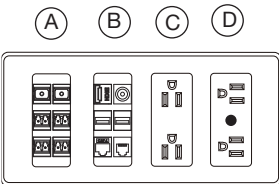
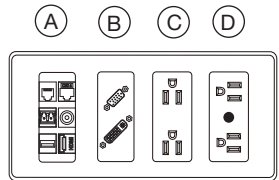
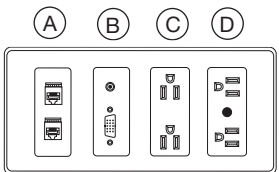
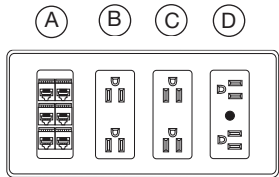
Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.



<b>DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE</b>	62 CON OUTBOX-1	47
To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules.	62 CON OUTBOX-2	63
	62 CON OUTBOX-3	79

# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED LARGE MODULES

## Large - 4 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
<b>NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE</b>	62 CON NP	1552	1645
(A) (6) RJ-45 ports			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>	62 CON B2	1420	1512
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power (1) VGA type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>	62 CON DM2	1859	1949
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) 1 USB "A" (1) 1 HDMI			
(B) (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON EF	1935	2028
(A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(B) (1) HDMI, (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (2) USB "A", (1) RJ45 (1) RJ11			
(C) (2) AC power port			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>LARGE BLANK MODULE</b>	62 CON X2	141	

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.

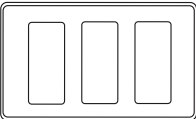
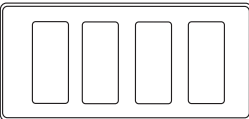



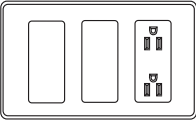



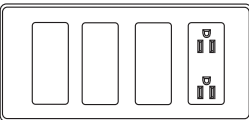



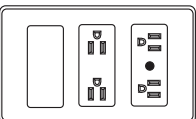



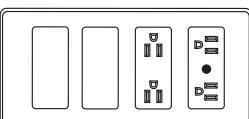



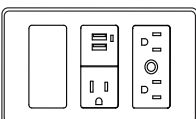



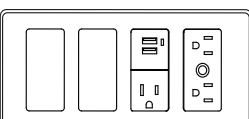



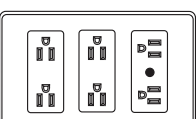



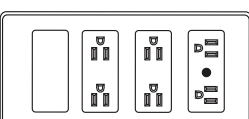




# CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

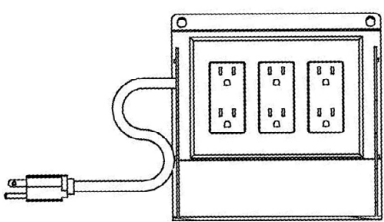
**STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.**

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

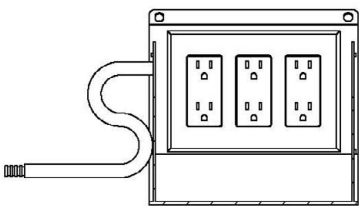
On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

Standard Connexus™	List Price	Large Connexus™	List Price
<div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: Data ports only E300 - Standard Data Ports</div>	79	<div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: Data Ports only E400 - Large Data Ports</div>	162
<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port E31S - Standard Outlet E31U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlets</div>	539 577	<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port E41S - Large Outlet E41U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div>	607 645
<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32S - Standard Outlet E32U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div>	705 745	<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42S - Large Outlet E42U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div>	793 830
<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32SC - Standard Outlet E32UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div>	938 978	<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42SC - Standard Outlet E42UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div>	1020 1061
<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E33S - Standard Outlet E33U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div>	861 898	<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43S - Large Outlet E43U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div>	845 884
		<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43SC - Standard Outlet E43UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div>	1074 1113

**STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit.** The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liguatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16' or 25'. Not Applicable if no power is selected.

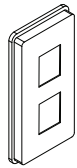


EP  
Electrical Plug In  
No Upcharge

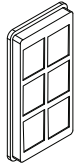


EC  
Electrical Conduit  
Add upcharge  
16' 141  
25' 232

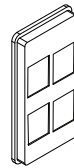
**STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports.** Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



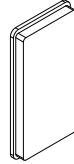
**M02**  
Mounting Plate (2)  
accepts two snap in data ports  
Add \$36 list



**M06**  
Mounting Plate (6)  
accepts six snap in data ports  
Add \$36 list



**M04**  
Mounting Plate (4)  
accepts four snap in data ports  
Add \$36 list



**M00**  
Mounting Plates  
Add \$36 list

**STEP FOUR:** Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

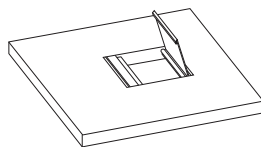
(A)	(B)	(C)
<input type="checkbox"/> POWER	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER
OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Large Connexus™

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
<input type="checkbox"/> POWER	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER
OR	OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

**STEP FIVE:** Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

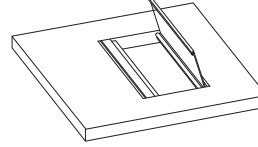
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	\$361 list
3CFG	Glass	\$446 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

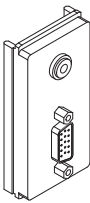
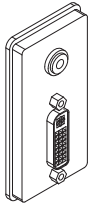
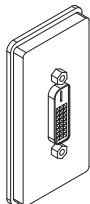
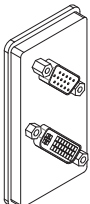
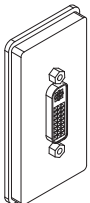
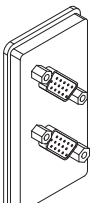
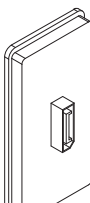
4CCA	Aluminum	\$373 list
4CFG	Glass	\$460 list
4C00	No Lid	

**STEP SIX:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.

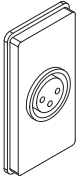
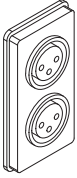
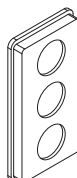
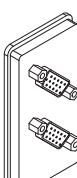
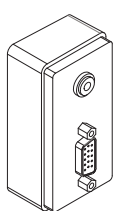
**STEP SEVEN:** Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

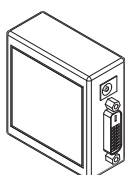
- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

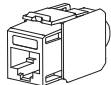


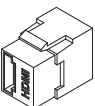



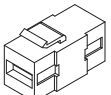
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P01	<b>VGA &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	137
	P02	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	202
	P03	<b>DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL)</b> - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	131
	P04	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; VGA</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	259
	P05	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG)</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	P06	<b>VGA-2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	160
	P07	<b>DISPLAYPORT</b> - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals. Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	160

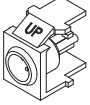
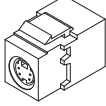
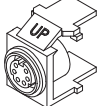
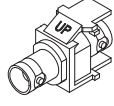

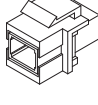
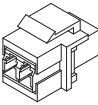
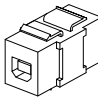
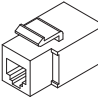
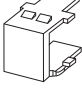
# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>P08</b>	<b>MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD</b> - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	218
	<b>P09</b>	<b>MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2</b> - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	318
	<b>P10</b>	<b>3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH</b> - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	52
	<b>P11</b>	<b>VGA-to-BNCx2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	517
	<b>P12</b>	<b>INPUT VGA &amp; 3.5 Stereo (POWERED)</b> - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1264

PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>DVIR</b>	<b>DVI-REPEATER</b> - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	997

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

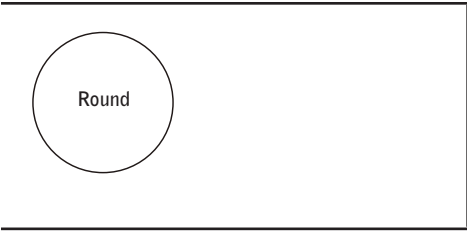
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>S01W</b> <b>S01B</b> <b>S01R</b>	<b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.  RJ45-CAT6 (White) RJ45-CAT6 (Blue) RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	45
	<b>S02W</b> <b>S02B</b> <b>S02G</b> <b>S02R</b> <b>S02Y</b>	<b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.  RJ11 (White) RJ11-B (Black) RJ11-G (Green) RJ11-R (Red) RJ11-Y (Yellow)	31
	<b>S03</b>	<b>3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	88
	<b>S04</b>	<b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	<b>S05</b>	<b>RCA-LEFT</b> - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S06</b>	<b>RCA-RIGHT</b> - RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S07</b>	<b>RCA- VIDEO</b> - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S08</b>	<b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	59

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>S09</b>	<b>3 PIN MINI XLR</b> - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	704
	<b>S10</b>	<b>S-VIDEO</b> - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	65
	<b>S11</b>	<b>PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN)</b> - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	81
	<b>S12</b>	<b>BNC</b> - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	45
	<b>S13</b>	<b>F-TYPE</b> - F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	37
	<b>S14</b>	<b>FIBER OPTIC SC</b> - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	45
	<b>S15</b>	<b>FIBER OPTIC LC</b> - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	88
	<b>S16</b>	<b>USB-B</b> - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	131
	<b>S17</b>	<b>RJ12 (White)</b> - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	281
	<b>S00</b>	<b>BLANK COVER</b> - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	16
<b>NOTE:</b> Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.			

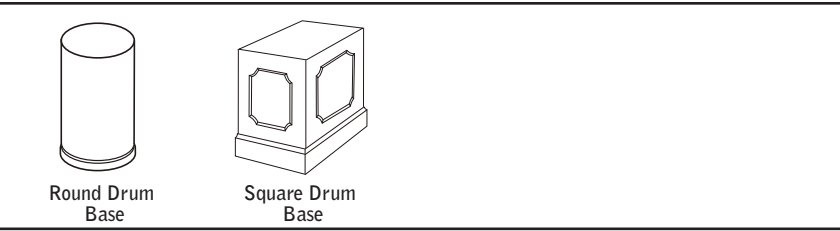


# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



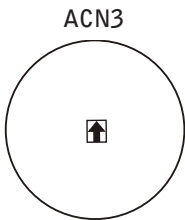
## BASE STYLES



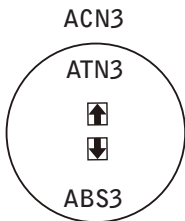
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



Represents 42”,48” and 54” top locations



Represents 60” top location

Connexus™ is not available on 36” square or round tops.

18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

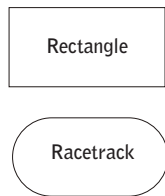
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

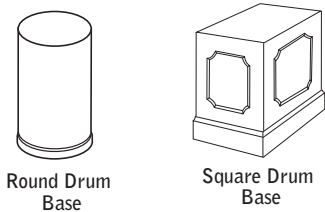
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



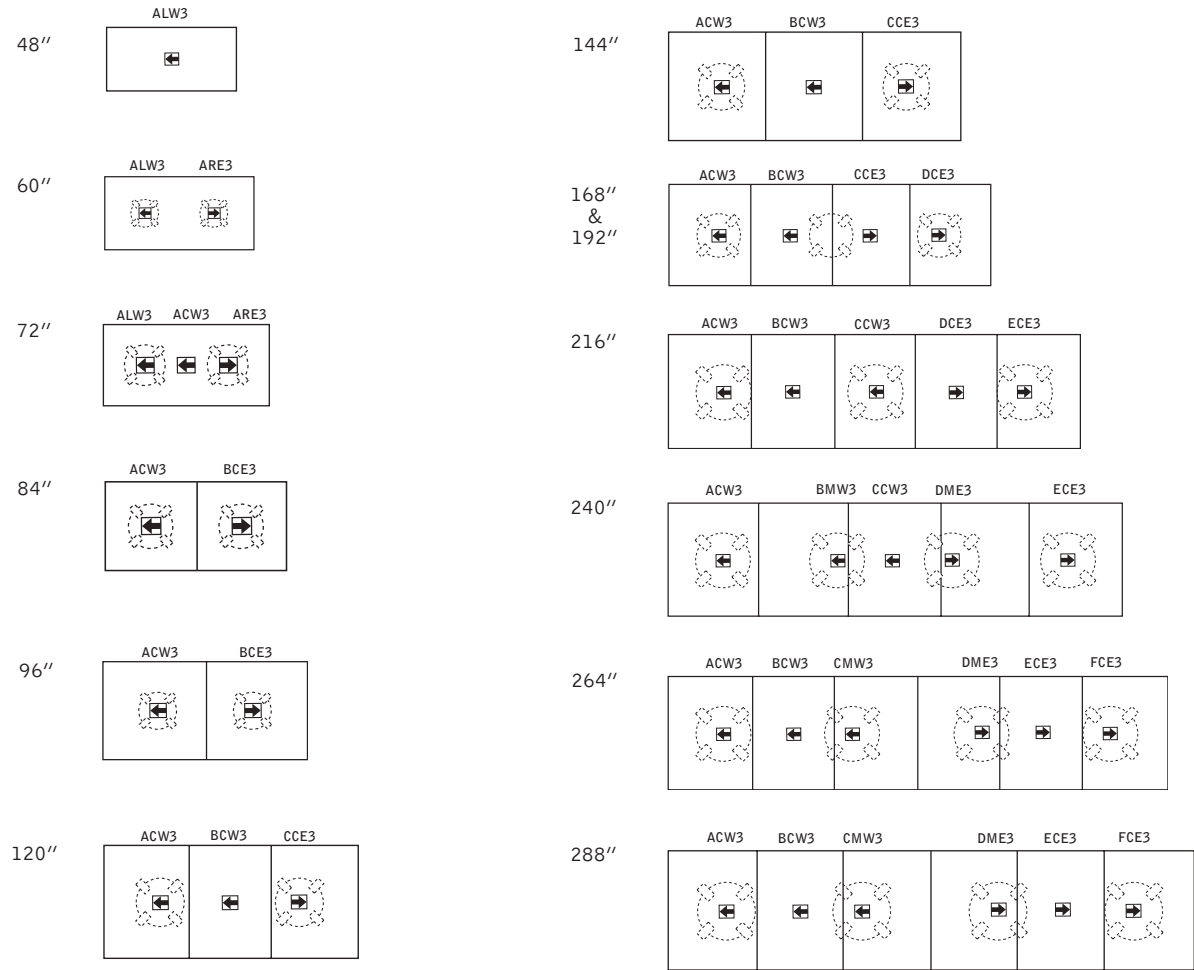
## BASE STYLES



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.


Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.


For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

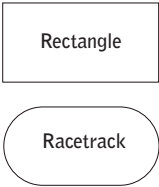
24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

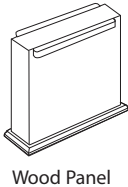
 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



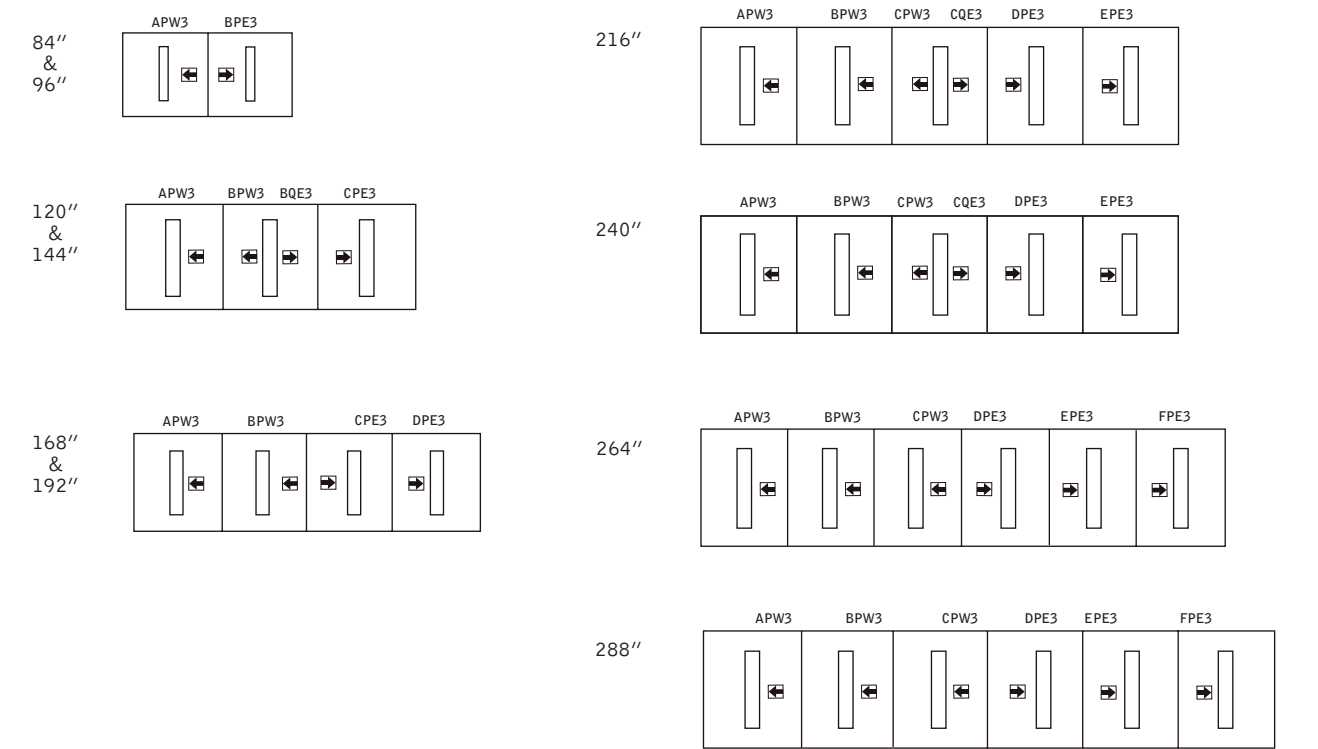
## BASE STYLES



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.




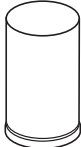
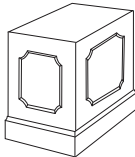
← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

⬇ ⬆ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

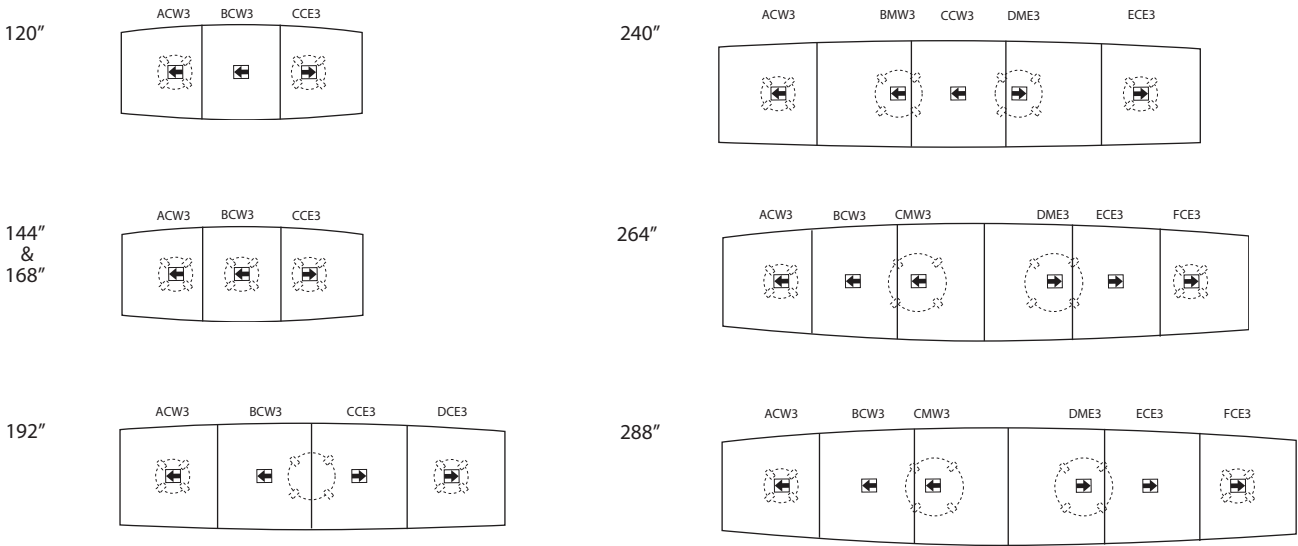
## TOP STYLES

## BASE STYLES

 Boat	 Round Drum Base	 Square Drum Base
---	--	--



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.



Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

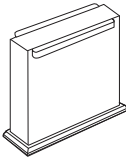
# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

BASE STYLES

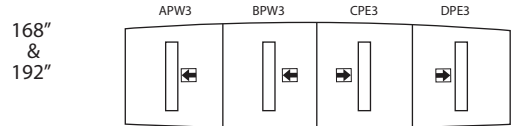
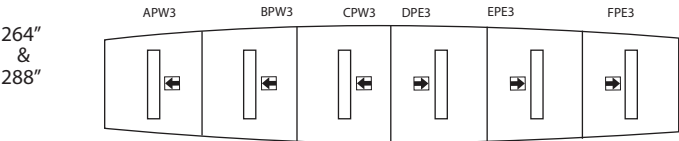
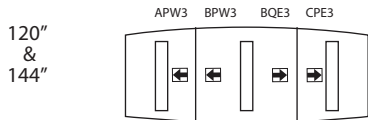
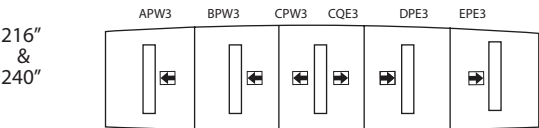
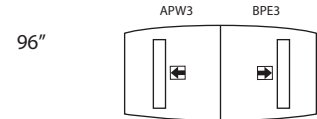




Boat





Wood Panel

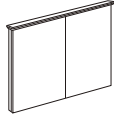
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.  
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

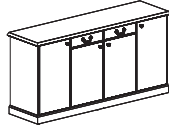
  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Visual board	98VB-4848	3325	48	48	–	43	10



The visual board includes a standard tackboard in a grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Visual boards also include a flip chart, and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$212 list**.

Buffet	98BU722036	6164	72.25	19.75	36	380	55
	98BU722436	6672	72.25	23.75	36	390	60

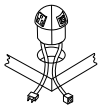


## STRATFORD | POWER MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Wire management cover	68WM-72	150	72	2.5	1	–	–
	68WM-4	52	3.4	1.75	–	–	–

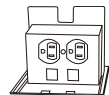


Power pod	68PP-1	423	3.2Dia.	3.5	–	–	–
-----------	--------	-----	---------	-----	---	---	---



Power pod includes two power ports and two communication ports with RJ45 couplers as a standard. Unit may also be ordered with 4 power ports or with RJ11 couplers. Please specify at time of order.

Power box	<p>Power boxes may be specified for use over round and square drum bases only. 18" bases accommodate boxes with ports facing the ends of the table. 24" and 30" bases house two power boxes in a back to back configuration with ports facing the sides of the table.</p>						
-----------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--



Power boxes include:

- 2 power outlets
- 1 RJ-11 phone line coupler
- 1 RJ-45 data coupler
- 1 six foot 14/3 power cord

Please see charts (page 198) for standard power box locations and their respective upcharges. For more information on selecting base sizes for tops see base requirements charts on page 197. To order tops with power boxes, please indicate clearly on purchase order.

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 347.

### POWER BOXES

See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

# VIRTU | TABLE OF CONTENTS

## **VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLES**

217	Environmental Summary
218	Introduction & Overview
200	Features & Options
224	Sample Layouts
226	Rectangular Table Specifications
230	Arced Rectangle Table Specifications
234	Racetrack Table Specifications
238	Boat Table Specifications
242	Oval Table Specifications
246	Verso Table Specifications
248	Visio Table Specifications
252	Open Visio Table Specifications
256	Delta & Arched Square Table Specifications
258	Round & Square Table Specifications
260	Power & Communication Planning

## **CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION**

267	Connexus™
269	Preconfigured Standard Modules
271	Preconfigured Large Modules
272	Custom Connexus™
274	Port Options
278	Connexus™ Location Charts
290	Floor Monument Locations
308	Conference Table Ordering Chart Sample

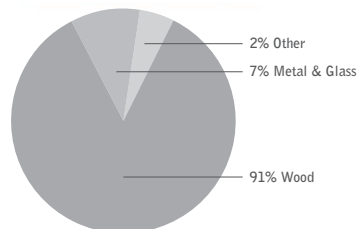
## **VIRTU MEDIA**

309	Cabinets
323	Wardrobes
324	Credenzas & Buffets
328	Server Cart & Media Cart
329	Visual Board
330	Lectern
332	Electrical Accessories
283	Installation Instructions

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 73%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED ) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Virtu products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Virtu products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



# VIRTU | INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

## FUELING CREATIVITY

As much as anything, the development of VIRTU reflects the growing importance of meeting space in virtually all organizations. Facilitating interaction and collaboration between people, and creating environments where relationships can be established and built, is both the challenge and the opportunity of office design.

This was the inspiration for creating VIRTU Conferencing – a collaborative process itself, between Hatch Design and Krug's in-house design team. Spending countless hours in meeting rooms was a pretty good way to develop a conferencing product – lots of firsthand knowledge was involved. But we also talked to facility managers, designers and architects about what their needs were, and what was lacking among available products. We talked to dealers and installers about what goes wrong when meeting rooms are ordered and installed, and to electricians about how we could create an interface with technology that would not become outdated by the constant advances in this area.

Most of all, VIRTU is about design that helps organizations reach their potential. In the words of principal designer John Edwards, "VIRTU has many attributes, but our primary goal was to create meeting rooms that would truly stimulate people. Many of the unique elements of VIRTU – such as the Verso Table, the Connexus™ module, the shapes and angles, the combinations of materials – are meant to allow a space to facilitate the creative process. Furnishings that can do this deliver tremendous value."

To this point, higher-end conference rooms have usually required the client or the designer to find a custom millwork house to make furniture. This can offer some advantages, but also some disadvantages: high cost, long lead times, the challenges of matching finishes and materials to other furniture, and perhaps most of all, the extensive work involved with designing custom furniture in the first place.

VIRTU changes all of that. All of these issues are turned into solutions. VIRTU is the most extensive product offering of its kind. Krug's industry-leading production system provides a huge array of options within this line, allowing for the specific needs and wants of each project to be addressed. But addressed with a product range that is already designed, engineered, and is manufactured with a process that takes a few days, rather than weeks. And when all is said and done, VIRTU provides the best value available today.

## THE VERSO TABLE – PATENTED FOR PRESENTATIONS!

The Verso table offers a unique range of conferencing options in a single table. First, its tapered shape - like the Visio and Open Visio tables in VIRTU – provides a great solution for videoconferencing. Second, the Verso table incorporates leading-edge thinking on how to make the best in-person presentations. This thinking says that from the audience's perspective, the presenter should always be positioned to the left of the visuals at the front of the room. The Verso table is designed to orient the presenter and the audience in this correct positioning.

Third, Verso is designed to work well for meetings where participants are all seated at the table. Many videoconferencing tables, with a separation in the middle, do not work particularly well for sit-down meetings. The Verso table's effective accommodation of all three meeting room scenarios makes it the most versatile conference table on the market. And if there is one thing that is usually required of meeting rooms, it is the ability to accommodate many different uses.

## OPTIONS, OPTIONS, AND MORE OPTIONS

Speaking of versatility – VIRTU Conferencing Tables offers a huge selection:

- 12 table top shapes, each in a large range of sizes.
- 4 edge profile options.
- 7 table base styles, each with built-in wire management.
- 4 wood species: Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre.
- 15 wood finishes
- a large array of Connexus™ configurations, and the option to order as a Blank module and configure on-site.
- Connexus™ modules that can be specified in a range of locations on table tops, to provide the desirable location for, and quantity of, power interfaces.

VIRTU features numerous complimentary pieces, including Media Cabinets, Display Cabinets, Lecterns, Visual Boards, Buffets, Credenzas, Storage Cabinets, Bookcases, and Mobile Media and Server Carts.

## VIRTU AND VIDEOCONFERENCING

VIRTU has been designed to accommodate all the latest in videoconference applications, and can be reconfigured with off-the-shelf components as needs and office technology change. The following are the fundamental principles of videoconferencing that were incorporated into the thinking of creating VIRTU – which we feel successfully supports a multitude of videoconferencing environments.

## VIDEOCONFERENCING DEFINED

Videoconferencing is the use of audio, video and data communications to enable groups to interact without being in the same geographic location. Many companies have found they cannot afford the down time and considerable cost of mobilizing their staff for face-to-face meetings. To optimize the videoconferencing experience, the right environment must be created to support both the participants and the technology.

## VISUAL COMPONENTS

Cameras that are used to convey images are very sensitive to movement. When too much motion is captured, it creates a backlog of images. These images are then compressed which causes the system to drop frames and/or compromise the spatial resolution in an effort to keep up with the participants. This leads to a disjointed broadcast and pixilated images.

To prevent this disruption several things can be done. First, ensure that the camera is situated on a flat, stable surface. Next, eliminate all extraneous motion. This means everything from clocks to people walking in the background. The only backdrop to videoconferencing should be a blank wall of neutral color.

Since eye contact is an important part of the videoconferencing experience it is vital that the camera not be placed too far away from the participants. In a group setting the technology being used today mandates that users not be more than 10 feet from the camera. This fact will limit the size of the room being used for group meetings: a 12 or 13 foot long room allows for optimal visuals and provides enough room for six or seven participants to be seated around a conference table. Furthermore, sitting too close to the source will lead to a fisheye effect and a distorted image.

All participants should be visible to the camera, so a traditional seating arrangement (rectangular, straight line) will not work. To ensure that all group members are included in the telecast, a table that staggers the sight line of the camera is suggested. The ideal shape has one end narrower than the other and is long enough to place the person seated at the back no more than 10 feet from the camera. To help simulate a more natural face-to-face meeting, it is typical to employ the use of two monitors in a videoconferencing room. The use of two monitors allows the participants to view not only those positioned off-site, but themselves. By placing these monitors side by side a focal point is created that keeps the group's attention.

To have all the participants focused on one point in the room is key. This allows for the camera to capture the faces of the assembled group. Face time is essential in videoconferencing so the speaker can be easily identified. Aside from simulating a natural "physical" environment it also keeps the pace of the conversation moving forward and eliminates the need for disruptive introductions throughout the conference.

The room's focal point should be the storage unit positioned at the head of the conference table. This unit should be able to house one or two monitors side by side and have a shelf above for the camera and speakers. To support these components, a PC is usually dedicated to the room to coordinate and document the meetings. Therefore, a well-ventilated storage unit that is high enough to position the camera correctly is as important as the technology itself.

To prevent poor visual tones the surroundings of the participants should be darker than they are. Darker finishes on the table and other furnishings will allow the camera to be more effective; walls should be neutral. Fluorescent lighting creates hot spots, so use incandescent lighting whenever possible. Furthermore, glare and reflections from windows and glass frames throw the image off. The room should have dark blinds for all windows; glass surfaces (dry erase boards, framed pictures) should be situated on side walls rather than the background.

## AUDIO COMPONENTS

The audio portion of videoconferencing is comprised of two physical components: the microphone and speakers. The microphone picks up the voices of the participants and should be placed an equal distance from all group members to prevent a dominant voice from overwhelming the meeting. Tabletop microphones are the most common and can be easily moved to accommodate the number of participants in each meeting. Some form of surface wire management should be in place to facilitate the installation and removal of the microphone.

To eliminate sound distortion and echo, the conference room should have soft furnishings such as: upholstered seating, carpeting and ceiling tiles. Plastic and mesh chairs reduce acoustical quality and range. Acoustical panels are also suggested for rooms in constant use. The location of the room is also important. The ideal room is not located near a main thoroughfare where people will often stop and chat, creating unnecessary background noise. Moreover, all air ducts should be well insulated to avoid "white noise."

## TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FURNITURE

The table in use should adapt to the requirements of each conference by including tabletop access to power and data. These "ports" allow conference participants to position a microphone, telephone or laptop on the table without stringing wires from the table to the wall. This helps keep the focus on the meeting, allows information to be shared more readily, and protects wires from both feet and chair casters. Also, with plug and play ability, the room can be reconfigured to fit the requirements of each meeting and its participants.

The tabletop interface should provide power and data outlets beneath a removable, protective cover; this will prevent any spilled liquids or cleanser from entering the wiring cavity. The cover should provide enough room for the wires to enter the cavity below without force or threading. The interface itself should be placed at an angle to allow an ease of use and prevent data wires from crimping and denigrating their capacity to deliver information.

The faceplates that cover the interface should be universal and reconfigurable to adapt to frequent technology and network upgrades. The interface should be accessible from below so that the back panel and electrical module itself can be switched out as easily as the faceplates. Access to the bases through removable panels should allow for the easy management of wiring to the interface itself or the module into which it is wired. This not only keeps the wires hidden from view, but also protects wiring from exterior elements. Bases can provide an opening to the floor where wires can be routed to the underside of the table. A table leg with a channeling insert can make the same connection.

Any storage unit housing monitors, cameras, speakers and computers must have a wire management system in place. This should include oversized grommets leading from one level to another and ventilation to the back to promote air circulation and release the heat generated by electronics. The grommets should be easily accessible so that retrofits, upgrades and maintenance can take place on a regular basis. Access to the wall behind the housing is also advisable so that faceplates in the wall can be reached without moving the entire unit.

# VIRTU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Metal components of VIRTU are available in a Satin Aluminum finish. This encompasses all metal hardware with the exception of glass door frames, and Connexus™ Faceplate components which are only available in Satin Aluminum finish. Please specify Metal Finish Option on purchase order.

## PULLS

Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and all wood or glass storage and display doors. Pulls are shipped installed on the interior of doors to prevent any damage.

## SOLIDS

All Conference top edges, except Fino, have 1 3/8" wide laminated solid Maple or Cherry headers. Fino edges are 5/16" wide. Edges on casegoods are 5/16" wide as well. Where Anigre is the veneer species chosen, edges are of solid Maple. All solids used are Maple or Cherry, kiln dried by Krug to a 6% moisture content.

## VENEER

Veneers are #1 grade flat sliced Anigre, Maple, Cherry or Walnut and of uniform color and grain pattern.

## FINISH

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

## GABLES

Gables are 3/4" thick – 45 lbs per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

## GLASS SURFACES

All vertical and horizontal glass surfaces are tempered and frosted. For proper cleaning of all glass surfaces, Windex™ brand cleaning solution is recommended. Horizontal tempered and frosted glass surfaces are 10 mm thick.

## HALOGEN LIGHTING

Halogen lighting is optional in both Small and Large Display Cabinets with glass shelving. The standard is one light per unit at a price of **\$529 list**.

## LOCKS

Locks are optional on a selection of cabinets and must be specified at time of order. Locks are only available on wood doors at **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.

## LEVELING LEG

Standard on all cabinets is a unique leveling leg – a metal casing moves up to allow for access to a glide, then neatly drops into place around the glide, concealing it from view. The glide can be adjusted 5/8".

## GLIDES

Adjustable glides are installed on conference table bases at factory and allow for 5/8" of adjustment.

## CASTERS

Locking casters are standard on the Server and Media Carts. Casters may be specified as an option on Dual Media Cabinets and on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list** per unit.

## LAMINATES

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10%. Specialty laminates may be priced higher.

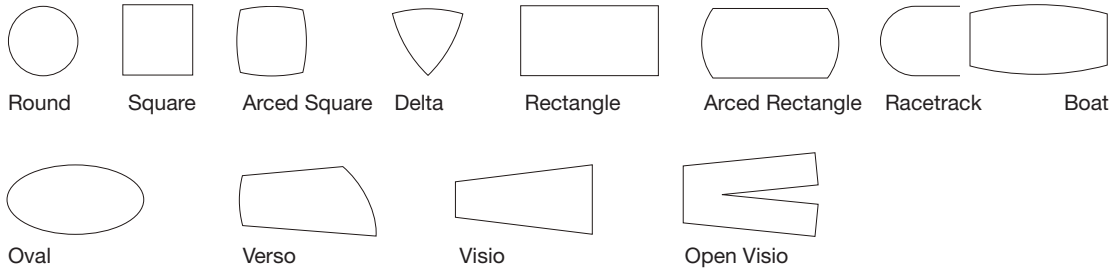
## HINGES

All hinges on VIRTU cases are European style chrome with 3-way adjustment and quick release. Openings on all doors are 95 degrees, with the exception of upper doors on Media Cabinets and Visual Boards, which feature an opening of 165 degrees (upper pocket doors on Media Cabinets open to 95 degrees). Synch doors are mounted on ball bearing slides and open to a 38" expanse. Bi-fold doors on Dual Media Cabinets are mounted on interior control arms which allow the doors to open in a 165 degree controlled arc. The small access door on the back of the Mobile Media Cart features a touch latch with a free swing hinge.

## TESTING INFORMATION

All product has been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

## TABLE TOP STYLES



Verso, Visio and Open Visio tops feature unique shapes that are ideal for presentations and videoconferencing. Presenters are easily seen and heard by those seated, and television monitors are unobstructed to the audience as well. The typical camera location, centered over the monitor at the front of the room, can easily scan all of the participants seated down the length of the table.

## SEATING CAPABILITIES

Estimated seating capacity for each table top size can be found in the Conference Top section. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

## EDGE PROFILES – CONFERENCE TOPS

VIRTU conference product offers 12 table tops in Anigre, Maple, Cherry and Walnut, with 4 distinct edge profiles, with a top thickness of 1 1/2". Please specify an edge profile for all VIRTU conference tops. Please note that the edge width (measurement from end of table veneer to the end of table edge) on Vita, Vero and Lineo is 1 3/8". Fino edge width is 3/8".

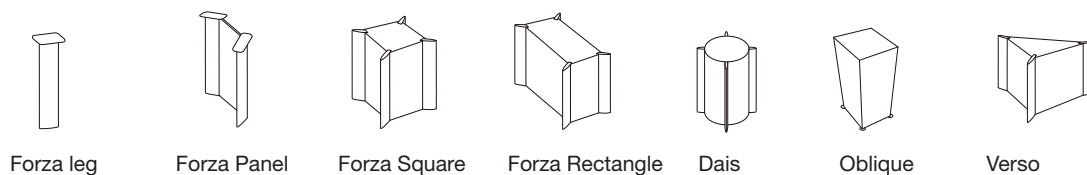


## Edge Profiles – Caseworks

VIRTU casework surfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.

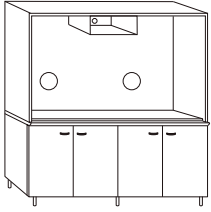


## BASE STYLES



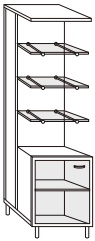
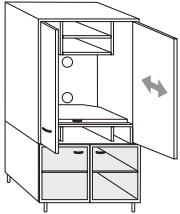
Seven base styles allow for numerous conference table configurations. The five enclosed bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. These bases also provide plenty of leg room around the perimeter of conference tables. Enclosed bases include 72 lbs. of ballast inside of the bases to provide enhanced table stability. Forza Panel and Forza Leg bases give users an abundance of space underneath the middle of the table, as these bases are positioned near to the table ends. Wood elements on bases will be finished in the same finish as the top if no finish is specified. Metal elements are available in Satin Aluminum finish. All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to the selected top.

## VIRTU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



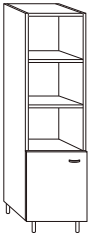
### MEDIA CABINETS

- Media Cabinets are available in three sizes.
- Dual Media Cabinets accommodate two televisions up to 35" in width.
- Large cabinets accommodate televisions up to 35" in width. Small cabinets up to 27" in width.
- Cabinets may be specified with wood veneer doors or with frosted glass in aluminum frames.
- Large cabinets feature synchronized upper doors, pocket doors or hinged doors that open 170 degrees.
- Optional wood or glass doors.
- All horizontal levels of the cabinet interior are accessible through grommets in the rear of each shelf - additional holes are located in the case back for wall entry of power and cables.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Optional Rollout Equipment Rack and Cable Carrier in the lower portion of the cabinet is available with the Large model at **\$3037 list**.
- Dual Media Cabinets and Small Media Cabinets are available with heavy duty locking casters at a price of **\$190 list** per unit.
- Upper shelf accommodates videoconferencing camera.



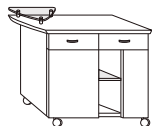
### DISPLAY CABINETS

- Available as single or double widths.
- Some units come equipped with wardrobes located behind the front display cabinets.
- Wardrobes on 21" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with 3 coat hooks.
- Wardrobes on 42" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with a hanger bar.
- All wardrobes have a rubber floor mat.
- Available with open glass or wood veneer shelf options.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Interior wood shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Glass shelved units feature a halogen light at a price of **\$555**.
- Glass shelves are 7.8" deep. Wood shelves are 11.8" deep.
- Open shelves are glass.
- Closed shelves are wood veneer.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Single and double wardrobe units are available.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and secured to the front of the case.



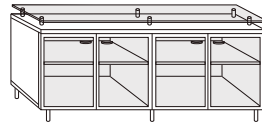
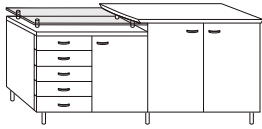
### STORAGE CABINETS

- Available in single and double widths.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.



### SERVER CARTS

- A unique raised glass platform and rear overhang provide a guest "serving" area.
- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- The cart features a stainless steel refuse container and black felt cutlery insert.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and placed securely in the case.



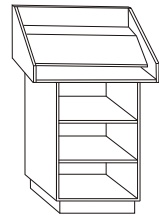
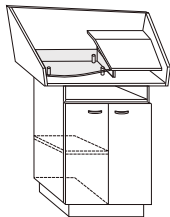
## CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

- 3 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top, glass top and glass and wood combination.
- Doors are available in glass and wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust without exposing the glide.
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a black felt cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of **\$2513 list**.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with partial glass tops are shipped with glass installed.
- Credenzas and Buffets with full glass tops are shipped unattached with glass wrapped in foam.



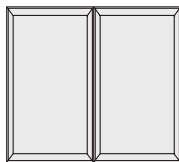
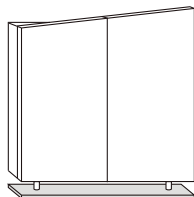
## MOBILE MEDIA CARTS

- The primary cart surface can accommodate a keyboard or laptop, which in turn can be connected to a TV or monitor on upper surface.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- A built-in power bar and cable slot in the upper column provide ready access to power.
- The unit is oriented to provide the correct position for the presenter.
- The cart may be specified with one or two equipment shelves on the top of the unit.
- Media Carts will generally accommodate monitors up to 27" in size.



## LECTERNS

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of **\$422 list**. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point – an Altinex box at a price of **\$1213 list**.
- Glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Wires from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommets holes to the back of the unit - to facilitate routing and access to these cables, a hinged back access door opens to reveal a cableway and optional power bar at a price of **\$190 list**.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Lecterns are available with front hinged doors or open shelves.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.



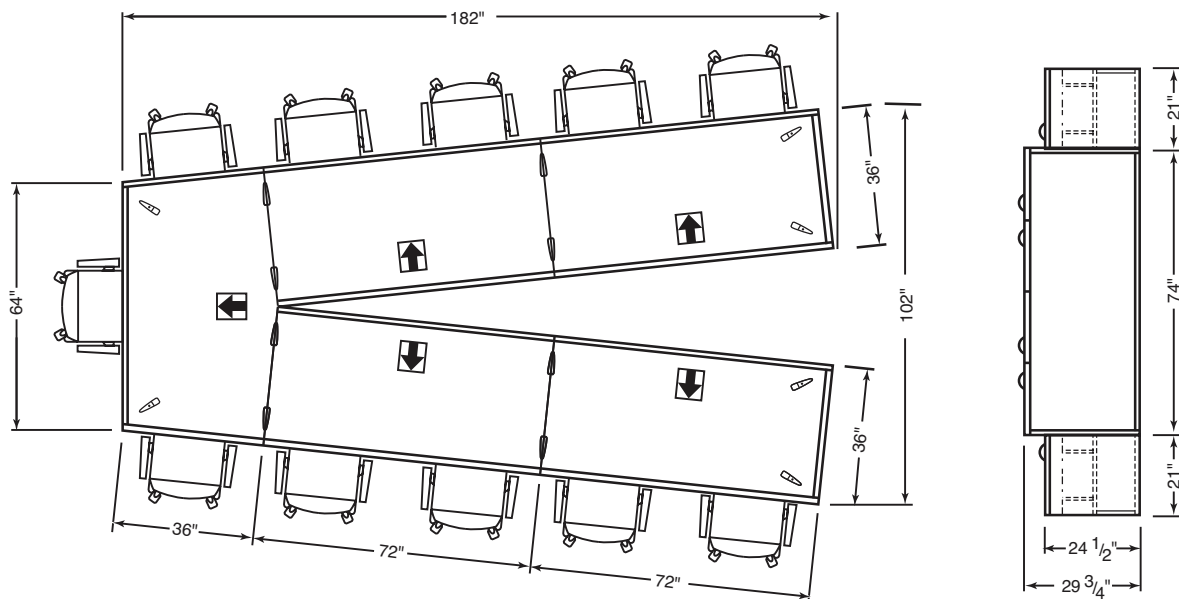
## VISUAL BOARDS

- Includes white board for use with four dry erase markers.
- Includes upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface on inside face of doors (except glass door version).
- Flip chart and four dry erase markers (except glass door version).
- Optional pull-down projector screen is available at a price of **\$265 list**.
- Inclined top model features lower glass shelf.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

## OPEN VISIO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 15. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates two 35" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.

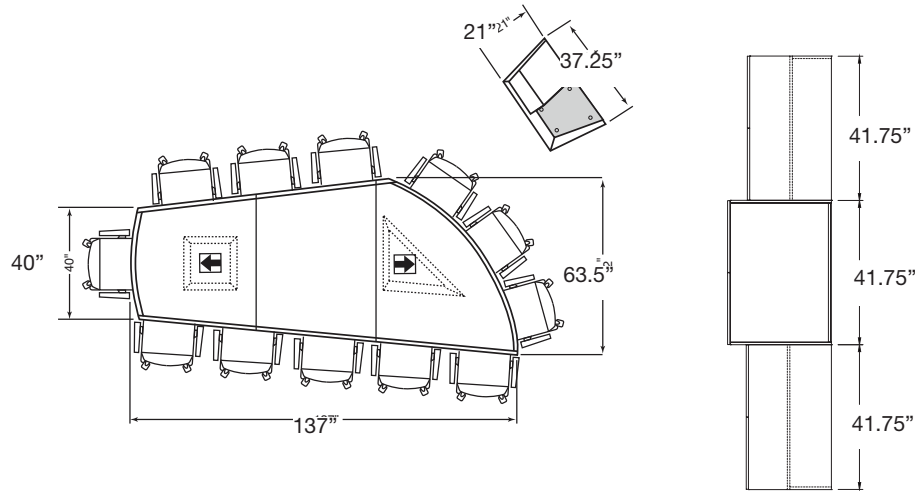


	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Open Visio Top	6260-182-102-64	22726	24651
14 Forza Leg Bases	6238-29		
5 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	5445	5445
1 Dual Media Cabinet	62MC-75307614	12520	13510
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672L	4183	4813
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672R	4183	4813
<b>TOTAL</b> (totals do not include seating)		<b>70837</b>	<b>75012</b>

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

## VERSO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 14. The example shows the table in relation to a Large Media Cabinet and Double Display Cabinets (with wardrobes) and Lectern. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 35" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for video-conferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Square and Verso bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.



### Model Number

1 Verso Top	6258-137-63-40
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29
1 Verso Base	6231-18-19-29

2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON
1 Large Media Cabinet	62MC-42308514A
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671L
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671R
1 Lectern	62LN-37225011

### Cherry/Maple/Walnut

2178

### Anigre

2178

### TOTAL

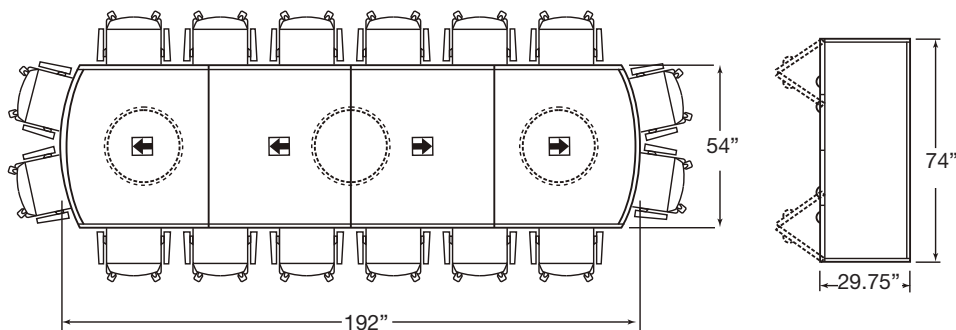
(totals do not include seating)

36620

41780

## ARCED RECTANGLE

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 6 to 20. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet. This Media Cabinet accommodates two 32" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Dais bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.



1 Arced Rectangle Top
3 Dais Bases

### Model Number

6256-192-54
6230-24D-29

### Cherry/Maple/Walnut

15462

### Anigre

17731

4 Connexus™ - Aluminum
1 Dual Media Cabinet (bi-fold doors)

62CON
62MC-75307614

5100  
12520

5100  
13510

### TOTAL

(totals do not include seating)

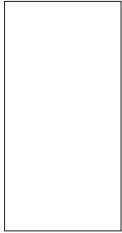
48382

51641



# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

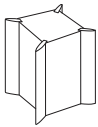


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



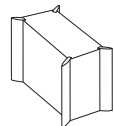
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
-------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
---------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


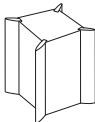

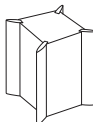
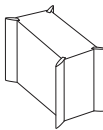
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2							
Rectangle Table Top 6251	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		
												
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	
	QTY	QTY				QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY			
6251-72 - 36	4			4658	5208	2				5389	6196	
6251-84 - 42	4			5708	6413	2				6436	7400	
6251-96 - 42	4			6156	6922	2				6883	7912	
6251-96 - 48	4			6601	7444	2				7331	8426	
6251-120 - 48	4	+	1	8986	10189	2		+	1	9717	11256	
6251-120 - 54	4	+	1	9570	10861		2	+	1	10366	11924	
6251-144 - 54	4	+	1	10638	12091		2		+	1	11826	13602
6251-168 - 54	4	+	2	13560	15448		2		+	1	13526	15555
6251-192 - 54	4	+	2	14483	16510		2		+	2	16063	18473
6251-216 - 60	4	+	3	17295	19751		2		+	2	17656	20303
6251-240 - 60	4	+	3	18700	21367		2		+	2	19060	21920
6251-264 - 60	4	+	4	21323	24389		2		+	2	20460	23530
6251-288 - 60	4	+	4	22736	26012		2		+	3	23491	27011

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

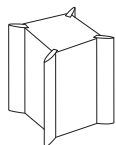
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

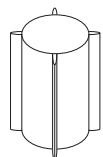


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

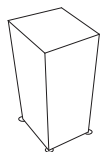
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

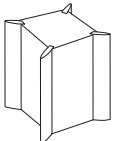
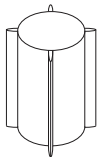

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 3						GROUP 4					GROUP 5					
Rectangle Table Top 6251	<div>FORZA SQUARE 6234</div> 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	<div>DAIS 6230</div> 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	<div>OBLIQUE 6237</div> 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	
	MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
		QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6251-72 - 36	2			6103	7026				6187	7117						
6251-84 - 42	2			7150	7693	2			7238	8323	2			7071	8129	
6251-96 - 42	2			7594	8742	2			7680	8832	2			7516	8203	
6251-96 - 48	2			8043	9259	2			8129	9350	2			7968	9159	
6251-120-48	2			9207	10596	2			9292	10685	2			9125	10494	
6251-120-54		2		9981	11461		2		9959	11456		2		9792	11258	
6251-144-54		2		11047	12692		2		11028	12685		2		10863	12488	
6251-168-54		3		14061	16155		3		14030	16139		3		12560	15845	
6251-192-54		3		14983	17212		3		14952	17201		3		13483	16906	
6251-216-60			3	16819	19042			3	16667	19171			3	16420	18887	
6251-240-60			4	19625	22567			4	19420	22340			4	19092	21955	
6251-264-60			4	21023	24178			4	20819	23950			4	19148	23566	
6251-288-60			4	22437	25800			4	22233	25574			4	20490	25190	

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

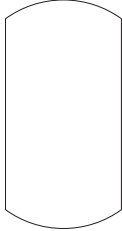
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

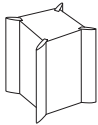


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



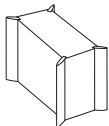
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
-------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
---------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


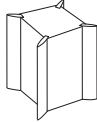

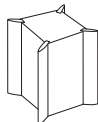
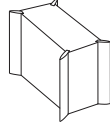
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2								
Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	FORZA LEG 6238 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 		FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
	MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	
	QTY	QTY		QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY				
6256-72 - 36	4			4814	5387	2					5538	6370	
6256-84 - 42	4			5904	6641	2					6633	7626	
6256-96 - 42	4			6368	7174	2					7098	8161	
6256-96 - 48	4			6838	7709	2					7562	8697	
6256-120 - 48	4	+	1	9268	10512	2		+	1		9996	11498	
6256-120 - 54	4	+	1	9875	11215		2	+	1		10671	12277	
6256-144 - 54	4	+	1	10988	12495		2		+	1	12181	14007	
6256-168 - 54	4	+	2	13981	15936		2		+	1	13945	16034	
6256-192 - 54	4	+	2	14940	17039		2		+	2	16522	19002	
6256-216 - 60	4	+	3	14136	20357		2		+	2	18181	20911	
6256-240 - 60	4	+	3	19284	22042		2		+	2	19644	22594	
6256-264 - 60	4	+	4	21964	25128		2		+	2	21102	24264	
6256-288 - 60	4	+	4	23437	26821		2		+	3	24189	27820	

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

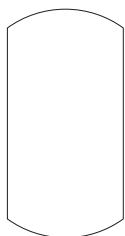
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

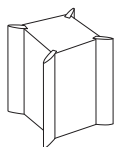
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

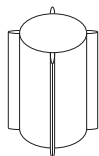
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6



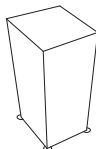
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

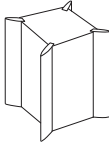
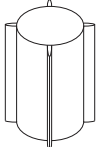
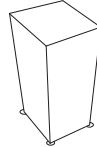
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
															
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29	6234-20-20-29	6234-26-26-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18D-29	6230-24D-29	6230-30D29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29	6237-24-24-29	6237-30-30-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6256-72-36	2			6258	7206	2			6340	7292					
6256-84 - 42	2			7347	8458	2			7434	8548	2			7267	8351
6256-96 - 42	2			7807	8993	2			7896	9082	2			7732	8891
6256-96 - 48	2			8279	9525	2			8364	9616	2			8200	9424
6256-120-48	2			9488	10920	2			9572	11011	2			9410	10817
6256-120-54		2		10283	11815		2		10263	11806		2		10098	11611
6256-144-54		2		11398	13094		2		11376	13088		2		11216	12890
6256-168-54		3		14484	16637		3		14451	16625		3		14207	16327
6256-192-54		3		15442	17740		3		15462	17731		3		15168	17439
6256-216-60			3	17344	19946			3	17191	19778			3	16945	19489
6256-240-60			4	20211	23238			4	20007	23014			4	19678	22628
6256-264-60			4	21666	24916			4	21464	24688			4	21136	24304
6256-288-60			4	23139	26609			4	22935	26380			4	22609	25996

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

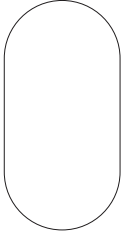
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.



# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Racetrack 6252	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

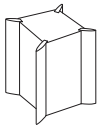


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



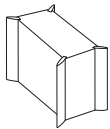
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
-------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
---------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


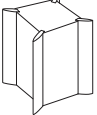

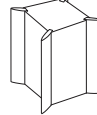
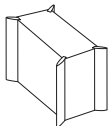
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2							
<b>Racetrack Table Top 6252</b>	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)			
												
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE		
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY				
6252-72 - 36	4		5366	6243	2				6289	7233		
6252-84 - 42	4		5866	6599	2				6599	7586		
6252-96 - 42	4		6176	6951	2				6905	7939		
6252-96 - 48	4		6598	7435	2				7324	8421		
6252-120 - 48	4	+	1	9392	10650	2	+	1	10118	11640		
6252-120 - 54	4	+	1	9903	11244		2	+	1	10696	12308	
6252-144 - 54	4	+	1	10808	12285		2		+	1	11996	13797
6252-168 - 54	4	+	2	13768	15692		2		+	1	13736	15793
6252-192 - 54	4	+	2	14702	16766		2		+	2	16284	18728
6252-216 - 60	4	+	3	17967	20523		2		+	2	18324	21076
6252-240 - 60	4	+	3	19437	22214		2		+	2	19792	22768
6252-264 - 60	4	+	4	22139	25326		2		+	2	21275	24470
6252-288 - 60	4	+	4	23284	26643		2		+	3	24040	27643

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

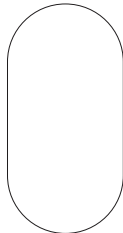
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

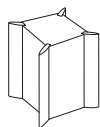
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	84-42	6	1	140	15
Table Top – Racetrack	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
6252	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

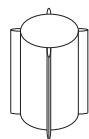


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

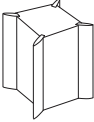
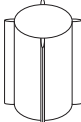
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Racetrack Table Top 6252	GROUP 3					GROUP 4				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
										
MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6252-72 - 36	2			7005	8062	2			7091	8152
6252-84 - 42	2			7310	8416	2			7396	8508
6252-96 - 42	2			7618	8769	2			7704	8863
6252-96 - 48	2			8038	9253	2			8123	9343
6252-120-48	2			9610	11059	2			9697	11151
6252-120-54		2		10308	11848		2		10291	11839
6252-144-54		2		11218	12886		2		11195	12880
6252-168-54		3		14270	16393		3		14240	16377
6252-192-54		3		15201	17468		3		15175	17457
6252-216-60			3	17493	20116			3	17339	19945
6252-240-60			4	20363	23412			4	20158	23186
6252-264-60			4	21841	25114			4	21638	24887
6252-288-60			4	22985	26434			4	22783	26204

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

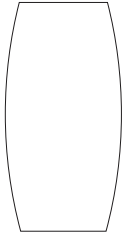
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
Table Top – Boat	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
6254	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

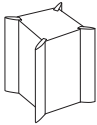


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



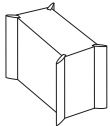
Forza Square	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234						



Forza Panel Base	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
6232	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
6233						



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


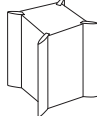

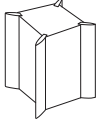
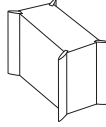
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Boat Table Top 6254	GROUP 1				GROUP 2					
	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
										
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6254-96-48-42	4		6878	7760	2				7606	8748
6254-120-48-42	4	+ 1	10291	11689	2		+ 1		11017	12676
6254-144-48-42	4	+ 1	11244	12781	2			+ 1	12364	14219
6254-168-48-42	4	+ 2	14285	16287	2			+ 1	14187	16313
6254-192-54-48	4	+ 2	15262	17413	2			+ 2	16781	19297
6254-216-54-48	4	+ 3	18631	21287	2			+ 2	18921	21762
6254-240-54-48	4	+ 3	20173	23063	2			+ 2	20469	23537
6254-264-60-48	4	+ 4	22951	26261	2			+ 2	22021	25323
6254-288-60-48	4	+ 4	24155	27650	2			+ 3	24844	28571

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

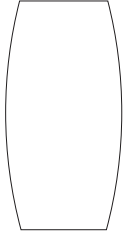
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

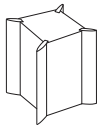
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Boat 6254	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

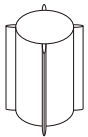


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

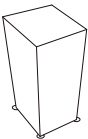
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

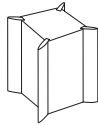
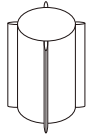
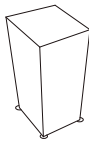
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Boat Table Top 6254	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
															
MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6254-96-48-42	2			8318	9580	2			8409	9667	2			8239	9474
6254-120-48-42	3			10511	12097	2			10596	12185	2			10433	11994
6254-144-48-42	3			12685	14601	3			12816	14736	3			12570	14448
6254-168-48-42	3			14506	16695	3			14634	16830	3			14388	16543
6254-192-54-48	2	+	1	15576	17917	2	+	1	15653	18006	2	+	1	15405	17713
6254-216-54-48	2	+	1	17720	20384	2	+	1	17794	20470	2	+	1	17549	20178
6254-240-54-48	2	+	2	20582	23665	2	+	2	20646	23747	2	+	2	20319	23361
6254-264-60-48	2	+	2	22299	25654	2	+	2	22285	25630	2	+	2	21955	25247
6254-288-60-48	2	+	2	23513	27041	2	+	2	23492	27019	2	+	2	23164	26635

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

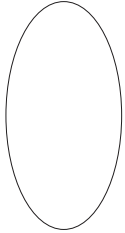
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.



# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
Table Top – Oval	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
6259	144-60	12	3	290	34.8

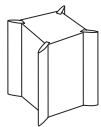


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



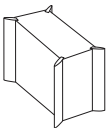
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
----------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29 30-29	24 30	n/a n/a	28 28	54 56	5.5 6.4
--------------------------	----------------	----------	------------	----------	----------	------------



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
------------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


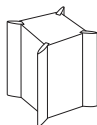

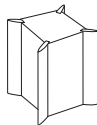
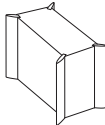
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2											
Oval Table Top 6259	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)					
																
	MODEL #		6238-29			6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29			6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
			QTY			QTY			QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6259-96-48	4			7365	8318	2				8095	9306					
6259-120-54	4 +		1	10965	12462		2 +	1		11756	13528					
6259-144-60	4 +		1**	12390	12635		2		+ 1	13185	15164					

\*\* REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

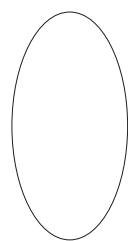
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

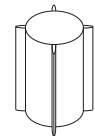
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
Table Top – Oval	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
6259	144-60	12	3	290	34.8



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

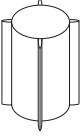
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

## GROUP 3

Oval Table Top 6259	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
					
MODEL #	6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6259-96-48	2			8894	10230
6259-120-54		2		11350	13059
6259-144-60	2	+	1	13648	15696

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

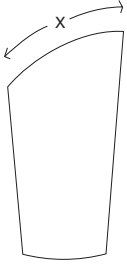
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

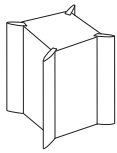
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	X	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	107-57-40	9	73	2	230	28.8
Table Top –	137-63-40	12	78	3	310	35.5
Verso	144-48-42	14	83	4	390	44.3
6258						

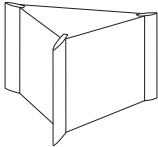


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Verso Base	18-19-29	18	19	28	178	13.5
6231	23-24-29	23	24	28	192	22.1



Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



## DIMENSION KEY

L – length  
W – width  
H – height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

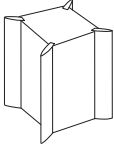
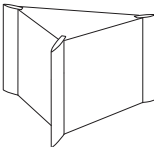
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.


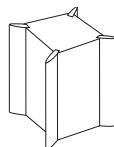
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

## GROUP 1

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			VERSO 6231 		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
	MODEL #	6234-14-14-29	6234-20-20-29	6234-26-26-29	6231-18-19-296231-23-24-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
		QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
	6258-107-57-40	1		+	1	11726	13483
	6258-137-63-40	1		+	1	15117	17275
	6258-167-70-40	1	1	+	1	17413	20007

## GROUP 2

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA LEG 6238 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP	PRICE FOR TOP
	MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
		QTY	QTY		
	6258-107-57-40	4		10263	11742
	6258-137-63-40	4	+	14863	16948
	6258-167-70-40	4	+	17126	19549

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

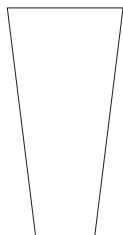
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
Table Top – Visio	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
6257	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

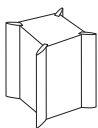


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



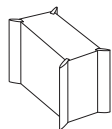
Forza Square	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234						



Forza Panel Base	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
6232	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
	34-29	34	n/a	28	58	7.5
	41-29	41	n/a	28	63	9.1
	48-29	48	n/a	28	68	10.7



Forza Rectangle Base	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
6233						



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


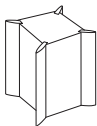

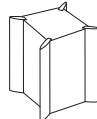
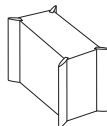
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2									
Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA LEG 6238 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 		FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		
	MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232- 24-29	6232- 30-29	6232 34-29	6232 41-29	6232- 48-29	6234-14- 14-29	6233-13- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY			
6257-120-60-42	4	+	1	11080	12598	1	1			+	1		11847	13624
6257-144-60-42	4	+	1**	14632	16676	1		1		+	1		15443	17743
6257-168-66-42	4	+	2	17740	18705	1			1	+	1		16423	18864
6257-192-69-42	4	+	2	17423	19894	1			1	+	2		19072	21910
6257-216-72-42	4	+	3	19757	22590	1				1	+	2	20235	23262
6257-240-76-42	4	+	3	20971	21538	1				1	+	2	21449	24651

\*\*Requires rectangle base

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

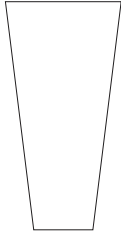
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.



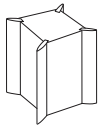
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Visio 6257	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

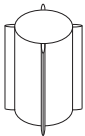


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

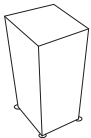
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

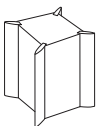
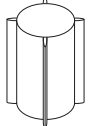
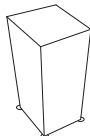
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Visio Table Top 6257	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5										
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)						
																					
	MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE					
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY								
6257-120-60-42	1	+	1		11394	13106	1	+	1		11429	13143	1	+	1		11263	12946			
6257-144-60-42	1		+	1	14633	16834	1		+	1	14626	16819	1		+	1	14459	16630			
6257-168-66-42	1	+	1	+	1	16879	19411	1	+	1	+	1	16863	19394	1	+	1	+	1	16614	19103
6257-192-69-42	1	+	1	+	1	17914	20598	1	+	1	+	1	17895	20583	1	+	1	+	1	17650	20291
6257-216-72-42	1	+	1	+	1	19026	21884	1	+	1	+	1	19010	21867	1	+	1	+	1	18762	21579
6257-240-76-42	1	+	1	+	2	21639	24877	1	+	1	+	2	21568	24807	1	+	1	+	2	21240	24421

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

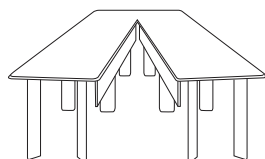
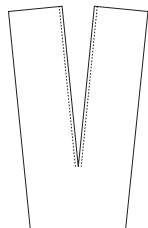
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top –	134-80-52	9	3	282	37.7
Open Visio	134-92-64	9	3	317	40.3
with partial	158-85-52	11	5	350	44.9
modesty panel*	158-96-64	11	5	395	47.5
6260	182-90-52	11	5	404	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	459	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	486	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	551	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	567	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	629	74.9



Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:

- 6260-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
- 6260-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
- 6260-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
- 6260-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
- 6260-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
- 6260-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
- 6260-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
- 6260-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
- 6260-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
- 6260-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

**\*Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 8 3/4" in height and 3/4" thick.**

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.


Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

## GROUP 1

Open Visio Table Top (partial modesty) 6260	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
			
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6260-134-80-52	10	16990	19393
6260-134-92-64	10	17426	19842
6260-158-85-52	14	19311	21728
6260-158-96-64	14	19725	22160
6260-182-90-52	14	20983	23602
6260-182-102-64	14	22726	24651
6260-218-97-52	18	25268	27339
6260-218-109-64	18	26927	29222
6260-254-105-52	18	29169	31634
6260-254-117-64	18	31140	33804

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

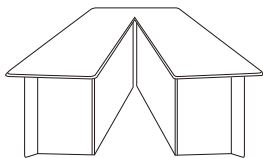
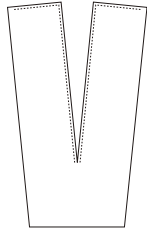
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	134-80-52	9	3	342	37.7
Table Top –	134-92-64	9	3	377	40.3
Open Visio	158-85-52	11	5	470	44.9
with full height	158-96-64	11	5	515	47.5
modesty panel	182-90-52*	11	5	524	50.9
6262	182-102-64	11	5	579	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	665	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	731	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	747	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	809	74.9



Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:

6262-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

**\*wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 28" in height and 3/4" thick.**

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1			
<b>Open Visio Table Top (full modesty) 6262</b>	<b>FORZA LEG 6238</b> 	<b>PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)</b>	<b>PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)</b>
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6262-134-80-52	6	19027	21721
6262-134-92-64	6	19517	22226
6262-158-85-52	8	21626	24335
6262-158-96-64	8	22093	24817
6262-182-90-52	8	23496	26437
6262-182-102-64	8	25454	27610
6262-218-97-52	10	28300	30623
6262-218-109-64	10	30158	32726
6262-254-105-52	10	32669	35431
6262-254-117-64	10	34874	37858

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

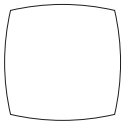
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	36D	3	1	48	5.8
Table Top – Delta	42D	3	1	54	7.5
6253	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

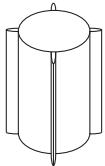
Conference	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
Table Top – Arced Square	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
6256	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4



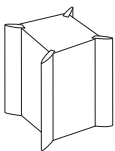
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



Dais Base	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6



Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


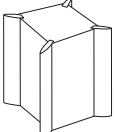
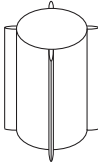
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1				GROUP 2				GROUP 3					
	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234 					DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	
	QTY		ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY		ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY		ANIGRE
Delta Table Top 6253													
6253-36									1			3960	4571
6253-42	3	3771	4221						1			4282	4925
6253-48	3	4034	4526						1			4546	5232
6253-54	3	5107	5758							1		5660	6511
6253-60	3	6176	6990								1	6771	7789
Arced Square Table Top 6256													
6256-36-36	4	3583	3964	1			3804	4377	1			3845	4420
6256-42-42	4	3886	4319	1			4106	4537	1			4148	4768
6256-48-48	4	4258	4747	1			4475	5154	1			4522	5198
6256-54-54	4	4422	4939		1		4736	5444		1		4725	5440
6256-60-60	4	6011	6762			1	6408	7365			1	6354	7309

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

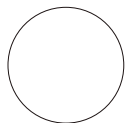
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.



# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Round 6255	36D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

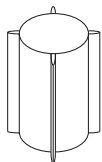
Conference Table Top – Square 6251	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4



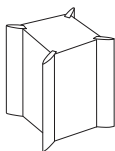
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



Dais Base 6230	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6



Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


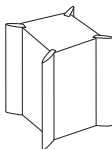
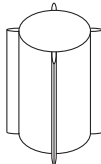
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1				GROUP 2				GROUP 3					
	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
Round Table Top 6255													
6255-36 dia.	3	3223	3593						1			3736	4296
6255-42 dia.	3	3648	4085	1			4119	4743	1			4162	4789
6255-48 dia.	4	4154	4624	1			4374	5033	1			4417	5079
6255-54 dia.	4	5182	5809		1		5493	6315		1		5486	6308
6255-60 dia.	4	6211	6990			1	6606	7594			1	6555	7539
Square Table Top 6251													
6251-36-36	4	3480	3849	1			3700	4258	1			3743	4305
6251-42-42	4	3770	4185	1			3990	4593	1			4034	4638
6251-48-48	4	4130	4599	1			4348	5006	1			4391	5048
6251-54-54	4	4285	4779		1		4600	5282		1		4589	6308
6251-60-60	4	5813	6533			1	6606	7137			1	6156	7539

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

## OBJECTIVE

We have designed this section to help you determine the appropriate power and communications options for your specific application. This section is divided into two parts with the following objectives:

1. Provide detailed information on Connexus™, VIRTU's tabletop power and data module: what it is, its abilities and its applications.
2. Provide a description and specifications of VIRTU's wire management capabilities.

## CONNEXUS™

Using technology and furniture together can be a challenge, and at worst can ruin a meeting or presentation. VIRTU is totally designed around the interface with office technology and equipment. The Connexus™ power module in table tops provides an unlimited range of connectivity. Going way beyond electrical, Connexus™ offers connections for voice, data, multimedia presentations, network and internet connections, and much more. Connexus™ can be specified in any number of locations in a table, and features a substantial cavity for easy access and wire storage.

But the greatest innovation of patent-pending Connexus™ is that it utilizes industry-standard receptacle outlets for this multitude of connection options. This provides huge advantages over the more limited interface found in other products. VIRTU offers 11 standard configurations for Connexus™, which will address almost any user need. And Connexus™ can also be ordered as a Blank module, and configured by electricians on-site with off-the-shelf receptacles and wiring to a user's specific needs. This feature makes VIRTU exceptionally suited to customers where local codes require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components.

There's more. Connexus™ can be reconfigured on-site, with the same components used by electricians everywhere, and can be purchased wherever electrical components are sold. Likewise, Connexus™ faceplates are standard Decora style, which are also readily available. VIRTU is designed to allow this reconfiguration of wiring without having to take tables apart and re-install. VIRTU is the conferencing product that best addresses the inevitability of changing office technology, and the need for interfaces to change and evolve with it. This unique design philosophy means that VIRTU will never be outmoded or outdated by changing user needs.

## CONNEXUS™

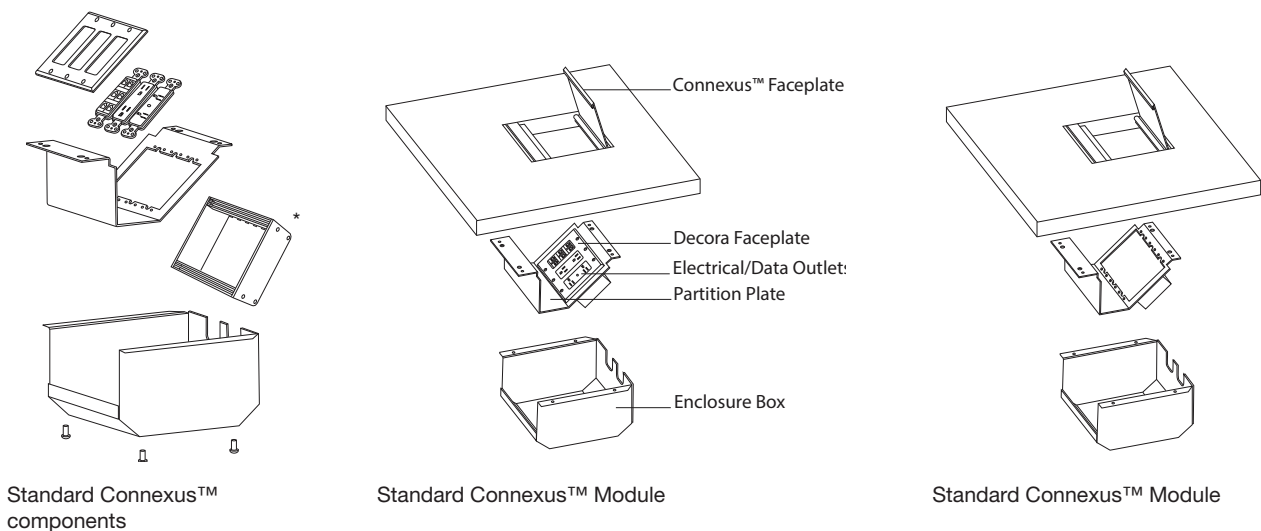
Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop power and data module. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

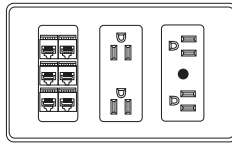
The faceplate of Connexus™ can be either Glass or Aluminum, and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes standard receptacle outlets, which can be field converted and reconfigured at any time. Connexus™ comes with receptacles pre-wired, with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased as Blank modules that can be hard-wired on site by the user and reconfigured easily when this is desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

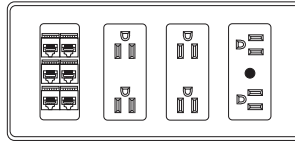
\* All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. This modification should be done by a qualified electrician.

The labeled drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the under side of the top and the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module.





Standard



Large

Connexus™ modules may be specified in **Standard** or **Large** sizes. Standard modules are available in 6 configurations. Large modules are available in 5 configurations. As an alternative, **Blank** Connexus™ modules may be purchased for future use by the customer.

## CONNEXUS™ PORT OPTIONS :

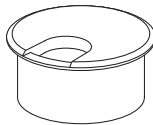
- RJ11 port** - Connection for Telephone/Modem
- RJ45 port** - Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
- AC Power** - Power Input
- RCA ports** - Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
- BNC port** - High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
- Stereo Mini** - 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
- Video pass-through port** - Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
- 15 PIN HD** - VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
- DB-9 (Serial)** - Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.

Please note: RJ11, RJ45 and Stereo Mini are not shipped pre-wired. A telephone IT or AV specialist should perform these connections.

Connexus™ modules in **Standard** configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8".

Connexus™ modules in **Large** configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8".

Depth on Standard and Large modules is 4.5".



As an alternative to Connexus™, a 60mm diameter round grommet, in a Satin Aluminum finish may be specified at a list price of **\$139** per grommet.

## CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps, or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. Connexus™ modules are not daisy-chained together, thereby preserving the system's optimum performance. As an example, if four Connexus™ modules were specified, it will be necessary to provide two duplex outlets with a total of four circuits. Each Connexus™ module can then be plugged into each supplied outlet.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code.

Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site should be performed by a licensed electrician.

It is important to note that each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps and each should be connected to a single isolated circuit. Although each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps, please note that the National Electric Code restricts the amount of any known continuous load to 12 amps.

**For maximum power utilization, it is recommended that each Connexus™ module be plugged directly into a single isolated circuit.**

Below we have included a list of typical office equipment and their appropriate amp ratings to assist in planning your electrical requirements.

## Typical Amp requirements of office equipment, when drawing full power.

GENERAL EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING
AC adapter	.05	Desktop printer	1.2 – 5
Adding machine	.05	Laptop	1.5 – 3.5
Answering machine	.08	Modems	.15
Calculator	.25	VDTs and PCs	.08 – 4.8
Clock	.03	Video projector	.67 – 3.47
Coffee pot	10		
Fan	1.0		
Microwave	8 – 12		
Pencil sharpener	.25		
Polycom Conference Phone	.23		
Radio	.05		
Slide projector	2 – 6		
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.6		
Space heater, 1500 watts	13		
Transcriber	.15		

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (6', 16', 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

- 1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
- 2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
- 3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.  
\* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

Example 1

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1L, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: AL, BL, and CL.

Example 2

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 2R, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: CL, CR, BR and AR.

Monument Location Scenario

1L ⊕	2L ⊕	3L ⊕	3 ⊕	3R ⊕	2R ⊕	1R ⊕
---------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------	---------

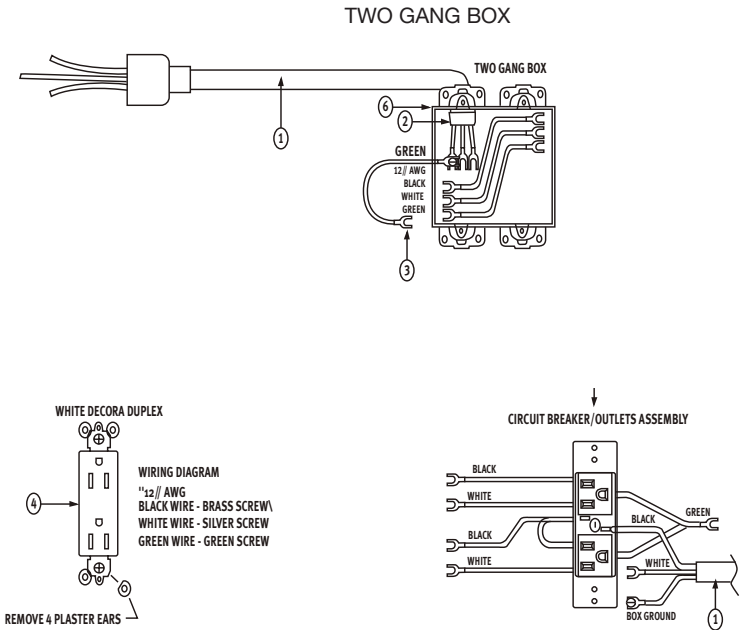
Connexus™ Location Scenario

ACW3	BCW3	CCW3	DCE3	ECE3	FCE3
⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕

HARDWIRING ON SITE

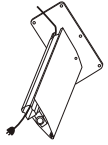
For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

- 1 Power Supply Cord
- 2 Strain Relief
- 3 Fork Terminals
- 4 Duplex Receptacles
- 5 Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
- 6 Handy Box

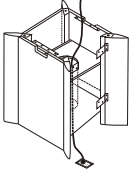


## WIRE MANAGEMENT

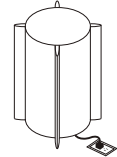
Wires are channeled behind the Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases, and concealed by design by a black PVC insert that runs the entire length of the base. The insert is 27" long and the channel opening is approximately 1.5" x 1.25" wide.



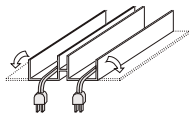
Wires are channeled through the center of Dais, Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, Oblique and Verso bases to floor monuments.



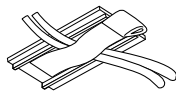
In the situation where the power source is outside of the table base, it will be necessary to pass the power supply cord underneath and into the table base. VIRTU bases are equipped with removable panels which makes access to the interior quick and easy. The Dais base (shown left) is the only exception. Dais bases are equipped with a small removable access panel, but may require a mouse-hole cut in the field.



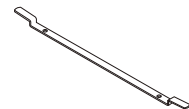
All VIRTU conference tables except open Visio are designed to accommodate wiring channeled underneath the table top and into bases. A flexible PVC wire management channel is provided with all multi-section tables at no charge, and mounted on-site. It features dual channels to allow separation of fibre optic cables. Open Visio tables use the wire management cover. All VIRTU bases have access holes to allow this wiring to pass into or out of the bases. The channel is flexible and allows for wiring to be easily inserted or removed at the sides.



When power is being routed through Forza Leg or Forza Panel bases, velcro wire management straps are attached to the underside of the top to manage wiring from Connexus™ modules to the floor monument. The velcro straps are supplied at no charge.



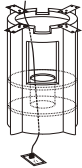
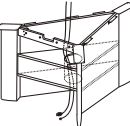
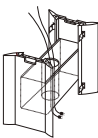
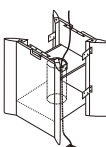
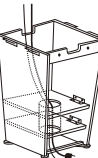
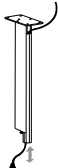
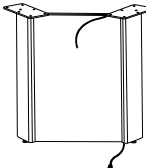
A metal cord spooler is standard on all bases with interior cavities and provided at no charge. The spooler provides for tidy wire management when there is an excessive amount of cord length.



# VIRTU | POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

## WIRE MANAGEMENT - BASES

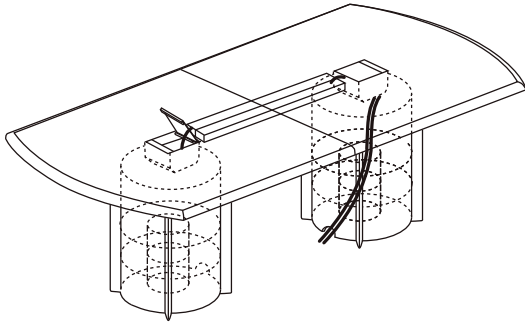
All VIRTU table bases feature wire management capabilities for routing wires between floor monuments and Connexus™ modules. Bases with interior cavities have openings in the top and a 5" recessed bottom panel which provides full access for wiring and cord plugs to the floor. Access doors are also provided on these bases to facilitate easy access to the interior. Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases use a black PVC insert to channel wires from the table top to the floor. Please see the chart below for specifications. All bases are 29" in height. Please note that all bases with interior cavities are weighted with 72 lbs. of ballast to ensure table stability.

Base Type	Base Size	Door Opening Dimensions	Interior Access Cavity Dimensions
<b>Dais Base</b> 	18" Dia. 24" Dia. 30" Dia.  Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 12" in diameter.	11.8" x 11.4" 16" x 11.4" 20.3" x 11.4"	17.25 Dia. x 14.5" 23.25 Dia. x 14.5" 29.25 Dia. x 14.5"
<b>Verso Base</b> 	18" x 19" 23" x 24"  Note: Used only with Verso table top. Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	17.75" x 27.9" 22.5" x 27.9"	17.75 x 18 x 12" 22.5 x 22.5 x 12"
<b>Forza Rectangle Base</b> 	13" x 30" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	24.1" x 27.9"	28.5 x 8.25 x 8.5"
<b>Forza Square Base</b> 	14" x 14" 20" x 20" 26" x 26" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	10.25" x 27.9" 16.25" x 27.9" 22.25" x 27.9"	13 x 11.5 x 13" 19 x 17.5 x 13" 25 x 23.5 x 13"
<b>Oblique Base</b> 	18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30"  Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	17.6" x 27.6" 23.5" x 27.6" 29.5" x 27.6"	14.75 x 14.25 x 17.5" 20.75 x 20.25 x 17.5" 26.75 x 26.25 x 17.5"
<b>Forza Leg Base</b> 	Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		
<b>Forza Panel Base</b> 	24" 30" 34" 41" 48" Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		

## SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

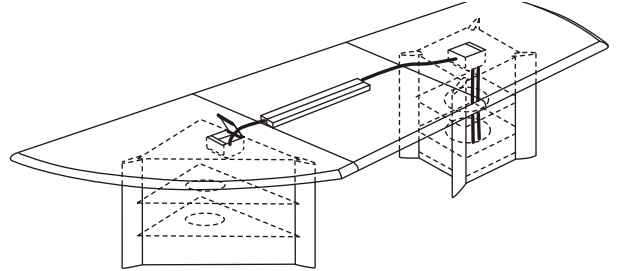
The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations.

EXAMPLE #1 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH DAIS BASES

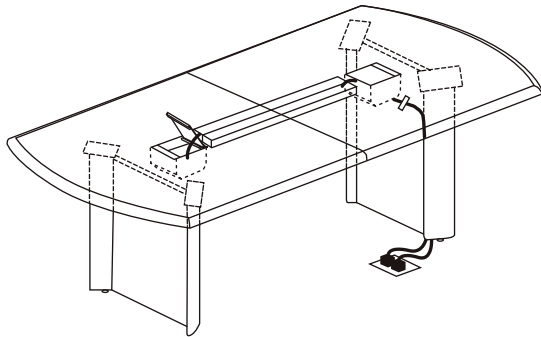


Also applicable for Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, and Oblique Bases.

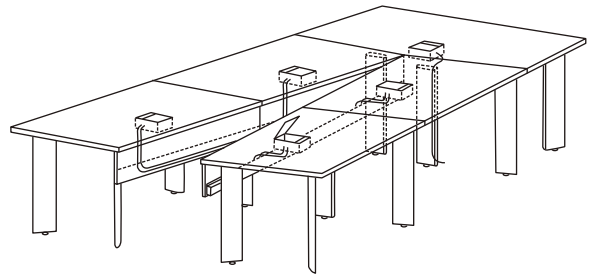
EXAMPLE #4 - VERSO TOP WITH VERSO BASE AND FORZA SQUARE BASE



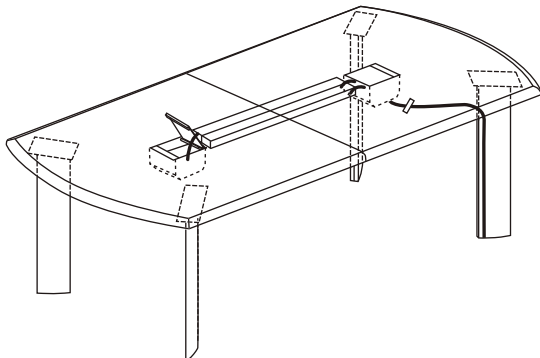
EXAMPLE #2 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA PANEL BASES



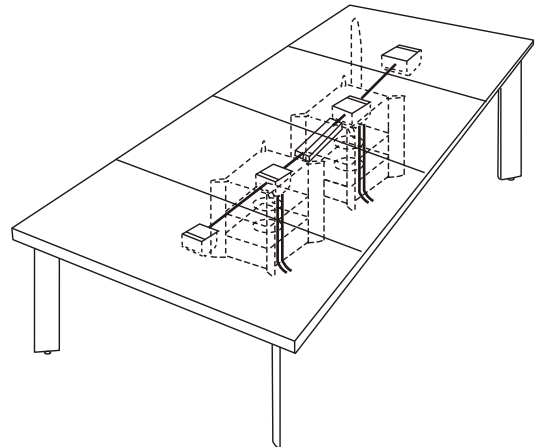
EXAMPLE #5 - OPEN VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES



EXAMPLE #3 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES

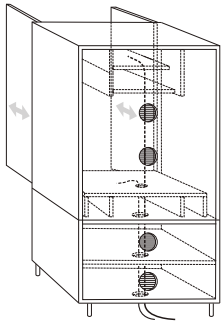


EXAMPLE #6 - VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG AND FORZA SQUARE BASES



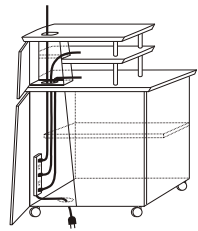


# VIRTU | POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING



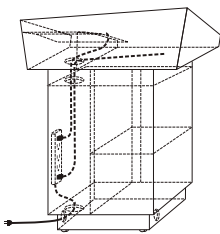
## MEDIA CABINET WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Cabinets feature 2" and 4" diameter vertical and horizontal grommets to accommodate all types of videoconferencing equipment. As well, large 4" diameter air vents are strategically located on the backs of each unit. Dual Media Cabinets can accommodate two television monitors up to 35" wide, Large Media Cabinets accommodate one 35" wide monitor, and Small Media Cabinets can accommodate television monitors up to 27" wide. Cabinets can also accommodate videoconferencing cameras and microphone systems, DVD and VCR players, and projectors. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Media Cabinet.



## MEDIA CART WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Carts accommodate laptops or keyboards on the primary surface of the cart, and television monitors up to 27" on the top shelf. DVD and VCR players can be accommodated on all surfaces. Media Carts, depending on the model, come equipped with several vertical and horizontal grommets to provide easy connection between equipment located on the interior and exterior of the cart. Media Carts also feature a standard power bar. Below is an example of wire management on the VIRTU Media Cart.



## LECTERN WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Lecterns offer the presenter various media options. Notebook computers, paper notes, lighting, microphones, pens and pencils, a glass of water... everything for a presenter can be accommodated. The optional Altinex power and data interface system is concealed but easily accessed. The hinged rear door, which is standard on lecterns with front hinged doors, provides access to the interior for a computer CPU to run presentations. An optional power bar is available. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Lectern.

## ALTINEX

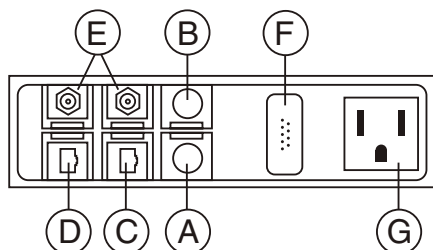
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the VIRTU Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on VIRTU lecterns at an upcharge of **\$1213 list**.



Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

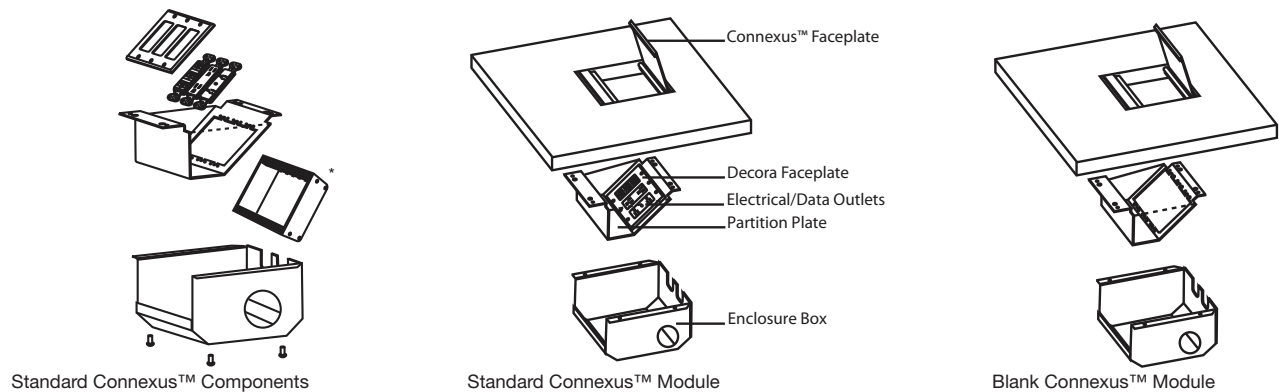
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

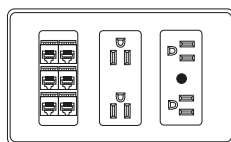
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

\*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

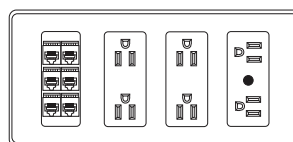
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



## CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

**Standard** modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

**Large** modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

## CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

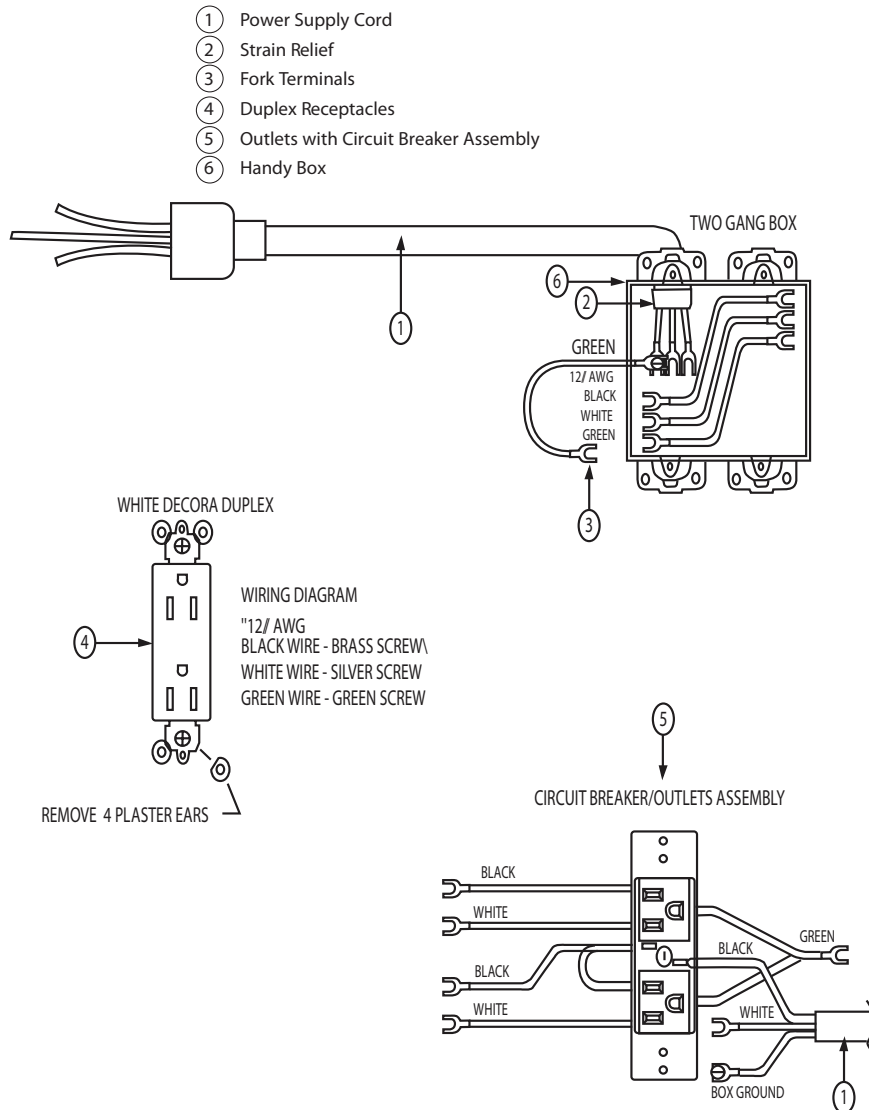
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

**Note:** Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

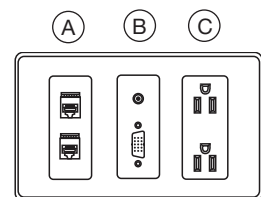
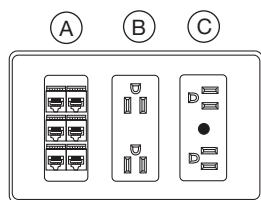
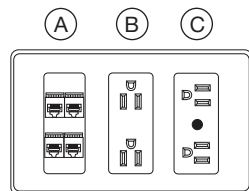
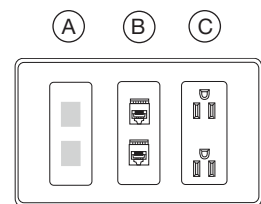
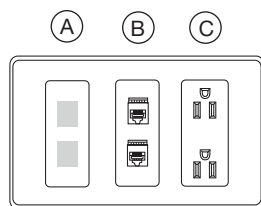
### HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:



# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

## Standard - 3 GANG

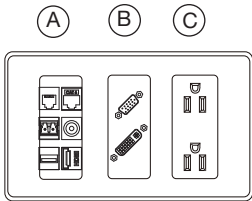


Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
<b>BASIC DATA</b>	62 CON BD	1014	1122
(A) (2) Blanks (for future use)			
(B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
<b>BASIC VOICE DATA</b>	62 CON BV	983	1089
(A) (2) Blanks (for future use)			
(B) (1) RJ11 port			
(B) (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
<b>EXPANDED DATA</b>	62 CON ED	1245	1352
(A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>EXPANDED VOICE/DATA</b>	62 CON	1275	1382
(A) (2) RJ11 port			
(A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON BM	1152	1257
(A) (1) RJ11 port			
(A) (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini			
(B) (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			

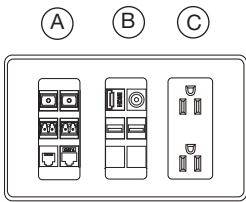
**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

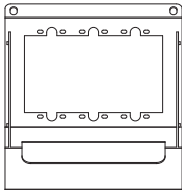


Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
<b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON DM	1583	1689
A	(1) RJ11		
	(1) RJ45		
	(1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex		
	(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini		
	(1) USB "A"		
B	(1) HDMI		
	(1) DVI-I		
C	(1) VGA		
	(2) AC power ports		

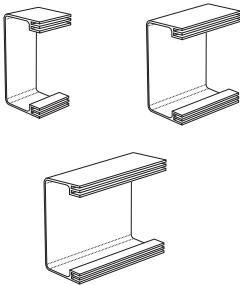


<b>BASIC FIBRE OPTIC &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON BF	1520	1627
A	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex		
	(2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex		
	(1) RJ11		
	(1) RJ45		
B	(1) HDMI		
	(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini		
	(2) USB "A"		
	(2) Blanks		
C	(2) AC power ports		

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.



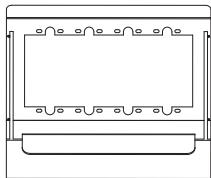
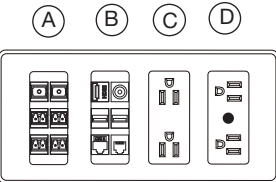
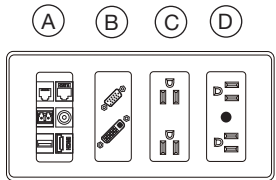
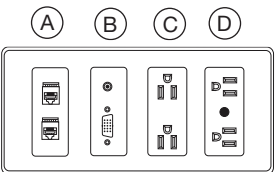
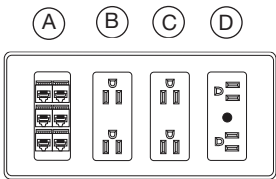
<b>STANDARD BLANK MODULE</b>	62 CON X1	123
Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.		



<b>DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE</b>	62 CON OUTBOX-1	47
To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules.	62 CON OUTBOX-2	63
	62 CON OUTBOX-3	79

# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED LARGE MODULES

## Large - 4 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
<b>NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE</b>	62 CON NP	1552	1645
(A) (6) RJ-45 ports			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>	62 CON B2	1420	1512
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power (1) VGA type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>	62 CON DM2	1859	1949
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) 1 USB "A" (1) 1 HDMI			
(B) (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA</b>	62 CON EF	1935	2028
(A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(B) (1) HDMI, (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (2) USB "A", (1) RJ45 (1) RJ11			
(C) (2) AC power port			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
<b>LARGE BLANK MODULE</b>	62 CON X2	141	
Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.			

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.

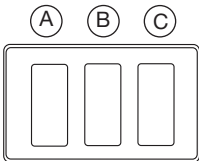
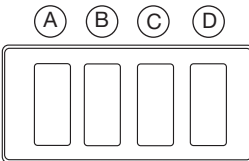
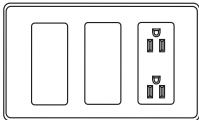
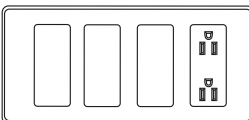
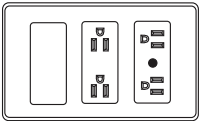
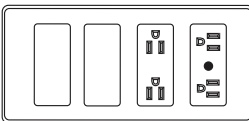
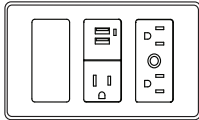
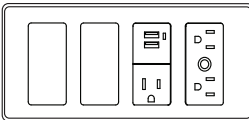
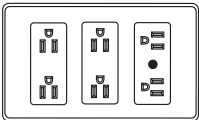
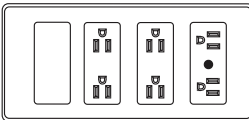
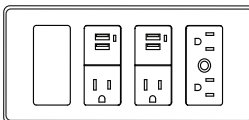
# CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

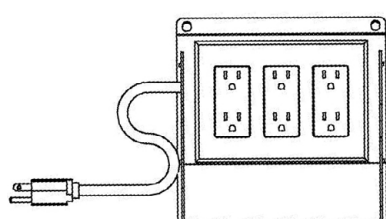
**STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.**

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

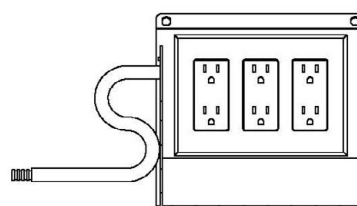
On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

Standard Connexus™	List Price	Large Connexus™	List Price
 <p>3 Gang: Data ports only E300 - Standard Data Ports</p>	79	 <p>4 Gang: Data Ports only E400 - Large Data Ports</p>	162
 <p>3 Gang: AC Power Port E31S - Standard Outlet E31U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlets</p>	539 577	 <p>4 Gang: AC Power Port E41S - Large Outlet E41U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</p>	607 645
 <p>3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32S - Standard Outlet E32U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</p>	705 745	 <p>4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42S - Large Outlet E42U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</p>	793 830
 <p>3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32SC - Standard Outlet E32UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</p>	938 978	 <p>4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42SC - Standard Outlet E42UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</p>	1020 1061
 <p>3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E33S - Standard Outlet E33U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</p>	861 898	 <p>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43S - Large Outlet E43U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</p>	845 884
		 <p>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43SC - Standard Outlet E43UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</p>	1074 1113

**STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit.** The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liqueatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16' or 25'. Not Applicable if no power is selected.

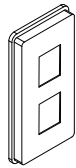


EP  
Electrical Plug In  
No Upcharge

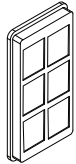


EC  
Electrical Conduit  
Add upcharge  
16' 141  
25' 232

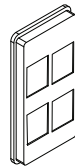
**STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports.** Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



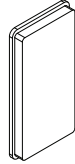
**M02**  
Mounting Plate (2)  
accepts two snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M06**  
Mounting Plate (6)  
accepts six snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M04**  
Mounting Plate (4)  
accepts four snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M00**  
Mounting Plates  
Add \$37 list

**STEP FOUR:** Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

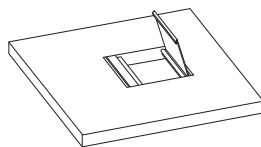
(A)	(B)	(C)
<input type="checkbox"/> POWER	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER
OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Large Connexus™

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
<input type="checkbox"/> POWER	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER
OR	OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

**STEP FIVE:** Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

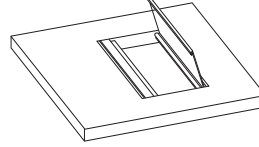
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	\$361 list
3CFG	Glass	\$446 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

4CCA	Aluminum	\$373 list
4CFG	Glass	\$460 list
4C00	No Lid	

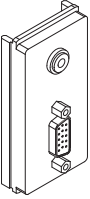
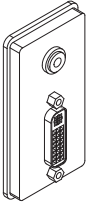
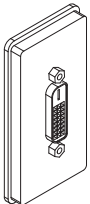
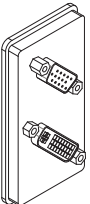
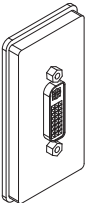
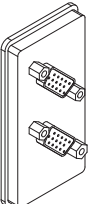
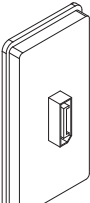
**STEP SIX:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the **\$288** per Connexus™.

**STEP SEVEN:** Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

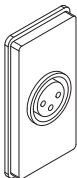
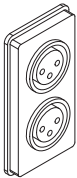
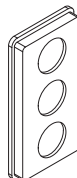
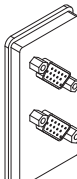
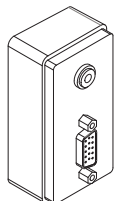
- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

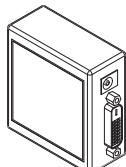


# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

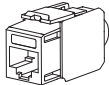


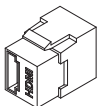
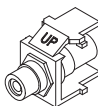
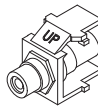
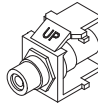
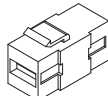
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>P01</b>	<b>VGA &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	137
	<b>P02</b>	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	202
	<b>P03</b>	<b>DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL)</b> - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	131
	<b>P04</b>	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; VGA</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	259
	<b>P05</b>	<b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG)</b> - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	<b>P06</b>	<b>VGA-2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	160
	<b>P07</b>	<b>DISPLAYPORT</b> - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	160


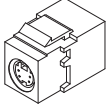
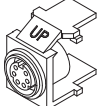
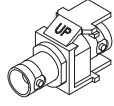




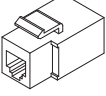

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P08	<b>MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD</b> - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	218
	P09	<b>MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2</b> - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	318
	P10	<b>3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH</b> - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	52
	P11	<b>VGA-to-BNCx2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	517
	P12	<b>INPUT VGA &amp; 3.5 Stereo (POWERED)</b> - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1264

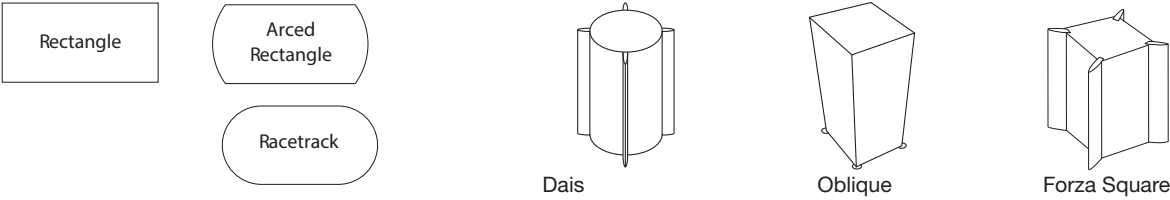
PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	DVIR	<b>DVI-REPEATER</b> - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	997

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

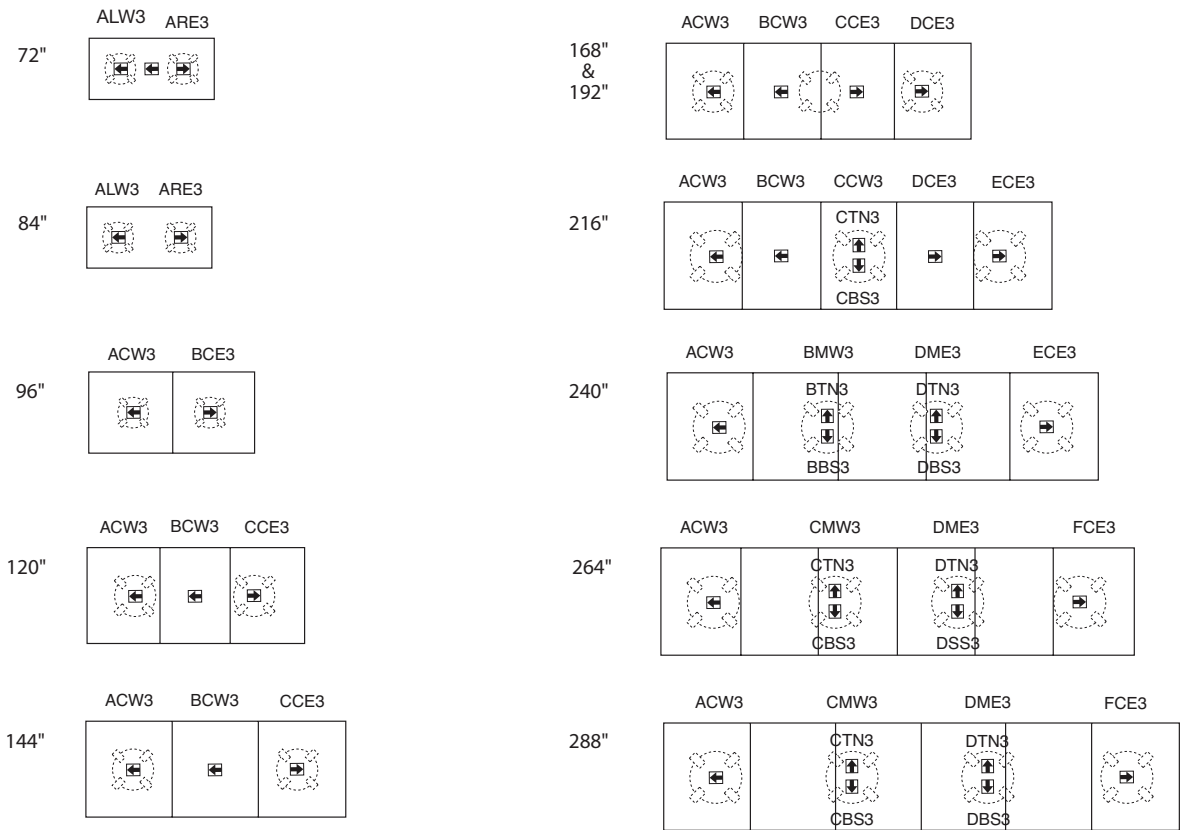
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>S01W</b> <b>S01B</b> <b>S01R</b>	<b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.  RJ45-CAT6 (White) RJ45-CAT6 (Blue) RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	45
	<b>S02W</b> <b>S02B</b> <b>S02G</b> <b>S02R</b> <b>S02Y</b>	<b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.  RJ11 (White) RJ11-B (Black) RJ11-G (Green) RJ11-R (Red) RJ11-Y (Yellow)	31
	<b>S03</b>	<b>3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	88
	<b>S04</b>	<b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	165
	<b>S05</b>	<b>RCA-LEFT</b> - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S06</b>	<b>RCA-RIGHT</b> -RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S07</b>	<b>RCA- VIDEO</b> - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	37
	<b>S08</b>	<b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	59

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	<b>S09</b>	<b>3 PIN MINI XLR</b> - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	704
	<b>S10</b>	<b>S-VIDEO</b> - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	65
	<b>S11</b>	<b>PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN)</b> - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	81
	<b>S12</b>	<b>BNC</b> - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	45
	<b>S13</b>	<b>F-TYPE</b> - F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	37
	<b>S14</b>	<b>FIBER OPTIC SC</b> - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	45
	<b>S15</b>	<b>FIBER OPTIC LC</b> - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	88
	<b>S16</b>	<b>USB-B</b> – USB “B” type connection. Connector is a female “B” input to a female “A” output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	131
	<b>S17</b>	<b>RJ12 (White)</b> - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	281
	<b>S00</b>	<b>BLANK COVER</b> - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	16
<p><b>NOTE:</b> Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.</p>			

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



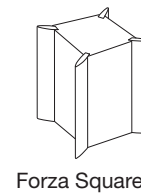
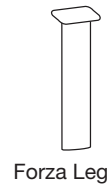
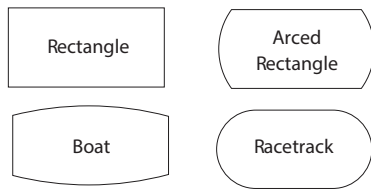
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



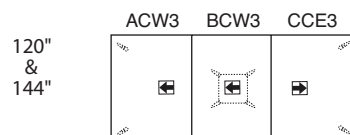
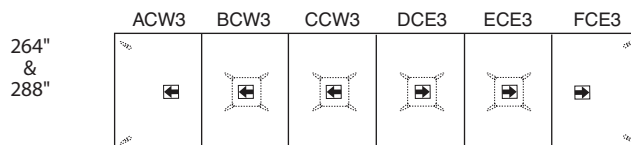
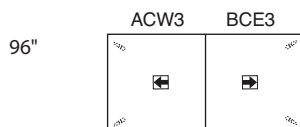
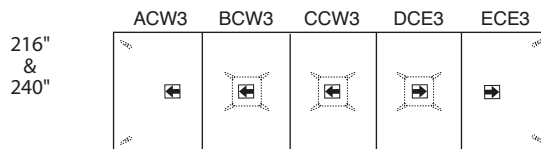
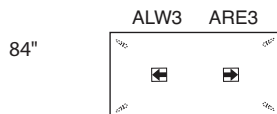
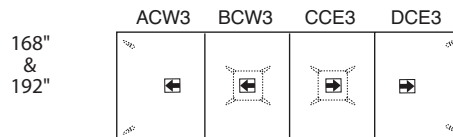
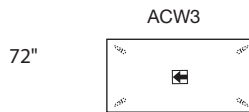
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



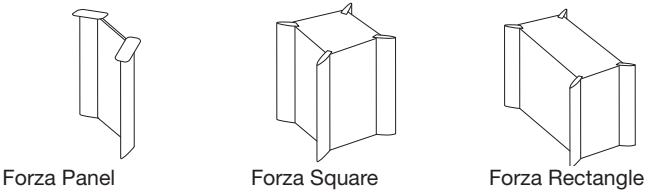
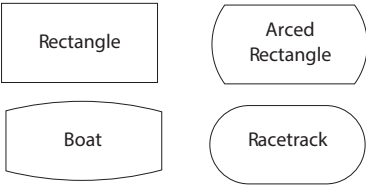
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



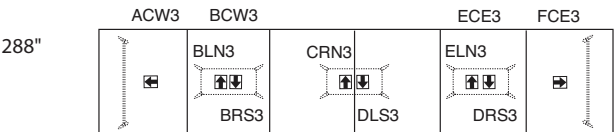
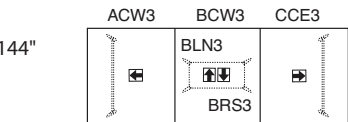
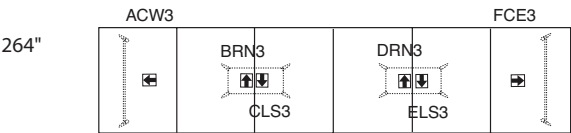
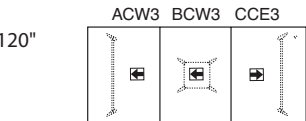
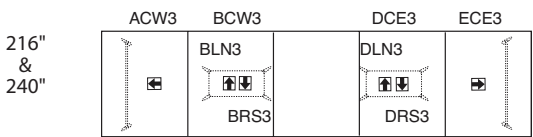
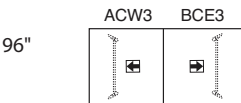
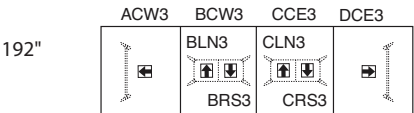
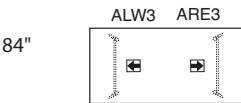
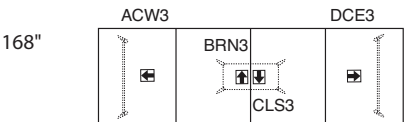
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



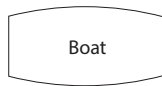
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



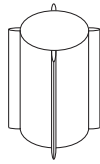
◀ ▶ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

⬆ ⬆ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

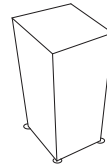
# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



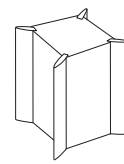
Boat



Dais

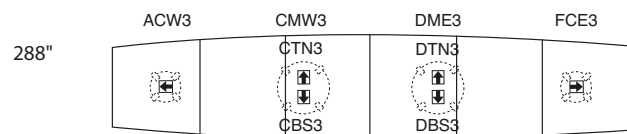
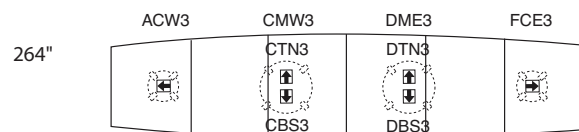
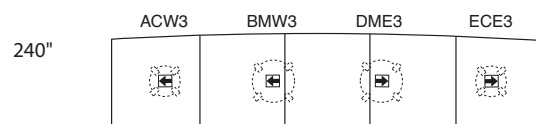
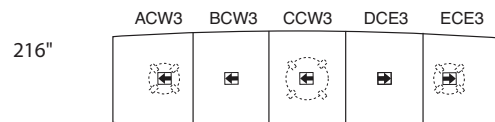
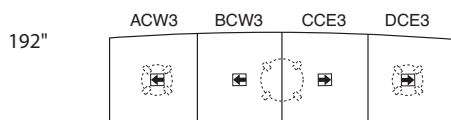
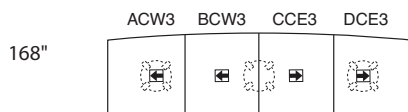
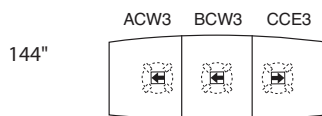
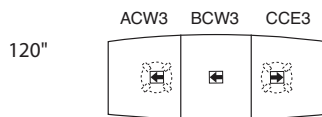
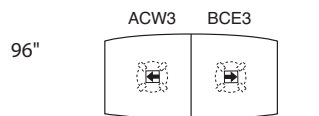


Oblique



Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

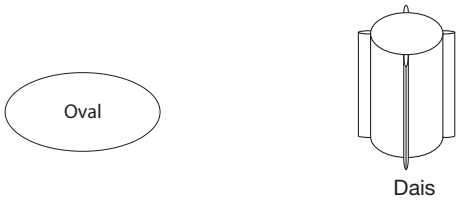


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

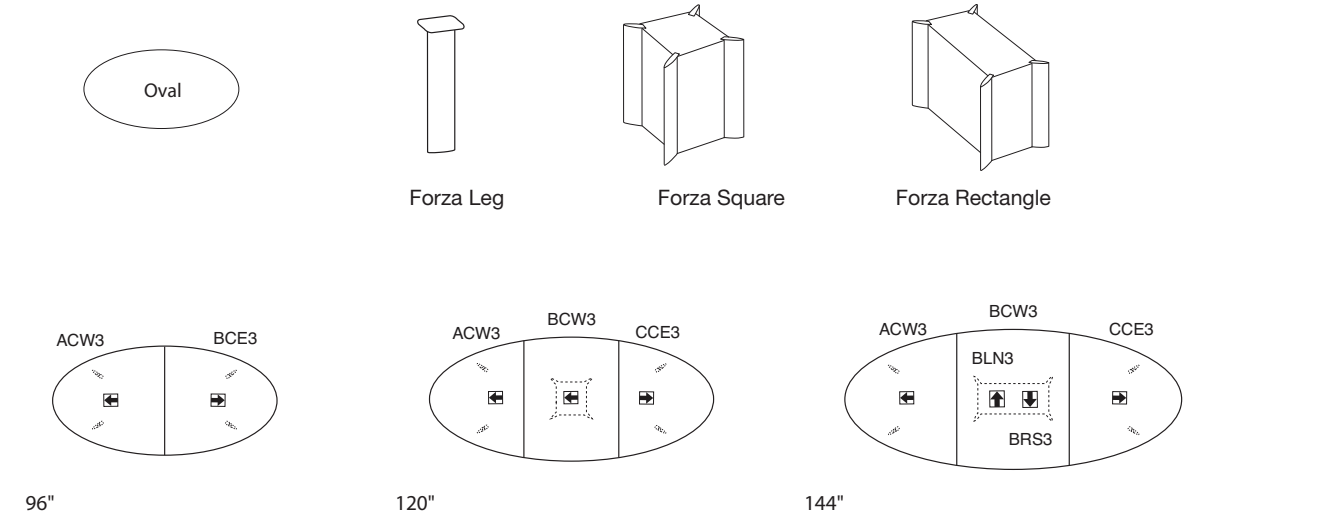
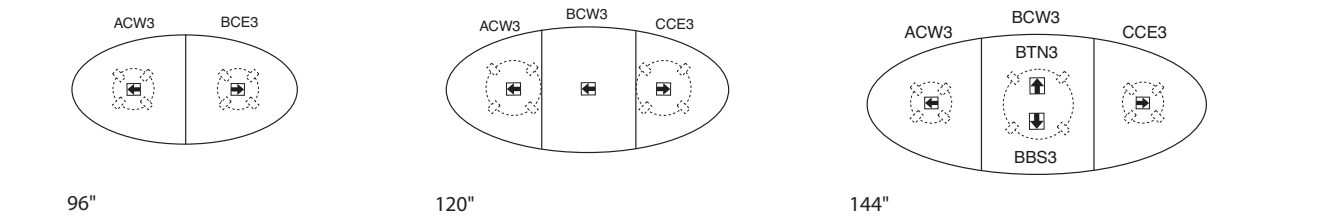
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



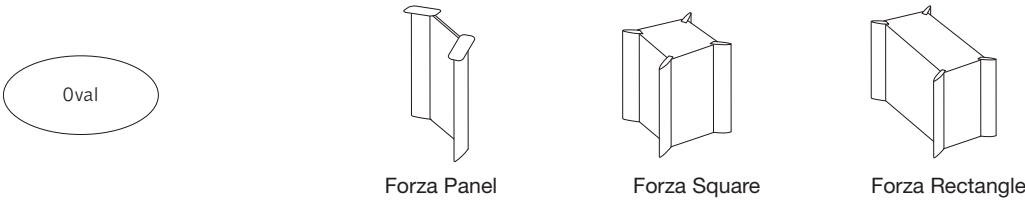
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



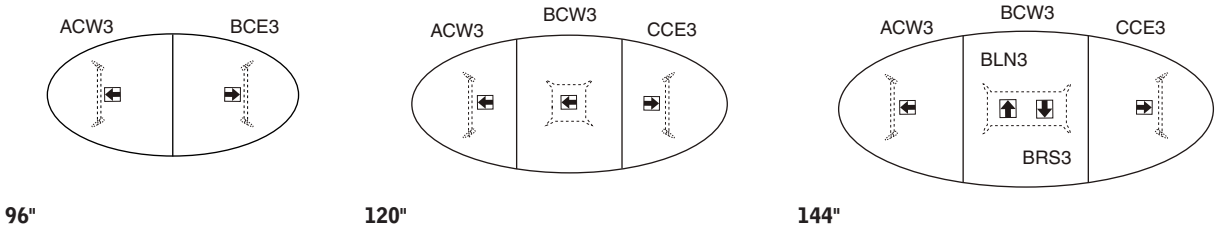
 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



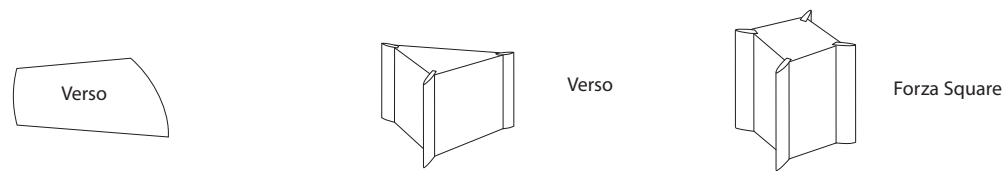
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



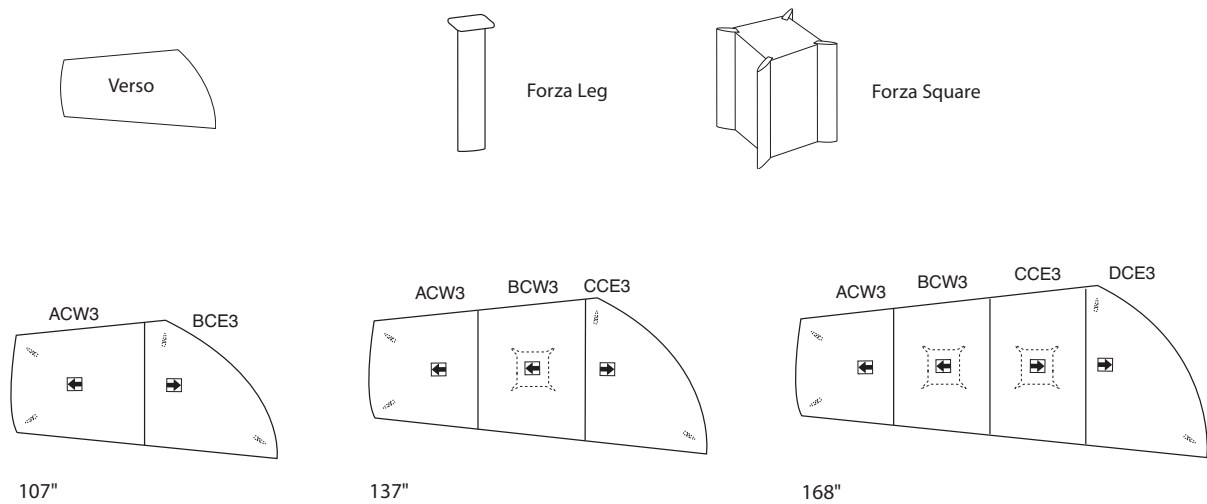
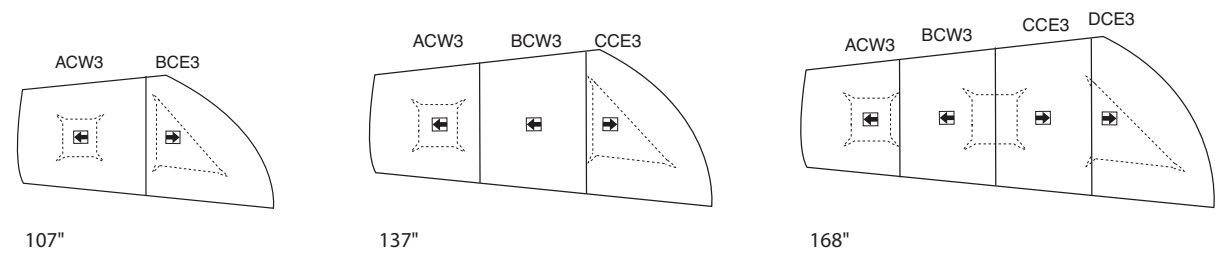
  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



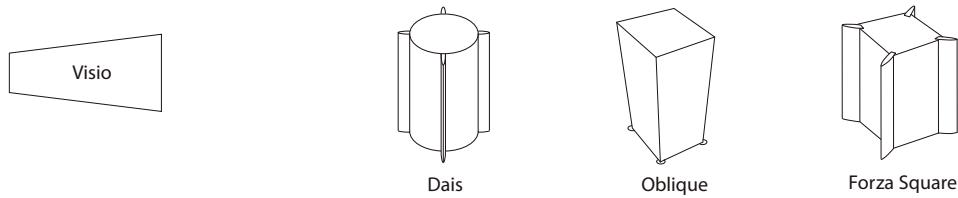
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



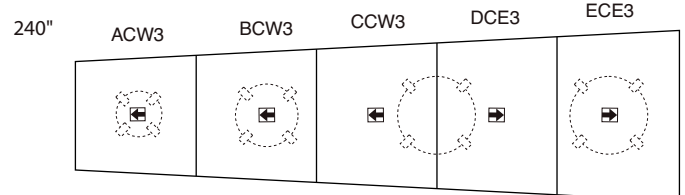
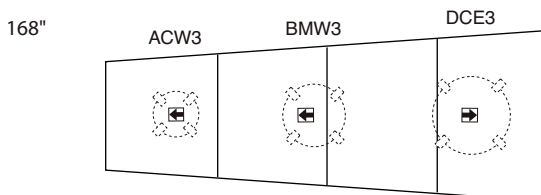
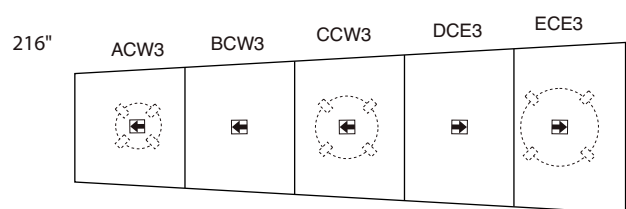
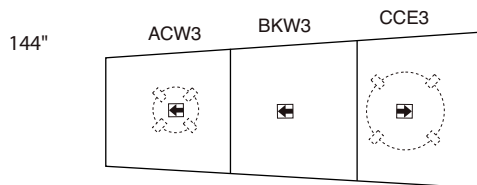
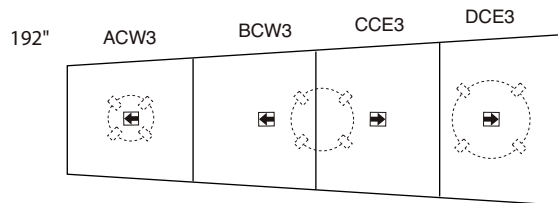
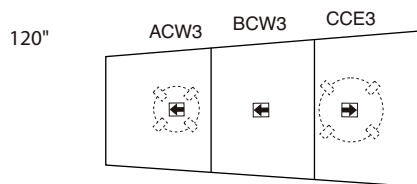
 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



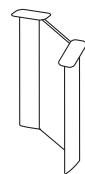
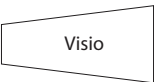
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



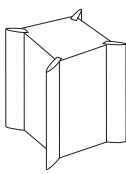
← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT  
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS  
OF THE TABLE

↓ ↑ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT  
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES  
OF THE TABLE

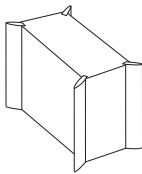
# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



Forza Panel

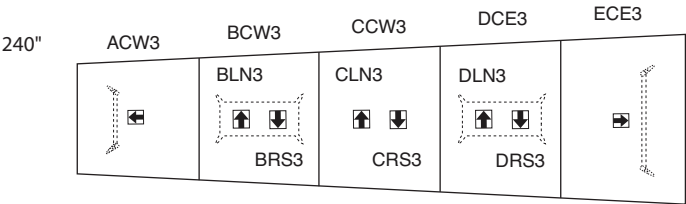
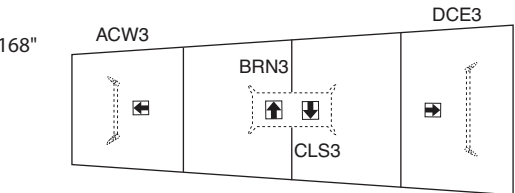
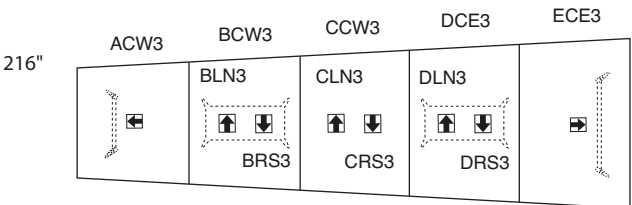
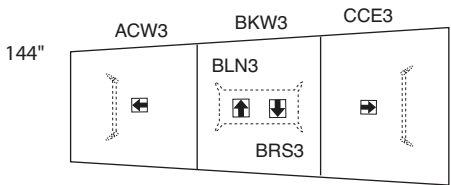
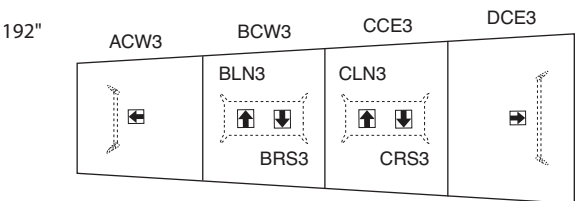
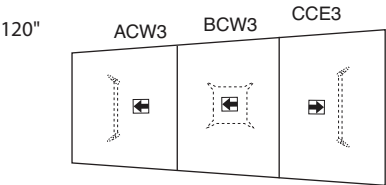


Forza Square



Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

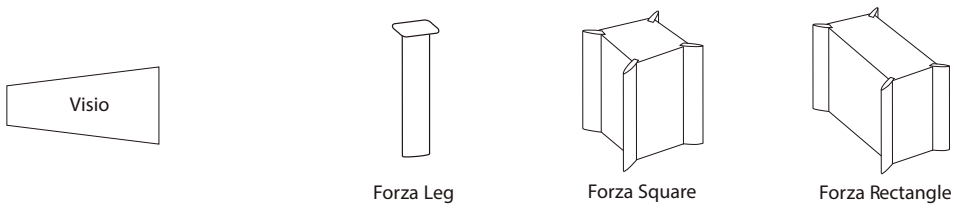


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

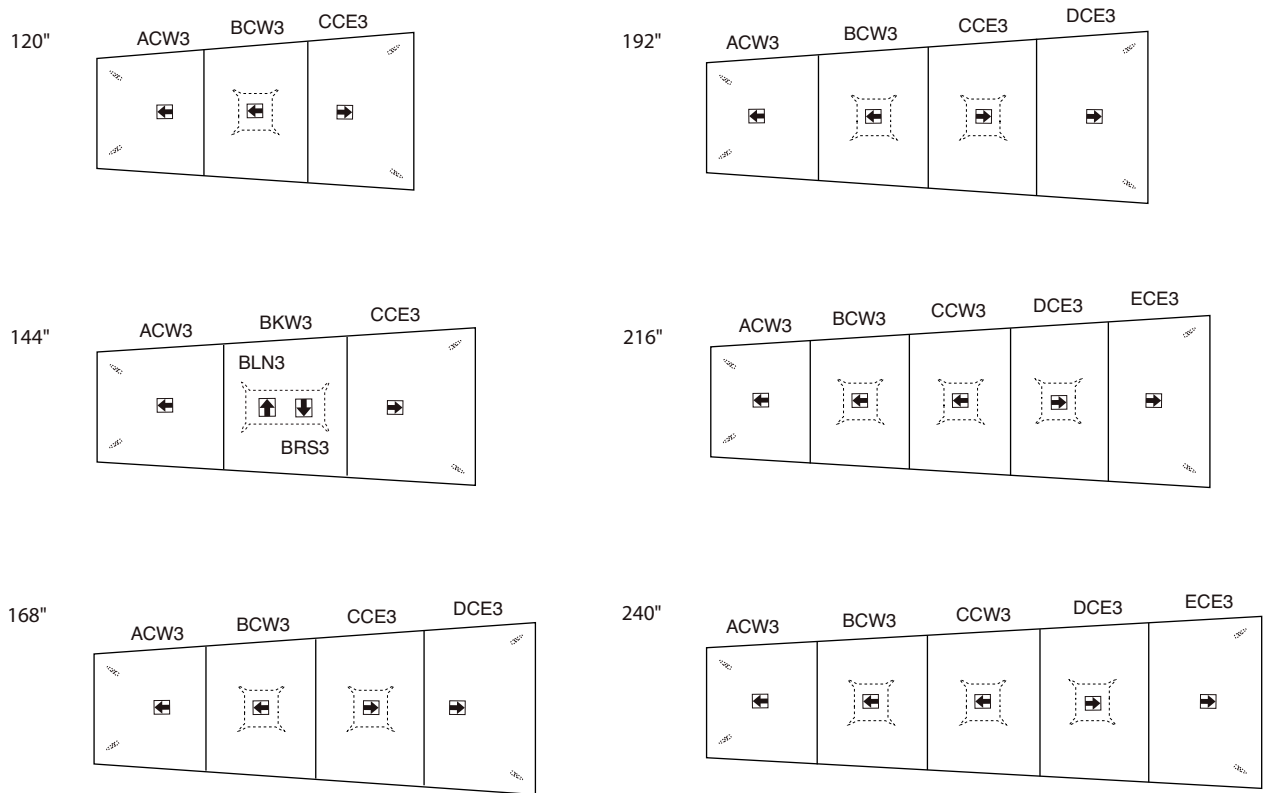


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ | LOCATIONS CHARTS



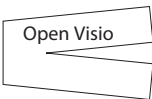
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

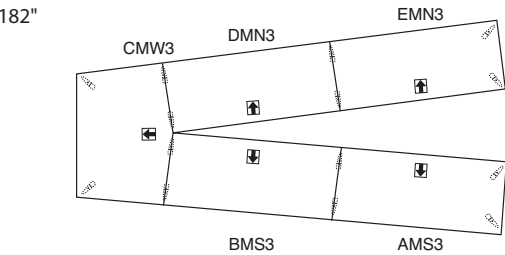
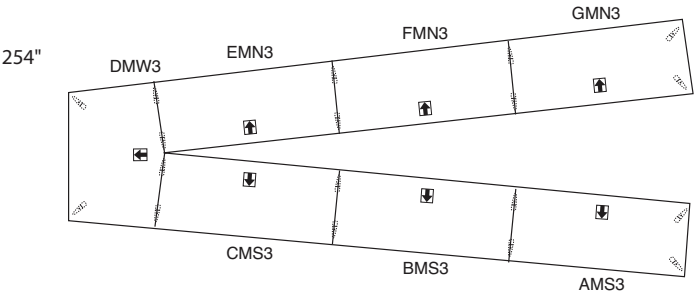
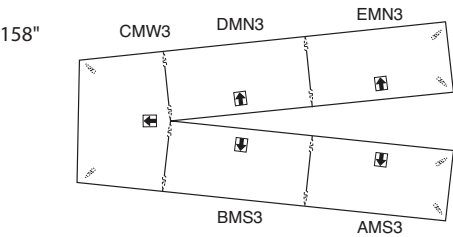
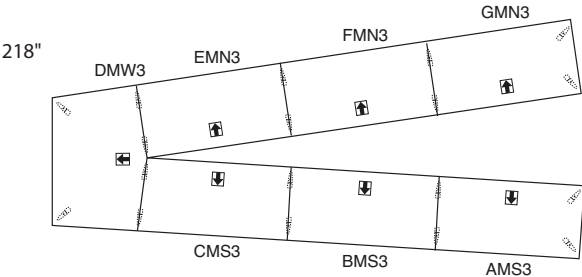
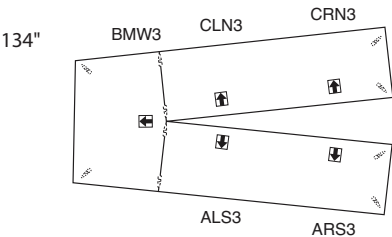
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



Forza

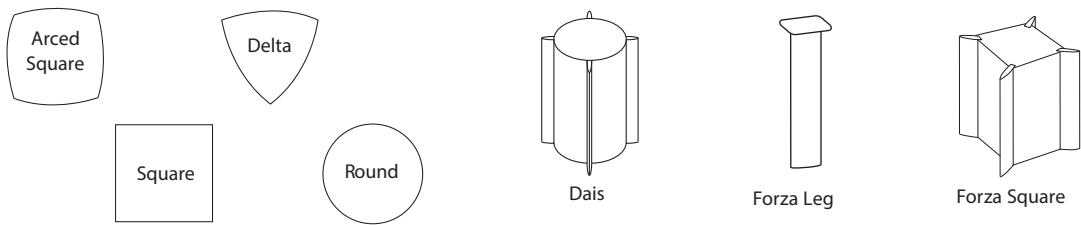
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



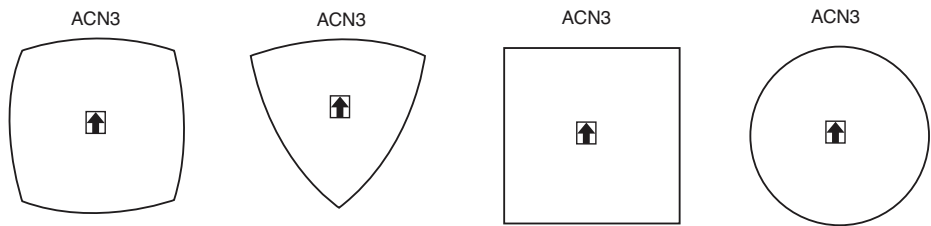
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



The Connexus™ Location , “C”, is the only code required when specifying a Connexus™ module on a Round, Square, Arched Square or Delta table. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ Modules not be specified on 36" and 42" Delta tops and 42" Arched Square, Round and Square tops when used in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.



# VIRTU | FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

## FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

All VIRTU table bases and caseloads designed for use with office equipment provide wire management with easy door access to floor and wall monuments. This allows for change and updating of wiring throughout the product without having to take furniture apart and re-install it. We've provided in this guide helpful information on the optimum locations of floor monuments in relation to the table base locations, so that you can position each appropriately. Follow the New Monument Locations guidelines to determine these positions. We've also given you steps for determining what locations and quantities of Connexus™ modules are available if floor monuments already exist at the installation site. Follow the Existing Monument Locations guidelines if this applies.

## NEW MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Steps to Determine Recommended Floor Monument Location Codes for Tables

1. In the "Chart A" section, locate the page which represents the Base(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are listed at the top of each page.
2. Locate your "Top Size" and "Top Shape" from the chart on that page.
3. On the left, you will see a diagram with "Codes" indicated for Recommended Monument Locations.
4. Select the Code(s) for your preferred Monument Location(s) and note for ordering purposes.

**Note:** Some restrictions apply in selecting Monument Locations, due to pre-determined electrical cord lengths. See Electrical Cord Lengths details.

Steps to Determine Recommended Monument Location Measurements

1. In the "Chart B" section, locate the page which represents the Bases(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are located at the top of each chart.
2. Locate your "Top Size".
3. Cross reference your table size with the "Codes" that you have selected for your table.

**Note:** The measurements listed represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the left edge of your table. The shaded columns, ML and MR, represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the center line (lengthwise) of the table.

## EXISTING MONUMENT LOCATIONS

If your VIRTU Conference Table is to be installed in a room with existing floor monuments, please use the following steps to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.

1. Create an overhead view of the room in which your conference table is to be located, including measurements of floor space.
2. Sketch in an outline of your conference table in the position you would like it to be located in the room.
3. Measure the exact positions of the existing floor monuments in relation to the perimeter of your conference table.
4. Follow the steps outlined in Electrical Cord Lengths to determine the available locations(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.
5. Submit the overhead view of the room with your purchase order so that Krug can provide the proper electrical cord lengths with your order.

It is recommended that a flush floor mounted monument is specified to best facilitate access into all VIRTU bases. Monument locations listed within "Chart B" provide dimensional information as it relates to the position of the monuments and bases. Enclosed bases have been designed to be placed over top of the monument, while tables supported with Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases have the monuments located offset to the leg. Please note that the measurements listed are the optimum location for Floor Monuments so that wiring does not interfere with the users. The monument will require a minimum of one dedicated receptacle and provision for communication wire passage as well. Monuments with combined electrical capabilities will restrict the number of communication cables for use. For situations requiring large amounts of communication wiring, we highly recommend entering the table through another base from a monument designed for communication wires only. The Floor Monument charts and diagrams are also designed to help determine the proper cord length designations. In order for Krug to supply the proper length of electrical cords for VIRTU Conference tops specified with Connexus™ modules, the user must specify Monument Location Codes which can be found in these drawings. If floor monuments already exist, please provide an overhead room layout, with exact measurements of your conference table and monuments positions, as outlined in Existing Monument Locations.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ Modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table. Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required please follow these steps.

1. Select your Connexus™ Location(s).
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ Modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ Diagrams that illustrate the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

**Note:** Connexus™ Modules in pairs count as one position.

\* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

Example 1

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1L, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: ACW3, BCW3 and CCW3.

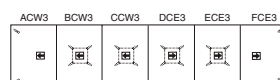
Example 2

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 2R, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: CCW3, DCE3, ECE3 and FCE3.

### Monument Location Scenario



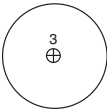
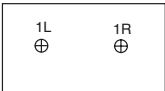
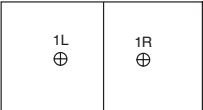
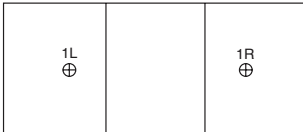
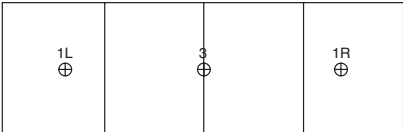
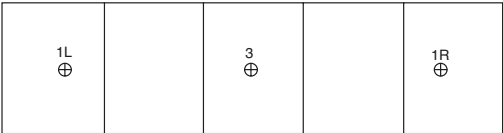
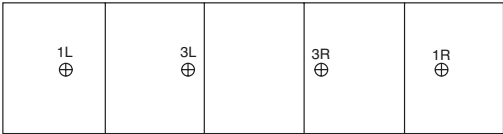
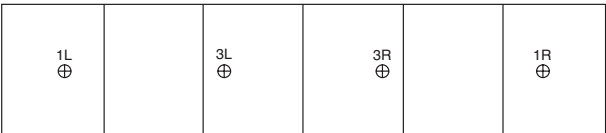
### Connexus™ Location Scenario



1L 2L 3L 3R 2R 1R  
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3

Chart A

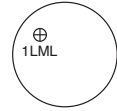
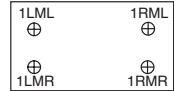
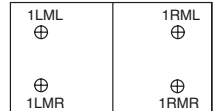
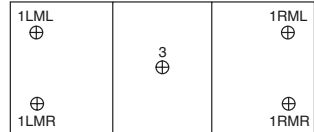
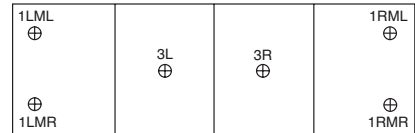
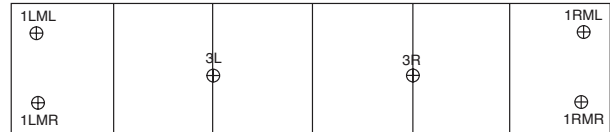
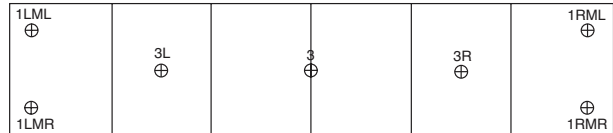
Top Shapes:	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rectangle</li><li>• Boat</li><li>• Square</li></ul></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Arced Rectangle</li><li>• Round</li><li>• Arced Square</li></ul></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Racetrack</li><li>• Delta</li></ul></div>
Bases:	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Dais</li></ul></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Square</li></ul></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Oblique</li></ul></div>

CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 20-48-42 120-54 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	144-48-42 168-42-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

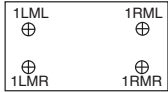
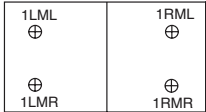
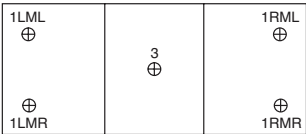
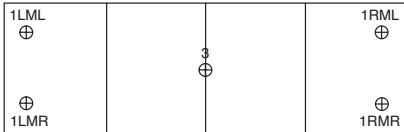
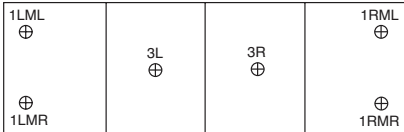
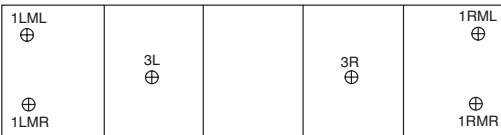
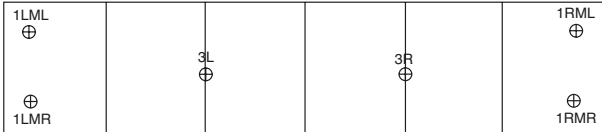
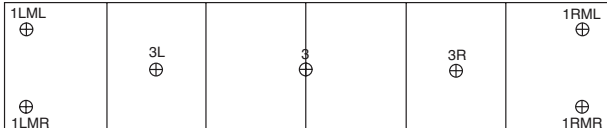
Top Shapes:	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rectangle</li><li>• Boat</li><li>• Square</li></ul></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Arced Rectangle</li><li>• Round</li><li>• Arced Square</li></ul></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Racetrack</li><li>• Delta</li></ul></div>
Bases:	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Leg</li></ul></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Leg with Forza Square</li></ul></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle</li></ul></div>

CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
<div></div>		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
<div></div>	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
<div></div>	72-36 84-42 96-42 96-48 96-48-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
<div></div>	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
<div></div>	168-48-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
<div></div>	216-54-48 16-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
<div></div>	264-60 64-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

## Chart A

Top Shapes:      • Rectangle      • Arced Rectangle      • Racetrack      • Boat

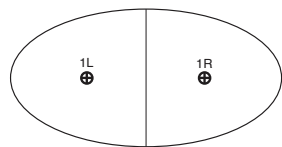
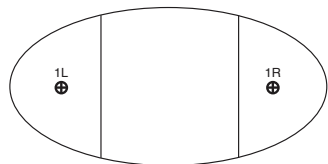
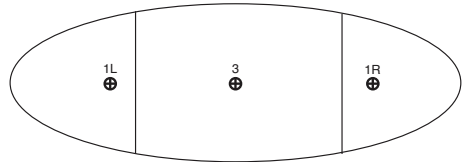
Bases:      • Forza Panel      • Forza Panel with Forza Square      • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	168-48-42 168-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	288-60 88-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Oval
Bases:	• Dais

CODES	TOP SIZE
	96-48
	120-54
	

Top Shape:	• Oval
Bases:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Leg</li><li>• Forza Leg with Forza Square</li><li>• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle</li><li>• Forza Panel with Forza Square</li><li>• Forza Panel</li><li>• Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle</li></ul>

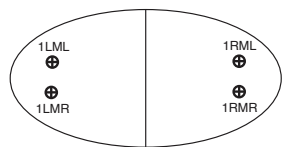
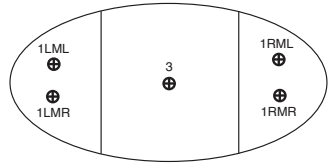
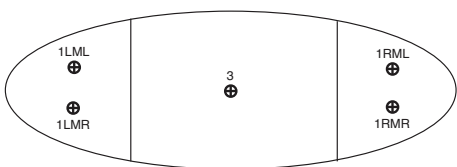
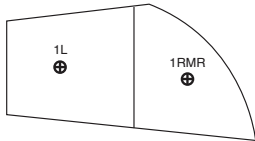
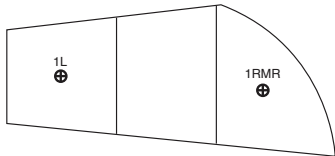
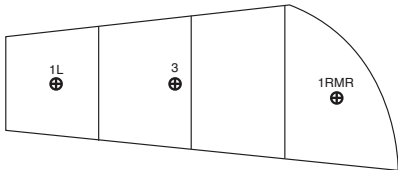
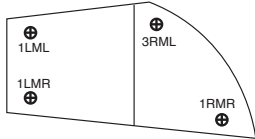
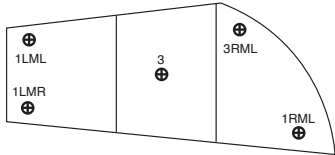
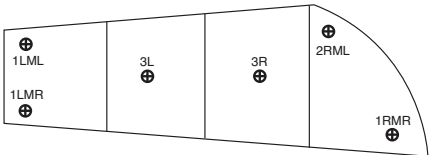
CODES	TOP SIZE
	96-48
	120-54
	144-60

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Verso	
Bases:	• Forza Square	• Verso

CODES	TOP SIZE
	107-57-40
	137-63-40
	167-70-40

Top Shapes:	• Verso	
Bases:	• Forza Leg	• Forza Leg with Forza Square

CODES	TOP SIZE
	107-57-40
	137-63-40
	167-70-40

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Visio	
Bases:	• Forza Square • Oblique	• Dais

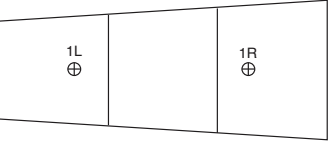
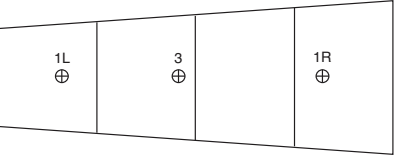
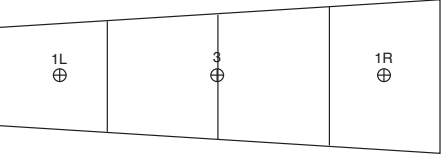
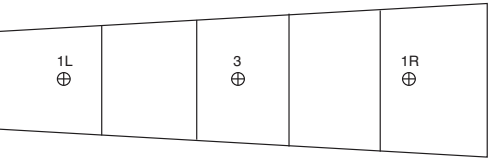
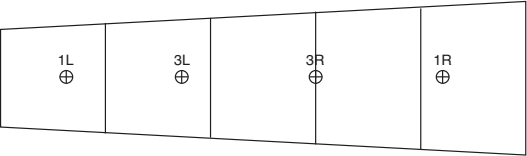
CODES	TOP SIZE
	120-60-42 144-60-42
	168-60-42
	192-66-42
	216-73-42
	240-76-42

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Visio	
Bases:	• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle • Forza Panel with Rectangle

CODES	TOP SIZE
	120-60-42
	144-60-42
	168-60-42
	192-69-42
	216-73-42
	240-76-42



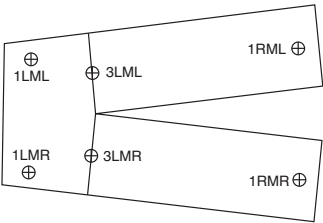
VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

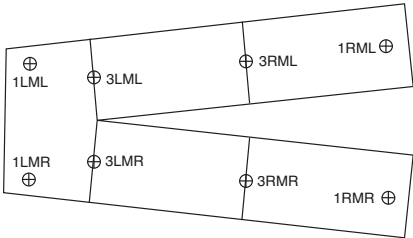
Top Shapes: • Open Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg

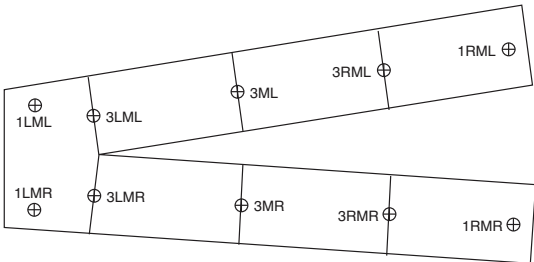
CODES TOP SIZE



134-80-52  
134-92-64



158-85-52  
158-96-64  
182-90-52  
182-102-64



218-97-52  
218-109-64  
254-105-52  
254-117-64

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shapes:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rectangle</li> <li>• Delta</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arced Rectangle</li> <li>• Square</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Racetrack</li> <li>• Arced Square</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boat</li> <li>• Round</li> </ul>
Bases:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dais</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forza Square</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oblique</li> </ul>	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia				21					
42-42 square				21					
42-42 arched square				21					
42 delta				18					
48 dia				24					
48-48 square				24					
48-48 arched square				21					
48 delta									
54 dia				21					
54-54 square				21					
54-54 arched square				21					
54 delta				18					
60 dia				21					
60-60 square				21					
60-60 arched square				21					
60 delta				18					
72-36	18						54		
84-42	24						59		
96-42	26						70		
96-48	26						70		
96-48-42	26						70		
120-48	27						93		
120-48-42	27						93		
120-54	27						93		
144-54	27						117		
144-48-42	27			72			117		
168-54	27			84			141		
168-48-42	27			84			141		
192-54	27			96			165		
192-54-48	27			96			165		
216-54-48	29			108			186		
216-60	29			108			186		
240-54-48	30		90		150		210		
240-60	30		90		150		210		
264-60	30		98		166		234		
264-60-48	30		98		166		234		
288-60	30		107		181		258		
288-60-48	30		107		181		258		

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shapes:	<div>• Rectangle</div> <div>• Delta</div>	<div>• Arced Rectangle</div> <div>• Square</div>	<div>• Racetrack</div> <div>• Arced Square</div>	<div>• Boat</div> <div>• Round</div>
Bases:	<div>• Dais</div>	<div>• Forza Square</div>	<div>• Oblique</div>	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia.	13								
42-42 square	12							12	
42-42 arched square	13							13	
42 delta	14								
48 dia.	13								
48-48 square	12							12	
48-48 arched square	13							13	
48 delta	14								
54 dia.	13								
54-54 square	12							12	
54-54 arched square	13							13	
54 delta	14								
60 dia.	13								
60-60 square	12							12	
60-60 arched square	13							13	
60 delta	14								
72-36	12						59	8	8
84-42	12						71	11	11
96-42	12						83	11	11
96-48	12						83	13	13
120-48	12			60			107	13	13
120-54	12			60			107	17	17
144-54	12			72			131	17	17
168-54	12		63		105		155	17	17
192-54	12		72		120		179	17	17
216-60	12		65	108	151		203	20	20
240-60	12		72	120	168		227	20	20
264-60	12	67	120		144	197	251	20	20
288-60	12	73	120		168	215	275	20	20

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	18						53	8	8
84-42	18						66	11	11
96-42	18						77	11	11
96-48	18						77	13	13
120-48	18			60			101	13	13
120-54	18			60			101	17	17
144-54	18			72			125	17	17
168-54	18		63		105		149	17	17
192-54	18		72		120		173	17	17
216-60	18		65	108	151		197	20	20
240-60	18		73	120	167		221	20	20
264-60	18	67	110		154	197	245	20	20
288-60	18	73	120		168	215	269	20	20

Top Shape: • Boat

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48-42	12						83	11	11
120-48-42	12			60			107	11	11
144-48-42	12			72			131	11	11
168-48-42	12		63		105		155	11	11
192-54-48	12		72		120		179	14	14
216-54-48	12		65	108	151		203	14	14
240-54-48	12		73	120	167		227	14	14
264-60-48	12	67	110		154	197	251	14	14
288-60-48	12	73	120		168	215	275	14	14

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	17						55	6	6
84-42	17						67	8	8
96-42	17						79	8	8
96-48	19						77	11	11
120-48	19			60			101	11	11
120-54	21			60			99	14	14
144-54	21			72			123	14	14
168-54	21		63		105		147	14	14
192-54	21		72		120		171	14	14
216-60	23		65	108	151		193	17	17
240-60	23		73	120	167		217	17	17
264-60	23	67	110		154	197	241	17	17
288-60	23	73	120		168	215	265	17	17

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Rectangle	• Arched Rectangle	• Racetrack	• Boat
Bases:	• Forza Panel	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	19						53	7	7
84-42	19						65	7	7
96-42	20						76	10	10
96-48	20						76	10	10
96-48-42	20						76	10	10
120-48	20			60			100	10	10
120-48-42	20			60			100	10	10
120-54	20			60			100	13	13
144-54	20			72			123	13	13
144-48-42	20			72			123	13	13
168-54	20			84			148	13	13
168-48-42	20			84			148	13	13
192-54	20		72		120		172	13	13
192-54-48	20		72		120		172	13	13
216-54-48	20		87		129		196	13	13
216-60	20		65		150		196	13	13
240-54-48	20		78		162		220	13	13
240-60	20		78		162		220	13	13
264-60	20		88		175		244	13	13
264-60-48	20		88		175		244	13	13
288-60	20		73	144	215		268	13	13
288-60-48	20		73	144	215		268	13	13

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Dais

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	25						70		
120-54	28						92		
144-60	27			72			117		

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Leg  
• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Panel  
• Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

## Chart B

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	26						71		5
137-63-40	27						102		6
167-70-40	27			79			130		8

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	14				61		95	10 & 13	10 & 20
137-63-40	14			68	91		125	10 & 16	10 & 23
167-70-40	14		60		98	120	154	10 & 19	10 & 27



VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Dais • Forza Square • Oblique

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	26						93		
144-60-42	26						114		
168-66-42	26			79			138		
192-66-42	24			96			164		
216-73-42	24			108			188		
240-76-42	24		76		144		212		

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	12			60			107	10	10
144-60-42	12			72			131	10	10
168-66-42	12		63		104		155	10	10
192-66-42	12		72		120		179	10	10
216-73-42	12		65	108	151		203	10	10
240-76-42	12		72	120	168		227	10	10

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	21			60			99	7	7
144-60-42	21			72			122	7	7
168-66-42	21			84			147	7	7
192-66-42	21		72		120		170	7	7
216-73-42	21		65		151		194	7	7
240-76-42	21		72		168		218	7	7

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

## Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES														
	1L	ML	MR	3L	ML	MR	3	ML	MR	3R	ML	MR	1R	ML	MR
134-80-52 (30-96)	13	17	17	37	15	15							124	24	24
134-92-64 (36-96)	13	23	23	38	18	18							124	27	27
158-85-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15				97	21	21	148	27	27
158-96-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18				97	24	24	148	30	30
179-90-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15				109	22	22	172	29	29
179-102-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18				109	25	25	172	32	32
218-97-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15	97	21	21	157	27	27	208	33	33
218-109-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18	97	24	24	157	30	30	208	36	36
254-105-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15	109	22	22	180	30	30	243	37	37
254-117-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18	109	25	25	180	33	33	243	40	40

Due to the unique shape of Open Visio tables, this Monument Location Chart differs from the other charts

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE ORDERING CHART SAMPLE

## Conference Table Ordering Chart Samples

To assist in the specification of VIRTU conference tables we have provided an ordering chart. Shown first is a completed sample chart. This sample chart shows exactly what information is needed to complete an order. The exception is the Connexus™ and Floor Monument areas, as they are not required if Connexus™ modules are not included in the order. You may photocopy the blank chart on bottom of the page and use it exclusively for ordering VIRTU conference tables, attach the charts to the rest of your order, or simply use the chart as a reference to what information is required to complete your conference table order.

SAMPLE

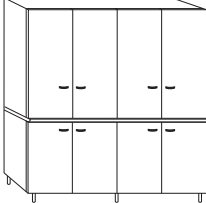

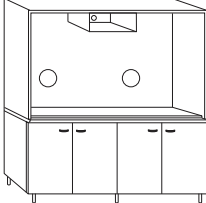
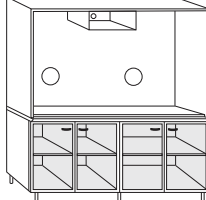
### VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)		
6258-167-70-40		\$20,007		
6234-14-14-29	1			
6234-20-20-29	1			
6231-23-24-29	1			
Species		Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish
Anigre		Clear	Fino	Satin Aluminum
Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
AL	62 CON ED - Alum.	1245	1L	
C	62 CON BD - Alum.	1014	1L	
AR	62 CON BD - Alum	1014	1R	
			<b>Total List \$</b>	<b>\$23,281</b>

### VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)		
Species		Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish
Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
			<b>Total List \$</b>	

# VIRTU | DUAL MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307614	12520	13510	75	30	76	645	116
	<b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Locks are optional on upper and lower wood doors at a price of <b>\$145 list</b> per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4" Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"							
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307614GW	13159	14176	75	30	76	645	116
	<b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Locks are optional on upper doors at a price of <b>\$145 list</b> per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4" Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"							
Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307613 Media Cabinet full height	10841	11847	75	30	76	570	116
	<b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Locks are optional on lower wood doors at a price of <b>\$145 list</b> per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4" Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"							
Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307613G	11497	12582	75	30	76	570	116
	<b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4" Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"							

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

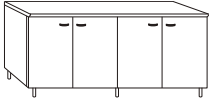
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock.
- Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.
- Dual Media Cabinets feature removable shelf and grommet for CPU storage.

# VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

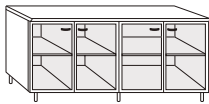
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged wood doors	62MC-75303511	6899	7896	75	30	34.5	345	49



## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.  
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.

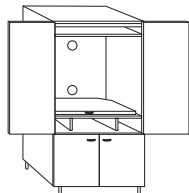
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged glass doors	62MC-75303511G	7543	8629	75	30	34.5	345	49
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	------	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.ordering procedure

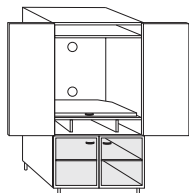
Large Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514	7208	8288	42	30	85	455	59
---	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"  
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3037 list**.

Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GW	7457	8574	42	30	85	455	59
---	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"  
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3037 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

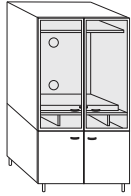
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

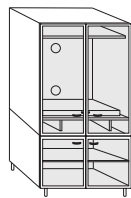
- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

# VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514WG	8247	9375	42	30	85	455	59



Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514G	8655	9776	42	30	85	455	59
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



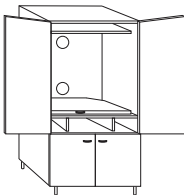
## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3037 list**.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514A	7329	8424	42	30	85	455	61
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

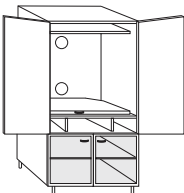
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3037 list**.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GWA	7575	8711	42	30	85	455	61
---	------------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3037 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

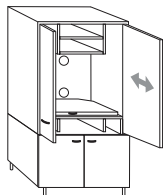
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

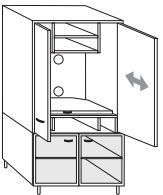
VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502	8551	9834	42	30	85	455	59



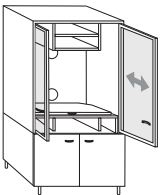
**ORDERING NOTES**  
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502GW	8793	10111	42	30	85	455	59
--	-----------------	------	-------	----	----	----	-----	----



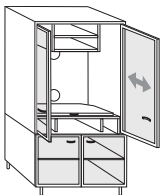
**ORDERING NOTES**  
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502WG	9492	11012	42	30	85	455	59
--	-----------------	------	-------	----	----	----	-----	----



**ORDERING NOTES**  
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"  
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.

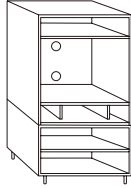
Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502G	9738	11195	42	30	85	455	59
---	----------------	------	-------	----	----	----	-----	----



**ORDERING NOTES**  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"  
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.

ORDERING PROCEDURE	CODE DESCRIPTION	SPECIAL FEATURES
To order, please specify the following:  1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish 3. Metal finish 4. Special options/features	MC - media cabinet G - glass doors W - wood doors A - gabled doors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.</li><li>• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of <b>\$145 list</b> per lock mechanism.</li><li>• Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).</li></ul>

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308517	6897	7932	42	30	85	440	59



#### ORDERING NOTES

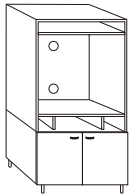
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3037 list**.

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507	7054	8113	42	30	85	445	59
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



#### ORDERING NOTES

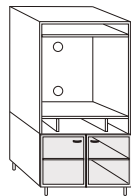
For security reasons, lower hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3037 list**.

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507G	7266	8355	42	30	85	445	59
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



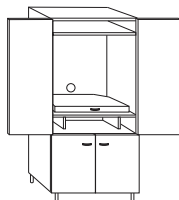
#### ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3037 list**.

Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)	62MC-36247614	5923	6810	36	24	75	235	40
---	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



#### ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Castors are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors

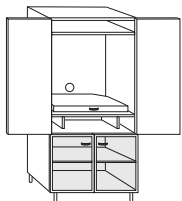
#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).



# VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors	62MC-36247614GW	6396	7355	36	24	75	235	40



## ORDERING NOTES

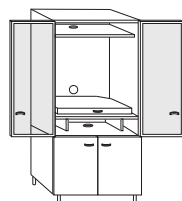
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614WG	6622	7474	36	24	75	235	40
--	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

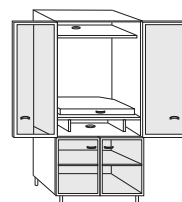
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614G	6975	7829	36	24	75	235	40
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----

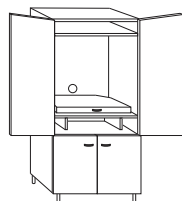


## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614A	6114	7028	36	24	75	235	40
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

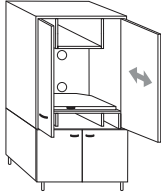
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors  
A - gabled doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614GA	6582	7571	36	24	75	235	40



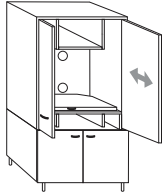
## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Small Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602	7010	8059	36	24	75	235	40
---	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



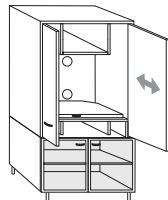
## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602GW	7530	8658	36	24	75	235	40
---	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



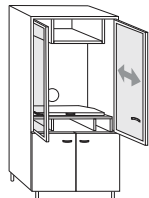
## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602WG	7935	9141	36	24	75	235	40
--	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

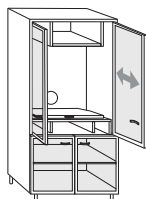
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

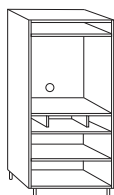
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602G	8466	9688	36	24	75	235	40



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

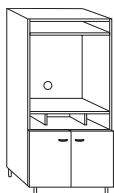
Small Media Cabinet Small open shelf (casters optional)	62MC-36247617	5455	6274	36	24	75	225	40
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

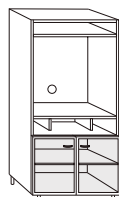
Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607	5657	6518	36	24	75	230	40
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607G	6124	7040	36	24	75	230	40
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS & DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Monitor cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-36243011	3417	4448	36	24	29.5	170	19



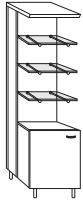
## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, a lock is optional for this unit at a price of **\$145 list**.

Monitor cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-36243011G	3660	4211	36	24	29.5	170	19
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	------	-----	----



Display Cabinet with ward- robe fixed glass shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247671L	4235	4872	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671R	4235	4872	21	24	76	190	24



## ORDERING NOTES

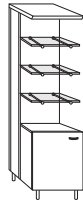
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of **\$145 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$529 list** each.

Display Cabinet with ward- robe fixed glass shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247671GL	4511	5189	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671GR	4511	5189	21	24	76	190	24



## ORDERING NOTES

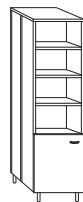
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$529 list** each.

Display Cabinet with ward- robe fixed wood shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247672L	4183	4813	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247672R	4183	4813	21	24	76	190	24



## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of **\$145 list** each.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

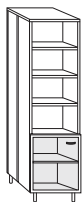
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors  
A - gabled doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

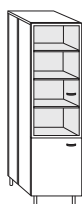
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with ward- robe	62DC-21247672GL	4460	5129	21	24	76	190	24
fixed wood shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247672GR	4460	5129	21	24	76	190	24



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** each.

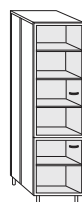
Display Cabinet with wardrobe	62DC-21247674WGL	4982	5728	21	24	76	195	24
upper glass door lower wood door	62DC-21247674WGR	4982	5728	21	24	76	195	24



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **145 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe	62DC-21247674GL	5219	6004	21	24	76	195	24
upper glass door lower glass door	62DC-21247674GR	5219	6004	21	24	76	195	24



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe	62ST-21207613L	4306	4952	21	20	76	145	20
adjust. wood shelves lower wood door	62ST-21207613R	4306	4952	21	20	76	145	20



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** each.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

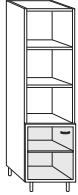
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$190 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

## VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

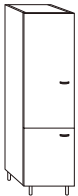
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe	62ST-21207613GL	4585	5273	21	20	76	145	20
adjust. wood shelves lower glass door	62ST-21207613GR	4585	5273	21	20	76	145	20



### ORDERING NOTES

Lower door features an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

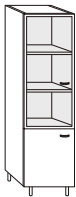
Display/Storage Cabinet upper wood door	62ST-21207614L	4764	5481	21	20	76	150	20
lower wood door	62ST-21207614R	4764	5481	21	20	76	150	20



### ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** each.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door	62ST-21207614WGL	5107	5870	21	20	76	150	20
lower wood door	62ST-21207614WGR	5107	5870	21	20	76	150	20



### ORDERING NOTES

Lower door features an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door	62ST-21207614GL	5346	6154	21	20	76	150	20
lower glass door	62ST-21207614GR	5346	6154	21	20	76	150	20



### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

### CODE DESCRIPTION

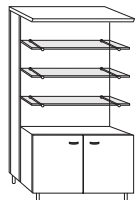
DC - display cabinet  
G - glass doors  
L - door hinged left  
R - door hinged right

### SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **\$529 list** each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

# VIRTU | DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247671L	5888	6769	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671R	5888	6769	42	24	76	270	42



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$529 list** each.

Display Cabinet with ward- robe fixed wood shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247672L	5645	6495	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672R	5645	6495	42	24	76	270	42

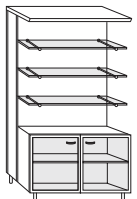


## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** each.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247671GL	6141	7068	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671GR	6141	7068	42	24	76	270	42



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$529 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247672GL	5832	6708	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672GR	5832	6708	42	24	76	270	42



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

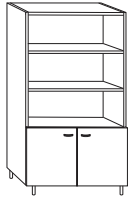
## CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet  
W - wood doors  
G - glass doors  
L - door hinged left  
R - door hinged right  
ST - storage cabinet

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **\$529 list** each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207613	5671	6518	42	24	76	220	39



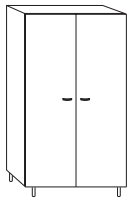
## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower glass doors	62ST-42207613G	6161	6879	42	24	76	220	39
--	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



Storage Cabinet with shelves wood doors (42")	62ST-42207611	5630	6472	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247611	5817	6683	42	24	76	265	47



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet upper glass shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614WG	6239	7176	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614WG	6612	7606	42	24	76	265	47



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet  
G - glass doors  
L - door hinged left  
R - door hinged right  
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.



VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet upper wood shelves	62ST-42207614	5943	7176	42	20	76	225	39
lower wood doors	62ST-42247614	6298	7606	42	24	76	265	47

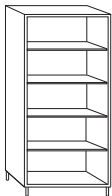


**ORDERING NOTES**  
Upper and lower doors feature an optional combined lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet upper glass doors	62ST-42207614G	7015	8067	42	20	76	225	39
lower glass doors	62ST-42247614G	7436	8552	42	24	76	265	47

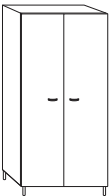


Storage Cabinet open bookcase	62ST-36207617	4155	4779	36	20	76	190	34
----------------------------------	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



**ORDERING NOTES**  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet closed bookcase wood doors (36")	62ST-36207611	4526	5203	36	20	76	220	34
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----

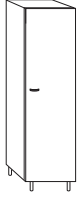


**ORDERING NOTES**  
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE	CODE DESCRIPTION	SPECIAL FEATURES
<p>To order, please specify the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Product model number</li><li>Wood species and finish</li><li>Metal finish</li><li>Special options/features</li></ol>	<p>ST - storage cabinet G - glass doors</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Locks are available on wood doors at a price of <b>\$145 list</b> per lock mechanism.</li><li>Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".</li><li>Interior wood shelves are removable.</li></ul>

# VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS & WARDROBES

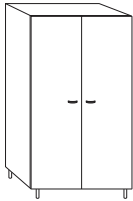
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet with shelves wood door	62ST-21207611L	3617	4161	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207611R	3617	4161	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21247611L	3806	4378	21	24	76	174	24
	62ST-21247611R	3806	4378	21	24	76	174	24



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood door features an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

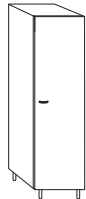
Wardrobe wood doors	62WR-42247601	5589	6428	42	24	76	265	47
------------------------	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
Interior is identical to wardrobe with glass doors.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Wardrobe wood door	62WR-21247602L	3547	4083	21	24	76	170	24
	62WR-21247602R	3547	4083	21	24	76	170	24



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood door features an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

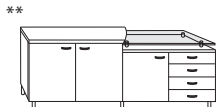
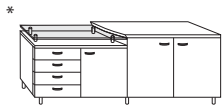
ST - storage cabinet

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

# VIRTU | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza	62C-75202901*	8598	9887	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242901*	8789	10108	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood drawers, wood doors	62C-75202902**	8598	9887	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242902**	8789	10108	75	24	29.5	255	32

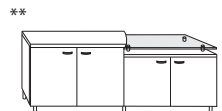
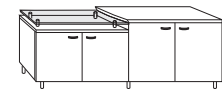


## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Credenza	62C-75202903*	7935	9125	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242903*	8129	9349	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors	62C-75202904**	7935	9125	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242904**	8129	9349	75	24	29.5	255	32

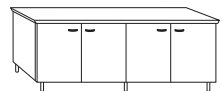


## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Credenza	62C-75202905	6439	7403	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242905	6642	7636	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors								
full wood top								



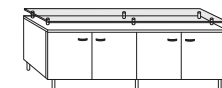
## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$70 list** per square foot.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Credenza	62C-75202906	7590	8725	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242906	7761	8925	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors								
full glass top								



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

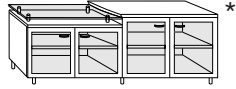
## CODE DESCRIPTION

C - credenza

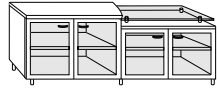
## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza	62C-75202903G*	8514	9789	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242903G*	8700	9999	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors	62C-75202904G**	8514	9789	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242904G**	8700	9999	75	24	29.5	255	32



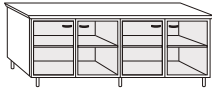
\*\*



#### ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

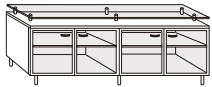
Credenza	62C-75202905G	7019	8074	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242905G	7211	8295	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors								
full wood top								



#### ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Credenza	62C-75202906G	8116	9334	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242906G	8309	9555	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors								
full glass top								



#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

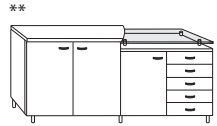
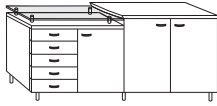
C - credenza  
G - glass doors

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

# VIRTU | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203501*	6748	10172	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood drawers	62BU-75243501*	9040	10396	75	24	34.5	295	37
wood doors	62BU-75203502**	8848	10172	75	20	34.5	245	31
partial glass top	62BU-75243502**	9040	10396	75	24	34.5	295	37



## ORDERING NOTES

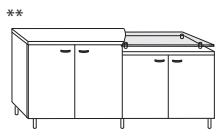
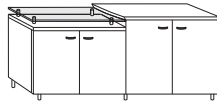
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list**.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Buffet	62BU-75203503*	8185	9413	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243503*	8379	9635	75	24	34.5	295	37
partial glass top	62BU-75203504**	8185	9413	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243504**	8379	9635	75	24	34.5	295	37



## ORDERING NOTES

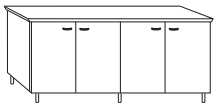
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Buffet	62BU-75203505	6693	7690	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243505	6890	7925	75	24	34.5	295	37
full wood top								



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.

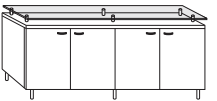
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Buffet	62BU-75203506	7840	9016	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243506	8014	9211	75	24	34.5	295	37
full glass top								



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$145 list** per set of two doors.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

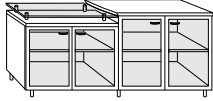
## CODE DESCRIPTION

BU - buffet

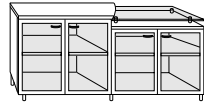
## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of **\$2513 list**. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203503G*	8763	10074	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors	62BU-75243503G*	8948	10288	75	24	34.5	295	37
partial glass top	62BU-75203504G**	8763	10074	75	20	34.5	245	31
*	62BU-75243504G**	8948	10288	75	24	34.5	295	37



\*\*



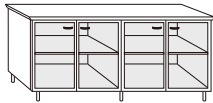
#### ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Buffet	62BU-75203505G	7280	8370	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors	62BU-75243505G	7462	8581	75	24	34.5	295	37
full wood top								



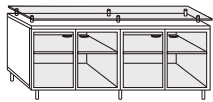
#### ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

Buffet	62BU-75203506G	8367	9619	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors	62BU-75243506G	8556	9839	75	24	34.5	295	37
full glass top								



#### ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

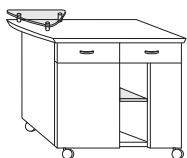
BU - buffet  
G - glass doors

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of **\$2513 list**. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$73 list** per square foot.

# VIRTU | SERVER CART AND MEDIA CART

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Server Cart refuse container cutlery drawer glass serving shelf	62MSC-422435	4684	5386	42.25	23.5	34.5	180	23



Mobile Media Cart wood top wood doors	62MMC-402438	4280	4922	40	24.25	38.5	188	22
---	--------------	------	------	----	-------	------	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.

Mobile Media Cart wood top, wood shelf wood doors	62MMC-402447	4497	5171	40	24.25	46.5	190	28
---	--------------	------	------	----	-------	------	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

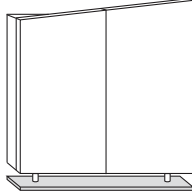
## CODE DESCRIPTION

MSC - Mobile Carts  
MMC - Mobile Media Cart

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

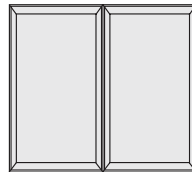
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board inclined doors wood doors glass shelf	62VB-3632IGS	4043	4604	36	–	32	73	5
	62VB-4832IGS	4398	5006	48	–	32	93	6.5
	62VB-4848IGS	4660	5301	48	–	48	128	10



#### ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$234 list**.

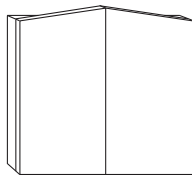
Visual Board glass doors	62VB-3632G	4532	5092	36	–	32	68	5
	62VB-4832G	5035	5641	48	–	32	88	6.5
	62VB-4848G	5447	6086	48	–	48	123	10



#### ORDERING NOTES

Visual Board includes four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$234 list**. Flip chart and tackboard are not available on this model.

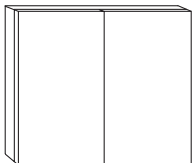
Visual Board gabled doors wood doors	62VB-3632A	3868	4447	36	–	32	73	5.5
	62VB-4832A	4170	4795	48	–	32	93	7
	62VB-4848A	4412	5074	48	–	48	128	10.5



#### ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$234 list**.

Visual Board wood doors	62VB-3632	3750	4313	36	–	32	71	5
	62VB-4832	4057	4660	48	–	32	90	6.5
	62VB-4848	4272	4909	48	–	48	125	10



#### ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$223 list**.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

VB - Visual boards  
A - gabled Doors  
G - glass doors  
GS - glass shelf  
IGS - inclined glass shelf

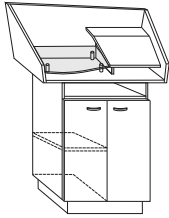
#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Server Carts come with a cutlery drawer and refuse container.
- Media Carts feature built in a power bar and cable slot for wire management.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$145 list** per lock mechanism.
- Mobile Media Carts will generously accommodate monitors up to 27" in size. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Server Cart and Media Cart top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement.



# VIRTU | LECTERN

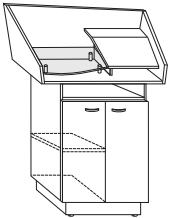
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LN-37225011	6642	7636	37	22	50	215	25



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.  
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

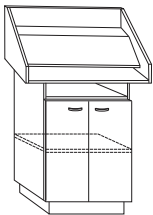
Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LNM-37225011	6807	7829	37	22	50	215	25
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.  
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNX-37225011	6282	7269	37	22	50	215	25
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.  
Center shelf on this version is adjustable.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

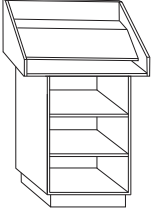
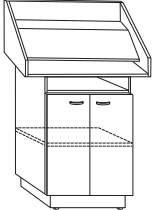
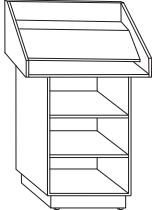
1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

LN - Lectern  
LNM - Lectern (mobile)  
LNX - Lectern with full  
width shelf

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- See above for special features specific to each Visual board tackboard fabrics
- Please contact Customer Service for information on Grade 1 fabrics suitable for use on Visual Board tackboards.
- COM and other in-stock fabrics may be specified at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for details.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNX-37225017	6029	7015	37	22	50	205	25
	<b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Lectern features grommets for wire management. Both shelves on this version are adjustable.							
Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225011	6508	7499	37	22	50	215	25
	<b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Lectern features grommets for wire management.							
Lectern - mobile lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225017	6255	7245	37	22	50	205	25
	<b>ORDERING NOTES</b> Lectern features grommets for wire management.							
Logo Plate	62-LOGO-14-7	784		14	0.4	6.3		



The Satin Aluminum Logo Plate comes unattached to the Lectern. It is designed to be provided to a signage company for application of the company logo, with either a vinyl transfer or silk screening. After the signage is complete, the Logo Plate can be attached to the Lectern surface. First, determine the position that the Logo Plate is to be positioned. Remove the black plastic end caps and attach via wood screws. Once secure, snap the Logo Plate over top of the end caps to complete the installation.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

LNXM - Lectern with full length shelf (mobile)

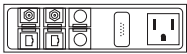
#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

#### Lectern options

- Altinex Box : price of **\$1213 list**.
- Power Bar : price of **\$190 list**.
- Reference Light : price of **\$422 list**.

Description	Model	Price
Altinex Box		1213



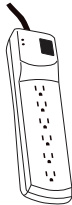
**ORDERING NOTES**  
Please note clearly on order if Altinex is to be added to lectern

Whip Cord	62EX	195
-----------	------	-----



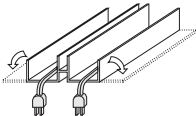
**ORDERING NOTES**  
A short extension cord with standard male/female 3 prong head at either end. Enables Connexus™ use with large transformers, such as the Polycom conference phone, to connect externally from the module.

Power Bar	62PWR01	195
-----------	---------	-----



**ORDERING NOTES**  
Power bars feature a 6' long cord, 6 AC power outlets and a circuit breaker. Power bars can be added to table bases, Media Cabinets and Lecterns. Power bars are standard on Media Carts.

Wire Management Trough	62WM-48	89
------------------------	---------	----



**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

- 1. Product model number

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

EX - Whip cord  
PWR - Power bar

## SINGLE SECTION WITH DAIS, FORZA SQUARE & OBLIQUE



### COMPONENTS

3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)

- 8 per Dais/Oblique base
- 12 per Verso/Forza Square base

### TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

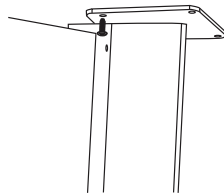
**IMPORTANT:** If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

### PROCEDURE

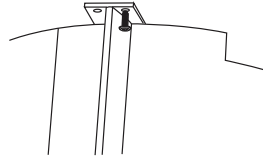
1. Unpack table and all base(s). Find all of the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases).  
**MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**

2. Put base(s) in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Place over base(s). Align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.

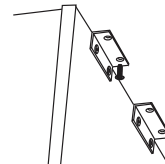
3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with Allen key or power driver.



Forza

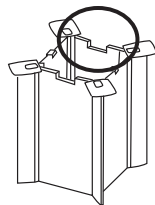


Dais

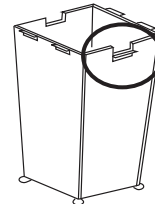


Oblique

4. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table. For additional help please contact Customer Service.



cut outs face towards  
center of table

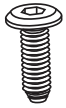


door faces towards  
center of table

**CAUTION:** TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## OPEN VISIO



### COMPONENTS

- A) 3/4" hex drive bolt (112164)  
• 6 per Forza Leg  
+ 16 per joint

### TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver



- B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)  
• 3 per joint



- C) Fastener rod (11687)

**IMPORTANT:** If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

### PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases). **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**
2. Place single end section table upside down onto a soft surface. See figure 1.

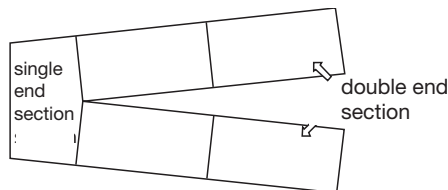


Figure 1

3. Fasten six bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Stand end section upright.
5. Place center table sections upside down onto a soft surface. Identify top section number coding on bottom of sections that is the same as the single end section.
6. Fasten two bases to the top on the other end from the location found in step 5. See figure 2. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

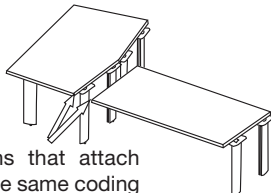
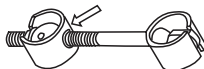


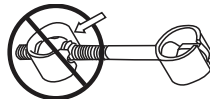
Figure 2

Sections that attach  
will have same coding  
underside

7. Stand centre section upright and attach to appropriate side of single end section. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
8. Repeat steps 5-7 for double end sections.
9. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 3. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

10. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten.
11. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and base plate bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.
12. Attach modesty panels with L-brackets and screws provided.
13. Attach wire management extrusion to modesty panels with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

**CAUTION:** TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

## SINGLE SECTION WITH FORZA LEGS OR PANELS



### COMPONENTS

- 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)  
• 6 per leg/12 per panel

### TOOLS REQUIRED

- 5/32" Allen Key or driver

**IMPORTANT:** If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

### PROCEDURE

1. Unpack table and all bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. As shown in Figure 1, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the table and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. **THE BLACK PLASTIC EXTRUSION FACES TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE TABLE.**

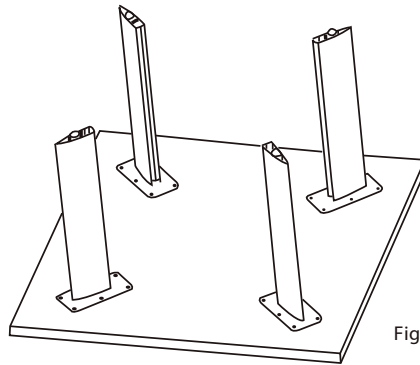


Figure 1

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Flip assembled table over.
5. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

**CAUTION:** TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

MULTI-SECTION WITH FORZA LEGS OR PANELS

COMPONENTS

- A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 16 per joint
  - + (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)



TOOLS REQUIRED

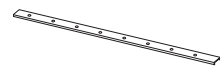
- 5/32" Allen Key or driver



- B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
- 3 per joint



- C) Fastener rod (11687)



- D) Channel bracket
- per joint

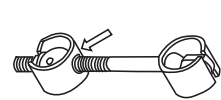
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ components, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

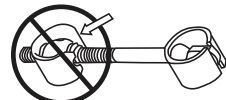
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3 CCW3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



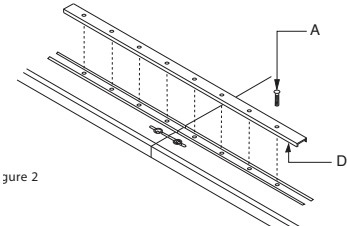
correctly installed



incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

Figure 2



## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

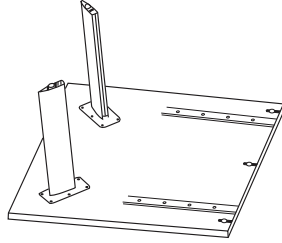
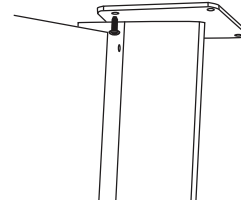
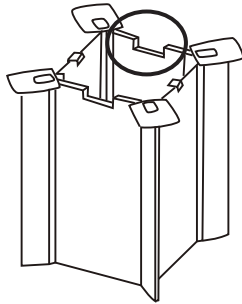


Figure 3



8. If table has center bases put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over center bases (if required). Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.



cut outs face towards  
center of table

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

**CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.**



# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## MULTI-SECTION WITH DAIS, VERSO, FORZA SQUARE & RECTANGLE AND OBLIQUE

### COMPONENTS

A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164) 5/32" Allen Key or driver  
• 16 per joint  
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)  
• 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

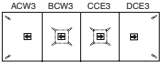
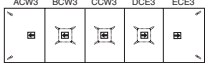
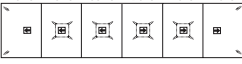
D) Channel bracket  
• per joint

### TOOLS REQUIRED

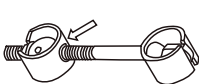
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

### PROCEDURE

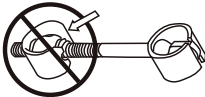
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.)  
MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

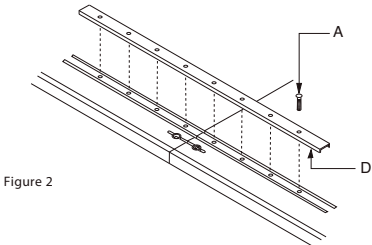
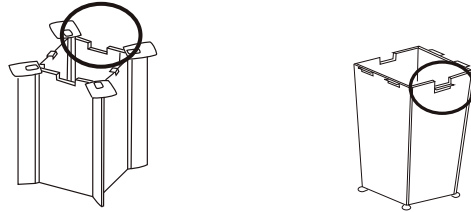


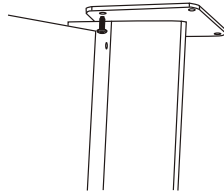
Figure 2

## Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

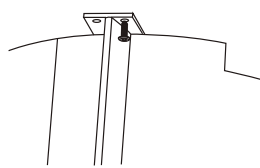
7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.



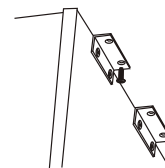
8. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.



Forza Square  
Forza Rectangle  
Verso



Dais



Oblique

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

**CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.**

# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## CONNEXUS™ INTERFACE INSTALLATION

We recommend that you place the table on a soft surface  
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

### Tools Required:

Drill with driver bits or screwdriver

Utility Knife (if required)

### INSTALLATION

1. Identify ALL the connexus locations on the top sections and connexus cartons. (They will be labeled with a green tag to indicate the location within the table. For example, ACW3. See Figure 1. Place the cartons (containing the connexus Interface) with the same coded top section carton.
2. Open the top carton that corresponds with the carton that these instructions came from and then remove protective packaging from both top and interface. Do each interface and top section one at a time to prevent mixing interfaces.
3. After unpacking, place the top section with the bottom facing up on a soft surface as to not damage the top.
4. Place the tongue of the corresponding interface into aluminum extrusion in top, see Fig. 2a. Aligning the electrical components in the interface over the door hinge on the aluminum components in the top. The door hinge side of the connexus is labeled with the location code, see Fig. 2b. Screw interface to inserts in the table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
5. Align the u-shaped cutouts in the cover-box with the electrical components in the interface. Pass the power cord thru one of the u-shaped cutouts. The large flat face of the interface should line up flush with the large opening in the cover-box. Screw cover box to table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 for each location.
7. Assemble top according to Assembly instructions provided.
8. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table. Trough may need to be cut to length. Align the extrusion with the bases and/or the cutout in the cover-box as required with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service

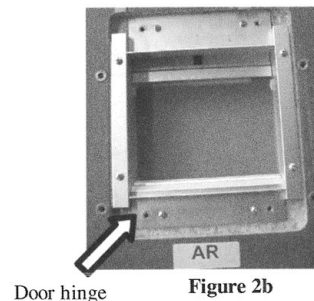
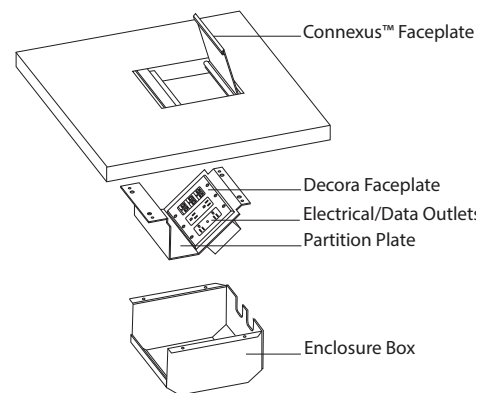
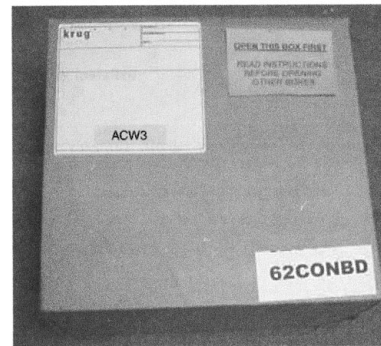


Figure 3

# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

On-site RJ45 wire instructions

## Category 6 Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

**INTRODUCTION:** Leviton Telcom eXtreme 6 products are designed to work as a system to achieve proposed Category 6 component level performance. The Leviton eXtreme 6 Cabling System consists of eXtreme 6 connectors and eXtreme patch cords, as well as “gigabit-rated” cable from a Leviton eXtreme cable partner. If Category 5 components are substituted for eXtreme components, a lesser performance level can be expected.

### SAFETY INFORMATION

1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

### IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

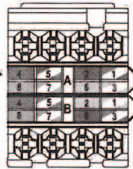
### SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly.

Connector should pop out.

2. Remove about 2” of jacket from cable.
3. Determine which wiring scheme (T568A or T568B) and note the associated color codes on the label located between the IDC connector slots. The label also includes connector pin numbers. Refer to Fig 2-1 & 2-2.
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Fig 3-1. Terminate one pair at a time starting from the side of cable entry. Terminating each pair after placement will prevent crushing the inside pairs with a punch-down tool (not supplied). Lay cable in so that jacket touches edge of connector as shown.\*
5. Using a 110 style impact tool set to “low” impact (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. Maintain wire pair twisting as close as possible to the IDC contact (Must be 1/4” or closer). Use the cutting side of the tool to trim the excess wire flush with the connector body. See Fig 4-1.


Pin Numbers  
Número de las puestas  
Numéros de broche



Color Codes for T568A & B Wiring  
Código de color para T568A y cableado B  
Chromocodage du câblage de type T568 A et B

2-1

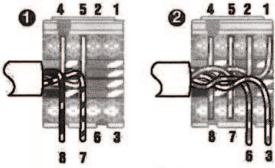
Front View  
Vista Frontal  
Vue Avant



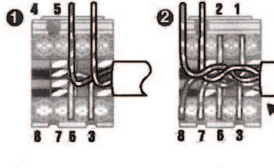
2-2

**T568A & T568B Wiring Standards - Connector Pin/Color Assignments**  
Normativas de cableado T568A y T568B - Patillas de conexión/Asignaciones de color  
Normes de câblage T568A et T568B - Attributions broche / couleur des connecteurs

**CABLE ENTRY FROM LEFT**  
Entrada de cable desde la izquierda  
Entrée de câble par la gauche



**CABLE ENTRY FROM RIGHT**  
Entrada de cable desde la derecha  
Entrée de câble par la droite



T568A	5 WHITE/BLUE 4 BLUE/WHITE 3 WHITE/ORANGE 6 ORANGE/WHITE 1 WHITE/GREEN 2 GREEN/WHITE 7 WHITE/BROWN 8 BROWN/WHITE	Blanco/Azul Azul/Blanco Blanco/Naranja Naranja/Blanco Blanco/Verde Verde/Blanco Blanco/Café Café/Blanco	Blanc/Bleu Bleu/Blanc Blanc/Orange Orange/Blanc Blanc/Vert Vert/Blanc Blanc/Brun Brun/Blanc
T568B	5 WHITE/BLUE 4 BLUE/WHITE 1 WHITE/ORANGE 2 ORANGE/WHITE 3 WHITE/GREEN 6 GREEN/WHITE 7 WHITE/BROWN 8 BROWN/WHITE	Blanco/Azul Azul/Blanco Blanco/Naranja Naranja/Blanco Blanco/Verde Verde/Blanco Blanco/Café Café/Blanco	Blanc/Bleu Bleu/Blanc Blanc/Orange Orange/Blanc Blanc/Vert Vert/Blanc Blanc/Brun Brun/Blanc

4-1

5-1

# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

On site RJ11 wire instructions

## Voice grade Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

### SAFETY INFORMATION

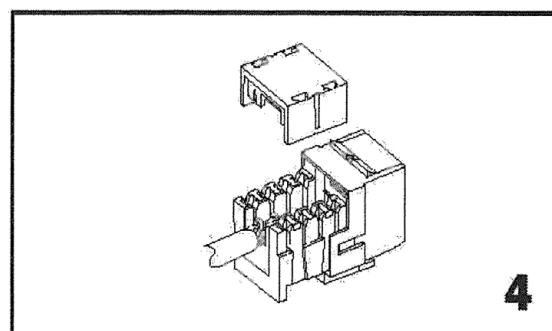
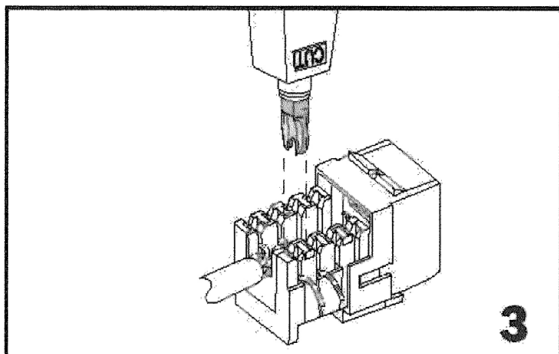
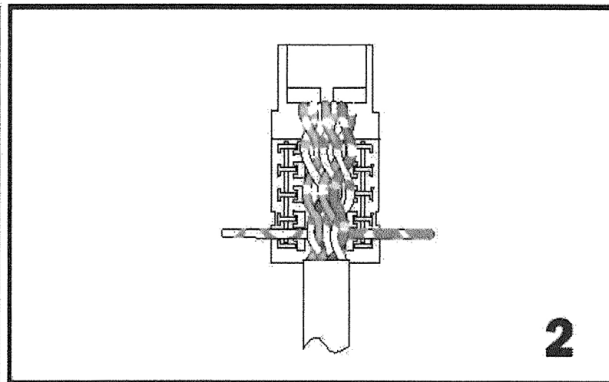
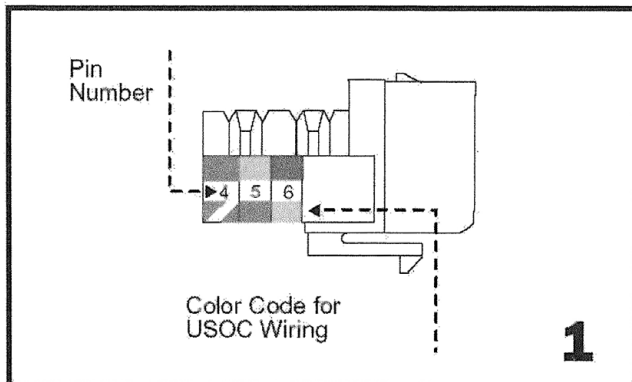
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

### IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

### SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove jacket from cable.
3. Check jack termination label (located on sides of jack) for wiring standard and associated color codes. The label also includes jack pin numbers. (Figure 1)
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Figure 2.
5. Using a 110 style punch-down tool (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. With the cutting edge of the tool to the outside, trim the excess wire flush with the jack body. (Figure 3)
6. Place the cap over the termination wires for secure connection and added strain relief. (Figure 4)
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the “UP” position of the connector.



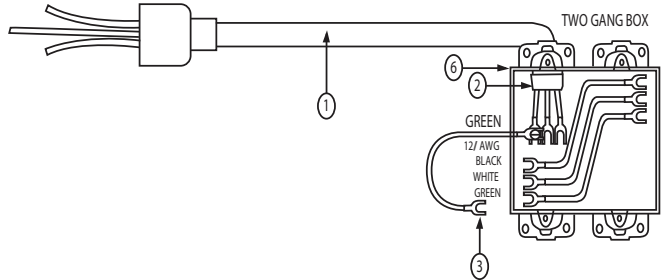
## On site electrical outlet wire schematic

1. Power supply
2. Strain relief
3. Fork terminal
4. Duplex receptacles
5. Outlet with breaker assembly
6. Handy box

### HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

- ① Power Supply Cord
- ② Strain Relief
- ③ Fork Terminals
- ④ Duplex Receptacles
- ⑤ Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
- ⑥ Handy Box



### On site RCA cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (RCA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

### On site BNC cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (BNC cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

### On site 15 PIN HD cable hookup

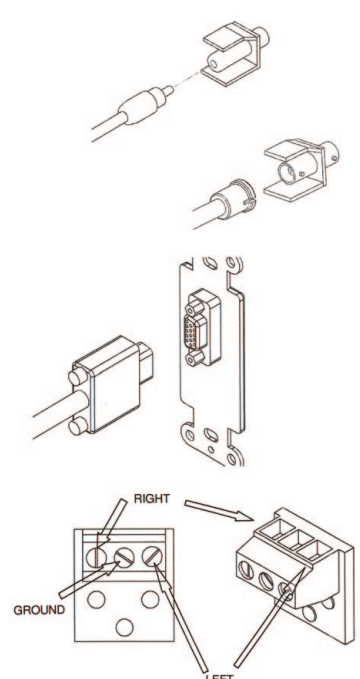
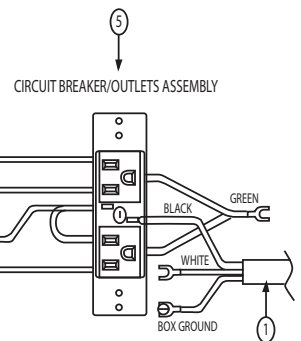
1. Determine the correct length of cord (VGA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

### On site DB-9 cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (Serial cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

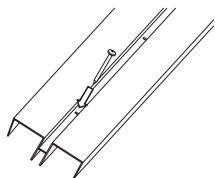
### On site MINI STEREO wiring hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (shielded 2 conductor cable is not supplied).
2. Remove about 1" of the wire jacket and about 1/4" of insulation from each wire.
3. Insert wire into terminal block and tighten with a 3/32" flat screw driver. See Fig. 1.
4. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

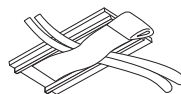




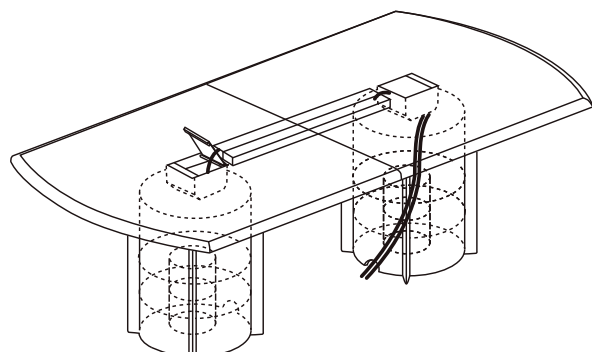
# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



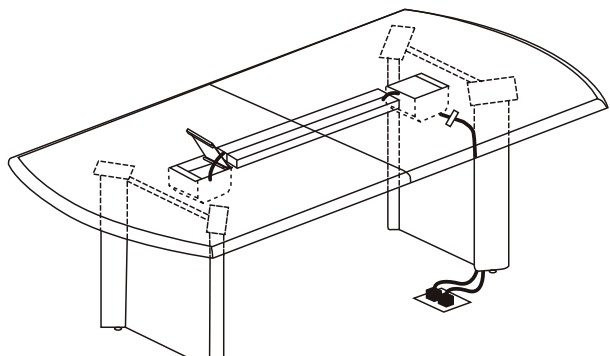
Wire Trough. Used when two or more connexus boxes are installed and with all bases. Trough may need to be cut.



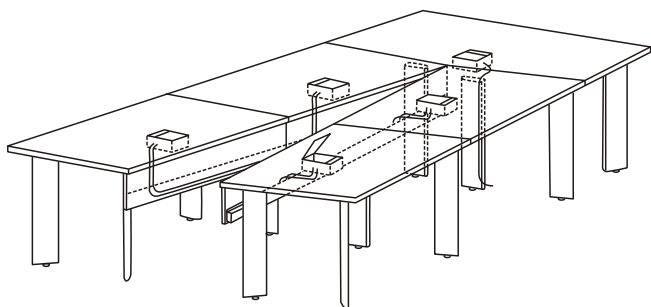
Velcro wire management strap. Used with 6232 & 6238 bases.



Example of wire management routing for table with 6230 bases using wire trough. Similar routing will work for tables 6234 and 6237 bases.



Example of wire management routing for tables with 6232 bases using both the wire trough and Velcro straps.



Example of wire management routing for Open Visio tables using the wire trough

## Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

## Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: [orders@krug.ca](mailto:orders@krug.ca)

Web: [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca) E-mail: [solutions@krug.ca](mailto:solutions@krug.ca)

## Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

## Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

## Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

## Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$350 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

## Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

## Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

## Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

## Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

## Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail [installationhelp@krug.ca](mailto:installationhelp@krug.ca) and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

## Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities. These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom wood finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

## Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.



## Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

## Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

## Care and Maintenance

**Wood Finishes** - Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent. Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

**Plastic Laminates** - Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

## Krug Panel Fabric Program

Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The Momentum Panel fabrics are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website. [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca) PRODUCTS / FABRICS / PANEL. The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes. If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.



## PROGRAM DETAILS

*KrugExpress* orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

*KrugExpress* orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

# WOOD FINISHES AND LAMINATES

## Standard Wood Finishes:

(See product pages for individual species availability)

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry Natural Cherry American Cherry Medium Cherry Standard Cherry Imperial Cherry Appalachian Cherry Sable Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
Oak	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Oak Medium Cherry on Oak Mellow Oak Walnut on Oak Espresso on Oak
Walnut	Natural Walnut Regular Walnut Mahogany on Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut
Anigre	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
Palette	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## FINISH

Conference products feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak  
Dune on Rift Oak  
Portobello on Rift Oak  
Ash on Rift Oak  
Copper on Cherry  
Shiraz Cherry  
Park Avenue Walnut  
Chocolate on Walnut  
Nutmeg on Walnut  
Dark Walnut  
Hardrock Maple

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

## IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	<b>Solid Laminates</b>	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

**PHASE OUT LAMINATES** Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

## NON-STOCKED LAMINATES

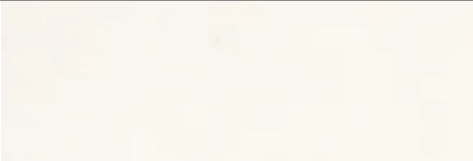
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

# SOLID SURFACE

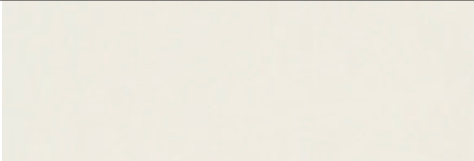
## SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

### GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

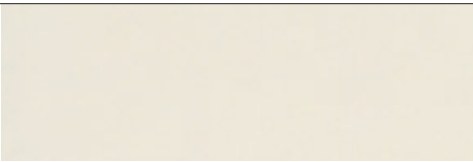


Glacier White



Cameo White

### GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

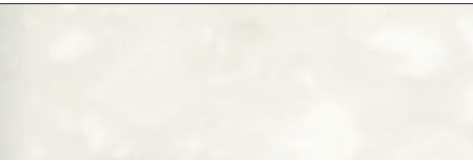


Bisque

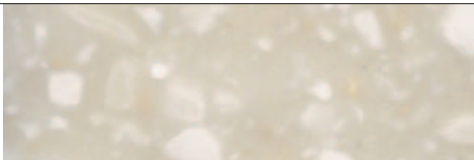


Linen

### GROUP GRADE B

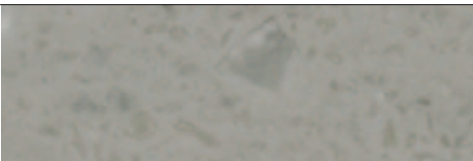


Antarctica

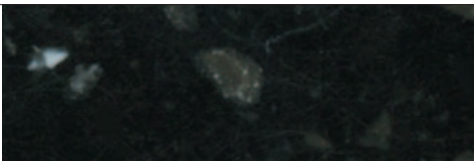


Savannah

### GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

# krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG